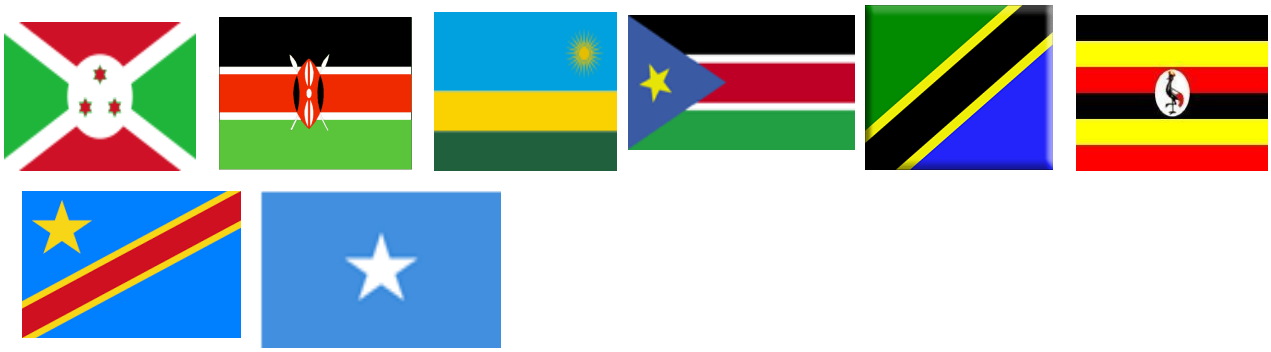
EAST AFRICAN COMMUNITY SECRETARIAT

CATALOGUE OF EAST AFRICAN STANDARDS 2024

NUMERICAL LISTING
INTERNATIONAL STANDARDS ENDORSED FOR ADOPTION BY PARTNER STATES
WITHDRAWN STANDARDS



EAC SECRETARIAT
ARUSHA, TANZANIA
OCTOBER, 2024
http://www.eac.int

CONTACT INSTITUTIONS WHERE TO OBTAIN TEXTS OF EAST AFRICAN STANDARDS:

REPUBLIC OF BURUNDI	REPUBLIC OF KENYA
Bureau Burundais de Normalisation et Contrôle de la Qualité (BBN) Boulevard de la Tanzanie 500 B.P 3535, Bujumbura, Burundi Tel: +257 22 221815/221577, Fax: +257 22 225595 E-mail: info@bbnburundi.org Website: www.bbnburundi.org	**Kenya Bureau of Standards (KEBS)** KEBS Centre, Popo Road, off Mombasa Road,Behind Bellevue Cinema P.O. Box 54974 00200 Nairobi, KenyaTel: +254 20 6005490, 6948000 Fax: +254 20 6009660, 6004031 E-Mail: info@kebs.org Website: https://www.kebs.org
REPUBLIC OF RWANDA	**REPUBLIC OF SOUTH SUDAN**
Rwanda Standards Board (RSB) KK 15 Rd, 49 P.O.BOX 7099, Kigali, Rwanda Tel: +250 252 586 103/582945 Toll Free: 3250 E-mail: info@rsb.gov.rw Website: www.rsb.gov.rw	**South Sudan National Bureau of Standards** Kololo Area Opposite American Residence P.O Box 515 Juba, South Sudan Hotline: +211927961994 Email: info@ssnbs.gov.ss Website: www.ssnbs.gov.ss
UNITED REPUBLIC OF TANZANIA	**REPUBLIC OF UGANDA**
Tanzania Bureau of Standards (TBS) Ubungo Area, Morogoro/Sam Nujoma Rds P.O. Box 9524, Dar es Salaam, Tanzania Tel: +255 22 245 0298 | +255 22 245 0206 | +255 22 245 0949 Fax: +255 22 245 0959 E-mail: info@tbs.go.tz Website: www.tbs.go.tz	**Uganda National Bureau of Standards (UNBS)** Plot 2 - 12, Bypass Link, Industrial & Business Park, P.O Box 6329 Kampala, UgandaTel: 0417333250 TOLL FREE: 0800133133 Email: info@unbs.go.ug Website: www.unbs.go.ug

DEMOCRATIC REPUBLIC OF CONGO	FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF SOMALIA
Office Congolais de Contrôle 98, Avenue du Port B.P. 8806 Kinshasa/Gombe Congo, The Democratic Republic of the Tel: +243 81 8115737 Fax: +243 81 3016668 E-mail: delegation.generale_occ@yahoo.fr Website: https://occ.cd/	Mohamoud Harbi Road, Warta-Nabadda, Mogadishu-Somalia P.O. Box 67, BN 03010 Tel: +25261099892 E-mail: Dg@sobs.gov.so|standards@sobs.gov.so| Website: www.sobs.gov

EAC STANDARDS CATALOGUE - OCTOBER 2024

A. EAS CATALOGUE OCTOBER 2024 – EAS NUMERICAL LISTING

No	*Standard No.*	*Edition*	*Standard Title*	*Year of Publication*	*Scope*	*ICS No.*	HS Code	*Number of pages*	Field	Group	Sub-group	EASC/TC
1	*EAS 1: 2019*	*4*	*Wheat flour - Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat flour prepared from common wheat (Triticum aestivum L.) or club wheat (Triticum compactum Host), or their mixtures intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	1101.00.00	*6*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses
2	*EAS 2:2017*	*1*	*Maize grains - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize grains of varieties grown from common maize grains, Zea mays indentata L. and/or Zea mays indurata L. or their hybrids intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	1005.00.00; 1005.90.00	*6*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses
3	*EAS 4-1: 2021*	*3*	*Infant formula — Specification- Part 1: Formula for normal nutritional use*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for infant formula in liquid or powdered form intended for use, where necessary, as a substitute for breast milk in meeting the normal nutritional requirements of infants.*	*67.230*	0402.10.00 0402.21.10 0402.29.10 0402.91.10 0402.99.10 2106.90.10	*10*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Infant Food, Infant Formula	EASC/TC 018, *Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses*

4	*EAS 4-2: 2021*	*1*	*Infant formula — Specification- part 2: Formula for special medical purposes*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for formula for special medical purposes intended for infants in liquid or powdered form intended for use, where necessary, as a substitute for breast milk or infant formula in meeting the special nutritional requirements arising from the disorder, disease or medical condition for whose dietary management the product has been formulated. The application of this standard should take into account, as appropriate for the products to which this standard applies and the special needs of the infants for whom they are intended, the recommendations made in the International Code of Marketing of Breast-milk Substitutes (1981), the Global Strategy for Infant and Young Child Feeding and World Health Assembly resolution WHA54.2 (2001).*	*67.230*	0402.10.00 0402.21.10 0402.29.10 0402.91.10 0402.99.10 2106.90.10	*10*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Infant Food, Infant Formula	EASC/TC 018, *Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses*
5	*EAS 5: 2021*	*3*	*Refined white sugar — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requriments, sampling and test methods for refined white sugar, intended for industrial use and or/ Human Consumption*	*67.180. 10*	1701.00.00	*5*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products
6	*EAS 6: 2017*	*2*	*Fresh pineapples — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for commercial varieties of pineapple grown from Ananascomosus (L.) Merr.of the Bromeliaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to pineapple for ornamental or industrial processing*	*67.080. 10*	0804.30.00	*4*	Agriculture	Fruits	Pineapples	EAS/TC 016, *Horticulture*
7	*EAS 8: 2021*	*3*	*Raw Cane sugar — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw sugar produced from sugarcane(Saccharum officinarum) intended for further processing to make it fit for human consumption.*	*67.180. 10*	1701.00.00 1701.11.00	*5*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products
8	*EAS 11:2019*	*3*	*Hot-dip galvanized plain and corrugated steel sheets — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, test methods and sampling for hot-dip galvanized plain and corrugated steel sheets for roofing and general use. This standard does not cover all the special purpose profiles*	77.080. 20	2009.30.60	*6*	Steel And Steel Products	steels	steel	EASC/TC 035, *Steel and steel products*
9	*EAS 12:2018*	*3*	*Potable water — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potable water intended for direct human consumption, domestic and industrial use.*	*13.060. 20*	2009.40.20	*6*	Food Technology	Drinking water	Potable Water	EASC/TC 081, Drinking water

10	*EAS 13:2023*	*4*	*Packaged mineral water — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for packaged mineral water for human consumption. This standard applies to natural mineral water, mineral water, natural spring water, spring water and carbonated mineral water. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 13:2018), which has been technically revised.*	*67.160. 20; 13.060. 20*	7210.41.00 7210.49.00	*27*	Food Technology	Drinking water	Mineral Water	EASC/TC 081, Drinking water
11	*EAS 14:2018*	*2*	*Fat spreads and blended spreads — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fat spreads and blended spreads. It does not apply to fat spreads derived exclusively from milk and/or milk products to which only other substances necessary for their manufacture have been added such as butter and dairy spreads.*	*67.200. 10*	2201.90.000 0	*14*	Food Technology	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Fats and Oils	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
12	*EAS 16: 2021*	*3*	*Plantation (mill) white sugar — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plantation (mill) white sugar intended for human consumption.*	*67.180. 10*	1701.00.00 1701.11.00	*4*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products
13	*EAS 17: 2000*	*1*	*Methods of chemical analysis for sugar - specification*	*2000*	*This East African Standard prescribes methods for determination of polarization, loss on drying, sulphated ash, ash content, invert sugar content, free sulphur dioxide, odour, water-insoluble matter, arsenic, lead and copper and determination of fineness of sugar.*	*67.180. 10*	1701.00.00 1701.11.00	*11*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products
14	*EAS 18-1-2017*	*2*	*Cement — Part 1: Composition, specification and conformity Criteria for common cements*	*2017*	*This East African Standard gives the specifications which include mechanical, physical and chemical requirements of 27 distinct common cements, seven sulphate resisting common cements as well as three distinct low early strength blast furnace cements and two sulphate resisting low early strength blast cements and their constituents.The Standard also gives the composition of each cement in terms of propotions and requirements of the constituents which are to be combined to produce these distinct products in a range of nine strength classes. Furthermore this standard states the conformity criteria and related rules. Necessary strength durability requirements are also given.*	*91.100. 10*	1701.99.90	*8*	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement	Cement	EASC/TC/026 , Cement, building lime, clay and relatedproducts

15	EAS 18-2-2017	2	Cement — Part 2: Conformity evaluation	2017	This East African standard specifies the scheme for the assessment and verification of constancy of performance (AVCP) of cements to their corresponding product specification standards, including certification of constancy of performance by a product certification body.This standard provides technical rules for factory production control by the manufacturer, including auto-control testing of samples, and for the tasks of the product certification body. It also provides rules for actions to be followed in the event of non-conformity, the procedure for the AVCP and requirements for dispatching centre.	91.100.10	1701.99.90	21	Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar	Cement	Cement	EASC/TC/02, Cement, building lime, clay and related products
16	EAS 19: 2017	2	Fresh avocado — Specifications	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for avocados (Perseaamericana Gartner or P. Grattisima mill) fruits of the family Lauraceae to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to avocados for industrial processing	67.080.20	2523.00.00	7	Agriculture	Vegetables and derived products	vegetables	EASC/TC 016, *Horticulture*
17	EAS 22:2018	3	Butter— Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for butter intended for human consumption or for further processing.	67.200.20	2201.90.0000	8	Food Technology	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Fats and Oils	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
18	EAS 23: 2000	1	Dimensions for coniferous sawn timber (cypress and pine) — Sizes of sawn and planed timber — Specification	2000	This East African Standard specifies dimensions for a range of coniferous sawn timber sizes in metric units.	79.040	0804.40.00	4	Wood, Sawlogs And Sawn Timber	Timber	coniferous sawn timber (cypress and pine)	EASC/TC 022, Wood, timber and their products
19	EAS 24: 2000	1	Timber industry — Glossary of terms	2000	Covers production processes and products used in various fields, e.g. logs for the pulp and paper industry, board production and chemical processing as well as fuel-woods.	79.040	0804.40.00	4	Wood, Sawlogs And Sawn Timber	Timber	coniferous sawn timber (cypress and pine)	EASC/TC 022, Wood, timber and their products
20	EAS 25:2022	2	School chalk — Specification (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid white and coloured school chalks intended to be used on chalkboards. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 25:2000), which is hereby withdrawn.	71.100	4401.00.00; 4407.10.00	17	Products Of The Chemical Industry	Scholastic Materials	School Chalk	EASC/TC 079, Scholastic materials
21	EAS 26: 2020	2	Canned corned beef — Specification	2020	This East African Standard covers requirements for canned beef products designated 'corned beef' and packed in hermetically sealed containers which have been treated after sealing to such an extent that the product is shelf-stable	67.120.10	4400.00.0000	5	Meat And Meat Products	Meat	Canned Meat	EASC/TC 004, Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products

22	*EAS 27:2023*	*4*	*UHT milk — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for UHT milk obtained from cow milk.*	*67.100. 10*	2509.00.00	*9*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 Milk and Milk Products
23	*EAS 28 :2018*	*2*	*Black tea – Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for black tea of Camellia sinensis (Linneaus) O. Kuntze. This standard also applies to blended black tea. This standard does not apply to scented or decaffeinated black tea.*	*67.140. 10*	0201.30.30, 0202.30.30	*5*	Food Technology	Tea, Coffee , Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, cocoa, tea and related products
24	*EAS 29: 2000*	*1*	*Carbonated and uncarbonated (beverage) soft drinks — Specification*	*2000*	*This East African Standard prescribed the requirements and methods of test for Carbonated and non-carbonated (Beverages) Soft drinks*	*67.160. 20*		*7*	Food Technology	*Non-alcoholic beverages*	Soft Drinks	EASC/TC 007, Alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages.
25	*EAS 31: 2021*	*4*	*Laundry soap — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two grades of laundry soaps. This standard covers two grades of laundry soap pure and built laundry soap in the form of cakes, tablets or bars, produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats or a blend of all or part to these materials. It does not cover any soap in which synthetic detergents have been added to enhance its performance.*	*71.100*	0902.30.00 (packs ≤ 3 kg), 0902.40.00 (packs > 3 kg)	*25*	*Products Of The Chemical Industry*	Soaps, Detergents	Soaps	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents
26	*EAS 32: 2008*	*1*	*Water quality — Vocabulary*	*2008*	*This East African Standard defines terms used in water quality characterization.*	*13.060*	2202.10.00, 2202.90.00	*11*	Food Technology	*Water quality*	Water	EASC/TC 081, *Drinking water*.
27	*EAS 33:2018*	*3*	*Yoghurt — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for yoghurt.*	*67.100. 10*	3401.19.00; 3401.20.00	*10*	Food Technology	*Milk and processed milk products*	Yoghurt	EASC/TC 017, Milk and milk products
28	*EAS 35: 2021*	*3*	*Fortified edible salt — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified edible salt intended for human consumption.*	*67.220. 20*	2201.90.000 0	*60*	Food Technology	*Food additives*	Salt	EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
29	*EAS 36: 2020*	*2*	*Honey — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard applies to all honey produced by honeybees and covers all styles of honey presentation which are offered for direct consumption. The Standard also covers honey, which is packed in non-retail (bulk) containers and is intended for re-packing into retail packs.*	*67.180. 10*	0403.10.00	*6*	Agriculture	Apiary and apiary	Honey	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and apiary products.
30	*EAS 38:2014*	*2*	*Labelling of pre-packaged foods — Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard applies to the labeling of all prepackaged foods to be offered as such to the consumer or for catering purposes and to certain aspects relating to the presentation thereof.*	*67.230*	2501.00.00	*10*	Food Technology	*Prepackaged and prepared foods*	Food Labelling	EASC/TC 009, Food packaging and labelling

31	*EAS 39:2024*	*2*	*General principles of food hygiene — Code of practice*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides a framework of general principles for producing safe and suitable food for consumption by outlining necessary hygiene and food safety controls (Good Manufacturing Practices (GMPs) and Good Hygiene Practices (GHPs) to be implemented in production (including primary production), processing, manufacturing, preparation, packaging, storage, distribution, retail, food service operation and transport of food*	*67.020*	0409.00.00	*25*	Food Technology	*Processes in the food industry*	Good Hygiene Practices	EASC/TC 010, Food hygiene and food safety management
32	*EAS 43: 2023*	*3*	*Bread — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bread intended for human consumptionThis third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 43: 2013), which has been technically revised*	*67.060*	2009.12.00	*13*	Food Technology	Baked products	Baked Products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses
33	*EAS 44: 2019*	*4*	*Milled maize (Corn) products- Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole maize meal, granulated maize meal, sifted maize meal, maize grits and maize flour from the grains of common maize (Zea mays L.) intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*		*21*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses
34	*EAS 46: 2017*	*3*	*Dry beans — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry beans (Phaseolus vulgaris L.) intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3500	*15*	Agriculture	*Cereals, pulses and derived products*	Pulses	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses
35	*EAS 47:2022*	*2*	*Fresh papaya (pawpaw) — Specification (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for commercial varieties of papaya (pawpaw) grown from Carica papaya L., of the Caricaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to papaya for industrial processing. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 47:2000, Fresh papaya — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.*	67.080. 20	2523.00.00	*20*	Agriculture	Vegetables and derived products	vegetable s	EASC/TC 016, *Horticulture*

36	*EAS 49: 2023*	*4*	*Milk powders and cream powder — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for milk powders and cream powder intended for direct human consumption or for further processing. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 49: 2019), which has been technically revised.*	*67.100. 10*	1102.20.00, 1103.13.00	*8*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 Milk And Milk Products
37	*EAS 50: 2000*	*1*	*Canned pineapples — Specification*	*2000*	*This East African Standard prescribes requirements for canned pineapples Ananas comosus.*	*67.080. 10*	0902.00.000 0	*13*	Food Technology	*Fruits and derived products*	Canned Fruits	EASC/TC 025, Processed fruits, vegetables and tubers
38	*EAS 51: 2017*	*3*	*Wheat grains — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat grain of varieties (cultivars) grown from common wheat (Triticum aestivum L.) intended for human consumption*	*67.060*	1101.00.00	*6*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses
39	*EAS 53: 2000*	*1*	*Retreaded car and commercial vehicle tyres — Specification*	*2000*	*This East African Standard specifies the minimum requirements for retreading car and commercial vehicle pneumatic tyres beyond which retreading shall not be attempted. The examination, limits of damage, preparation permitted to the tyre casing before processing, and inspection after curing are also specified.*	*83.160. 10*	0807.20.00	*12*	Road Vehicles	*Road vehicle tyres*	Tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment
40	*EAS 54: 1999*	*1*	*Burnt building bricks — Specification*	*1999*	*This East African Standard specifies building bricks of burnt clay, shale or brick earth for use in buildings for decoratives, structural and non-structural purposes. It also specifies sampling and testing methods.*	*91.100. 25*	0402.10.00	*5*	Building Products	*Terracotta building products*	Clay Bricks	EASC/TC/02, Cement, building lime, clay and related products
41	*EAS 55:2024*	*3*	*Compounded pig feeds — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded pig feed used as a sole source of nutrients for: a) starter/creep; b) grower; c) finisher; and d) lactating sow*	*65.120*	2008.20.00	*14*	Food Technology	*Animal feeding stuffs*	Animal Feeds	EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs

42	*EAS 56:2022*	*2*	*Fresh mushrooms — Specification (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for edible mushrooms, the carpophores (fruiting bodies) of strains grown from the genus Agaricus (syn. Psalliota) to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to mushrooms for industrial processing. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 56:2000, Fresh mushrooms — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.*	*67.080. 20*		*8*	Agriculture	*Vegetables and derived products*	Mushrooms	EASC/TC 016, *Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers*
43	*EAS 58-1:2021*	*2*	*Compounded dog food — Specification — Part 1: Complete food*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for complete dog food*	*91.100. 25*	6902.90.00	*13*	Animal Feeding Stuffs	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	*EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs*
44	*EAS 58-2:2023*	*1*	*Compounded dog food — Specification — Part 2: ComplImentary food*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for complimentary dog food*	*65.120*	2309.90.10.; 2309.90.40	*12*	Animal Feeding Stuffs	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
45	*EAS 60:2024*	*2*	*Peanut butter — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for peanut butter derived from seeds of peanuts (groundnuts) of the species Arachis hypogaea L. intended for human consumption*	*67.200. 20*	2003.10.00	*4*	Food Technology	*Oilseeds*	Groundnuts, Peanuts	EASC/ TC/015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
46	*EAS 61: 2014*	*1*	*Opaque beers — Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for opaque beer. The standard does not cover stout beer.*	*67.160. 10*		*20*	Food Technology	*Alcohols*	*Alcoholic beverages*	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks
47	*EAS 62-1:2017*	*2*	*Fish handling and processing - Code of practice - Part 1: Fresh fish*	*2017*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines for the handling and processing of fresh fish intended for human consumption*	*67.120. 30*	1005.10.00	*6*	Agriculture	*Fish and fishery products*	Fish	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products
48	*EAS 62-2: 2000*	*1*	*Fresh fish handling and processing — Code of hygiene for the handling, processing, storage and the placing of fish and fishery products*	*2000*	*This East Africa Code of hygienic practice for the handling, processing, storage and the placing on the market of fish and fishery products lays down the health conditions for the production and the placing on the market of fish and fishery products for human consumption.*	*67.120. 30*	1005.10.00	*11*	Agriculture	*Fish and fishery products*	Fish	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products
49	*EAS 63: 2019*	*3*	*Beer — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for beer.*	*67.160. 10*		*6*	Food Technology	*Alcohols*	*Alcoholic beverages*	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks

50	*EAS 64: 2017*	*2*	*Groundnut (peanut) oil for cosmetic industry – Specification*	*2017*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut (peanut) oil for cosmetic industry.*	*67.200. 20*	0302.00.00; 0303.00.00; 0304.00.00; 0305.00.00; 0306.00.00; 0307.00.00	*5*	Products Of The Chemical Industry	*Oilseeds*	*Groundnut , peanut*	EAS/TC 071, *Cosmetics and cosmetic products*
51	*EAS 65: 2017*	*2*	*Coconut oil for cosmetic industry – Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for coconut oil for cosmetic industry.*	*67.200. 20*	0302.00.00; 0303.00.00; 0304.00.00; 0305.00.00; 0306.00.00; 0307.00.00	*5*	Products Of The Chemical Industry	*Oilseeds*	*Coconut*	EAS/TC 071, *Cosmetics and cosmetic products*
52	*EAS 66-1:2024*	*3*	*Tomato products — Specification — Part 1: Canned tomato*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned tomato Solanum lycopersicum L. intended for human consumption*	*67.080. 20*	2203.00.00	*8*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables
53	*EAS 66-2:2024*	*3*	*Tomato products — Specification — Part 2: Tomato sauce ketchup*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for tomato sauce and ketchup /catsup/catchup intended for human consumption.*	*71.100. 01*	1508.00.00 1508.90.00	*9*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables
54	*EAS 66-3:2024*	*3*	*Tomato products — Specification — Part 3: Tomato juice*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tomato juice obtained from fresh tomatoes (Solanum lycopersicum L.), puree, paste or concentrates, intended for direct human consumption.*	*71.100. 01*	1513.19.00 1513.29.00	*7*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables
55	*EAS 66-4:2023*	*2*	*Tomato products — Specification— Part 4: tomato concentrates (paste and puree)*	*2022*	*This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for tomato concentrates (paste and puree).*	*67.080. 10; 67.160. 20*	2002.00.00	*8*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables
56	*EAS 67: 2023*	*4*	*Raw cow milk — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cow milk. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 67: 2019), which has been technically revised*	*'67.100. 10*	2103.20.00	*10*	Agriculture	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 Milk And Milk Products
57	*EAS 69: 2023*	*4*	*Pasteurized milk— Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pasteurized milk obtained from raw cow milk. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 69: 2019), which has been technically revised*	*'67.100. 10*	2009.50.00	*7*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 Milk And Milk Products

58	*EAS 70: 2023*	*4*	*Dairy ice cream— Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy ice cream intended for human consumption. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 70: 2019), which has been technically revised*	*67.080. 10; 67.160. 20*	2103.20.00	*6*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 Milk And Milk Products
59	*EAS 72:2024*	*4*	*Processed cereal-based foods for older infants and young children — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for processed cereal-based foods intended for feeding older infants and young children as a complementary food and as part of diversified diet. This standard does not apply to fortified composite flour, composite flour, cassava wheat composite flour and supplementary foods for the management of moderate acute malnutrition*	*67.060*	0401.20.00	*10*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
60	*EAS 73: 2000*	*1*	*Building limes (Quicklime and Hydrated Lime) — Specification*	*2000*	*This East African Standard specification applies to quick and hydrated lime intended for use in buildings.*	*91.100. 10*		*3*	*Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar*	Building Limes		EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction
61	*EAS 75:2024*	*3*	*Compounded cattle feed — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies supplementary feed requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded cattle feed which includes feed for calves, weaners, dairy, beef, and draught cattle*	*67.100. 10*	2105.00.00	*17*	Food Technology	Animal feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
62	*EAS 76: 2000*	*1*	*Tomato products — Test methods*	*2000*	*This East African Standard specifies methods of test for tomato concentrates, modified tomato products, tomato juice and canned tomatoes.*	*67.080. 20*		*11*	Food Technology	*Vegetables and derived products*		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
63	*EAS 77:2019*	*2*	*Fruits drinks-Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit drinks either as ready-to-drink or dilutables containing fruit juice.*	*65.12*	2309.90.10; 2309.90.30	*13*	Food Technology	*Fruits and derived products*		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
64	*EAS 83:2017*	*2*	*Fresh Tomatoes — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh tomato (Lycopersiconesculentum) of the family Solanaceaefor direct human consumption*	*67.080. 20*		*22*	Food Technology	*Vegetables and derived products*		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers

65	*EAS 84-1: 2020*	*2*	*Meat grades and meat cuts — Specification — Part 1: Beef grades and cuts, veal grades*	*2020*	*This part of this East African Standard specifies methods of grading and grades of beef livestock and carcasses thereof, meant for human consumption. The standard also defines major portions of meat cuts from the carcasses for sale.*	67.120.10	2009	*11*	Agriculture	Meat and meat products	meat cuts	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products
66	*EAS 84-2:2022*	*1*	*Meat grades and meat cuts– Specification–Part 2: Ovine (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies grading of lamb and mutton requirements, sampling and test methods for lamb and mutton carcasses and cuts meant for human consumption.*	67.120.10	2009	*11*	Agriculture	Meat and meat products	meat cuts	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products
67	*EAS 84-3:2022*	*1*	*Meat grades and meat cuts – Specification – Part 3: Pork (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies grading of lamb and mutton requirements, sampling and test methods of lamb and mutton carcasses and cuts meant for human consumption.*	*67.120.10*	0201.00.00; 0202.00.00	*7*	Agriculture	Meat and Meat Products	meat Cuts	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products
68	*EAS 86: 2017*	*2*	*Sesame (simsim) oil for cosmetic industry – Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sesame oil for cosmetic industry.*	*67.200.20*	0302.00.00; 0303.00.00; 0304.00.00; 0305.00.00; 0306.00.00; 0307.00.00	*14*	Products Of The Chemical Industry	*Oilseeds*	*Sesame*	EAS/TC 071, *Cosmetics and cosmetic products*
69	*EAS 87: 2018*	*3*	*Sweetened condensed milk— Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sweetened condensed milk obtained from cow, intended for direct consumption or further processing.*	*67.080.10; 67.160.20*	2103.20.00	*14*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS
70	*EAS 88:2000*	*1*	*Animal feedstuffs — Methods of sampling*	*2000*	*This East African Standard prescribes methods for sampling animal feedstuffs.*	*65.120*	1515.50.00	*4*	Food Technology	*Animal feeding stuffs*	animal feeds	EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
71	*EAS 89: 2017*	*3*	*Millet flour — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for millet flour obtained from pearl millet of varieties (cultivars) "souna" and "sanio" grown from Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R.Br. proso millet grown from Panicum miliaceum and finger millet grown from Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertner intended for human consumption. This East African Standard does not apply to grits obtained from pearl millet.*	*67.060*		*5*	Food Technology	*Cereals, pulses and derived products*	Flours	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses

72	*EAS 90:2024*	*3*	*Compounded Poultry feed — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded poultry feed used as a sole source of nutrients for poultry. This standard applies to feeds for the following categories of chicken and turkeys: a) chicks and poults; b) growers; c) broilers - starters and finishers; d) layers and layer breeder; and e) broiler breeder.*	*65.12*	2308.00.00 (vegetable type); 2309.00.0000 (preparations)	*17*	Animal Feeding Stuffs	Poultry Feeds		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
73	*EAS 91:2017*	*2*	*Passion fruit — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirement, sampling and test methods for commercial varieties of passion fruits from the species golden passion fruit/sweet granadilla (PassifloraligularisJuss), purple passion fruit (Passifloraedulis Sims forma edulis), yellow passion fruit (Passifloraedulis Sims forma flavicarpa) and their hybrids grown from the Passifloraceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer.*	*67.080.10*	2309.90.10; 2309.90.20	*10*	Agriculture	*Fruits and derived products*	Fruits	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
74	*EAS 93-1: 2020*	*2*	*Leather, Preservation of raw hides and skins — Code of practice — Part 1: Stak Salting*	*2020*	*This East African Standard shall apply to raw lamb, sheep, kid and goat skins to be preserved by pickling and intended for tanning.*	*59.140.01*	0810.90.00 [0810.90.5000]	*7*	*Leather Technology*	leather practices	Hides and Skins preservations	EASC/TC 063 Leather and leather products
75	*EAS 93-2: 2020*	*2*	*Preservation of Raw hides and skins — Code of practice — Part 2: By air-drying*	*2020*	*This East African Standard shall apply to raw hides and skins to be preserved by air-drying and intended for tanning*	*59.140.01*	0810.90.00 [0810.90.5000]	*7*	*Leather Technology*	leather practices	Hides and Skins preservations	EASC/TC 063 Leather and leather products
76	*EAS 93-3: 2020*	*2*	*Preservation of Raw hides and skins — Codes of practice for preservation — Part 3: Pickling*	*2020*	*The pickling method consists of treating skins with pickle which is a solution of an acid (sulphuric or hydrochloric acid) and salt (sodium chloride) in water.*	*59.140.01*	0810.90.00 [0810.90.5000]	*7*	*Leather Technology*	leather practices	Hides and Skins preservations	EASC/TC 063 Leather and leather products
77	*EAS 94: 2002*	*1*	*Burnt clay building blocks — Specification*	*2002*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for type, quality, dimensions and other physical characterist, of burnt clay, shale or brick earth building blocks for use in buildings for structural and non-structural purposes. It also specifies sampling and testing methods.*	*91.100.25*	0402.10.00	*5*	Building Products	*Terracotta building products*	Clay Bricks	EASC/TC/02, Cement, building lime, clay and relatedproducts
78	*EAS 95:2017*	*3*	*Sorghum flour — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sorghum flour obtained from decorticated sorghum grains (Sorghum bicolour (L) Moench.)*	*67.060*		*16*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses

					intended for human consumption. It does not apply to grits or meal obtained from sorghum.							
79	*EAS 96:2024*	*4*	*Disposable sanitary towels — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disposable sanitary towels (also known as disposable sanitary pads/disposable sanitary napkins).* *This standard does not apply to reusable sanitary towels.*	*59.080. 30*	1102.90.00	*6*	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
80	*EAS 97: 2021*	*2*	*Fish-meal for animal feeds— Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard prescribes requirements, sampling and test methods for fishmeal used in aninal feeds.*	*65.120*	4818.40.10 [4818.40.401 0]	*18*	Food Technology	*Animal feeding stuffs*	Fishmeal	EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
81	*EAS 98:2022*	*3*	*Curry Powder - Specification (3rd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for curry powder which is used as a flavouring material in the preparation of food. This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 98:2019), which is hereby withdrawn*	*67.220. 10*	2301.20.90	*5*	Food Technology	*Spices and condiments*	Curry powder	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments
82	*EAS 99:2019*	*2*	*Spices and Condiments – Terminology*	*2019*	*This East African Standard provides the list of botanical names of plant classification under spices and condiments. This standard gives the part of the plant used, the common English and available Swahili names of the spices and condiments.*	*67.220. 10*	2301.20.90	*5*	Food Technology	*Spices and condiments*	Curry powder	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments
83	*EAS 104: 2014*	*2*	*Alcoholic beverages — Methods of sampling and testing*	*2014*	*This East African Standard prescribes methods of sampling and tests for alcoholic beverages.*	*67.160. 10*	0904; 0905; 0906; 0907; 0908; 0909; 0910	*4*	Food Technology	Alcoholic beverages	Alcohol	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks
84	*EAS 105: 2020*	*3*	*Roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee - Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of sampling and test for roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee.*	*67.140. 20*	2203; 2204; 2205; 2206; 2207; 2208	*18*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitute s	EASC/ TC 002 Coffee, Cocoa and related products
	EAS 105: 2020/ Amd.1:20 24		*Roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee — Specification - AMENDMENT 1: Amendment to the clause of Contaminants*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling, and test methods for roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee. This standard also applies to decaffeinated roasted ground coffee*	*67.140. 20*	2203; 2204; 2205; 2206; 2207; 2209	*1*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitute s	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa, and related products

85	EAS 109: 2018	3	Potable spirit — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for potable spirits.	67.160. 10	0904; 0905; 0906; 0907; 0908; 0909; 0910	4	Food Technology	Alcoholic beverages	Alcohol	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks
86	EAS 110:2022	2	Cigarettes — Specification (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cigarettes. This standard doesnot apply to flavour and aroma of cigarettes.This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 110: 2005), which is hereby withdrawn.	65.160	2208.10.00	4	Tobacco, Tobacco Products And Related Equipment	Tobacco	Cigarettes	EASC/TC 013 Tobacco and tobacco products
87	EAS 111: 1999	1	All Aluminium Conductors (AAC) for overhead power transmission — Specification	1999	This East Africa Standard applies to the requirements for all aluminium stranded conductors (AAC) for overhead power transmission purposes.	29.060. 20	8544	22	Electrical Wires And Cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems
88	EAS 112: 1999	1	Aluminium conductors, Galvanized steel reinforced (ACSR) for overhead power transmission — Specification	1999	This East Africa Standard specifies to the requirements for aluminium conductors, steel-reinforced (ACSR) for overhead power transmission purposes.	29.060. 20	8544	22	Electrical Wires And Cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems
89	EAS 113: 1999	1	PVC Insulated cables — Spark testing — Method	1999	This East African Standard specifies requirements for PVC-covered conductors for overhead power lines. These requirements are limited to the PVC covering and to the testing thereof after application to the conductors.	29.060. 20	8544	22	Electrical Wires And Cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems
90	EAS 114: 1999	1	PVC Insulated cables (non-armoured) for electric power and lighting — Specification	1999	This East African Standard specifies requirements and dimensions for non-armoured PVC insulated cables for operation at voltages up to and including 450 V to earth and 750 V a.c. between conductors. The cables are suitable for use where the combination of ambient temperature and temperature rise due to load results in a conductor temperature not exceeding 70 °C and in the case of a short circuit the maximum conductor 'temperature does not exceed 60 °C.	29.060. 20	8544	22	Electrical Wires And Cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems
91	EAS 115: 1999	1	Electric Cables — Spark testing — Test method	1999	This East Africa Standard specifies requirements and test methods for A.C. and D.C. spark testing of the insulation and sheath of electric cables, but does not apply to telecommunication cables.	29.060. 20	8544	22	Electrical Wires And Cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and

												Distribution systems
92	*EAS 116:1999*	*1*	*Copper conductors in insulated cables — Specification*	*1999*	*This East Africa Standard gives the requirements for plain or tinned annealed and plain or tinned hard drawn copper conductors in the finished insulated cables. It deals with solid, stranded, bunched and multiple stranded circular conductors and solid and stranded shaped conductors, but it does not cover the following: conductors for use in coils of machines and apparatus; conductors for aircraft cables; conductors for telecommunication cables; conductors for radio-frequency cables; conductors for mineral insulated cables; and conductors for special design, for example, hollow-core conductors.*	*29.060. 20*	8544	*22*	Electrical Wires And Cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems
93	*EAS 117:1999*	*1*	*Insulated flexible cables — Specification*	*1999*	*This East Africa Standard specifies requirements and dimensions for insulated flexible cables for operation at voltages up to and including 450 V to earth and 750 V a.c. between phases. The cables are primarily intended for use under the conditions envisaged in the Regulations for the Electrical Equipment of Buildings. The specification covers flexible cables suitable for operation where the combination of ambient temperature and temperature rise due to load results in a conductor temperature not exceeding: PVC, 70 °C for general purpose and flexible PVC insulation operating at maximum temperature of 70 °C, and, in the case of a short circuit, the maximum temperature does not exceed 160 °C; b) rubber, (i) 60 °C for type 60 °C insulation; (ii) 85 °C for type 85 °C insulation, (iii) 150 °C for type 150 °C, but 180 °C if there are no limits imposed by environmental conditions; and, in the case of a short circuit, the maximum temperature does not exceed:*	*29.060. 20*	8544	*22*	Electrical Wires And Cables	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems

94	*EAS 120-1: 2006*	*2*	*Lead acid starter batteries — Specification — Part 1: General requirements*	*2006*	*This standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries with a nominal voltage of 12 V. used primarily as a power source for the starting of internal combustion engines, lighting and also for auxiliary equipment of internal combustion engine vehicles. These batteries are commonly called "starter batteries". Batteries with a nominal voltage of 6 V are also included within the scope of this standard. All referenced voltages have to be divided by two for 6 V batteries: This standard is applicable to batteries for the following purposes: batteries for passenger cars; batteries for commercial and industrial vehicles for normal use; and batteries for commercial and industrial vehicles for severe use. This standard is not applicable to batteries for other purposes, for example, the starting of railcar internal combustion engines.*	*29.220.20*	8507.10.80	*18*	Starter Batteries	Battries		EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
95	*EAS 120-2: 1999*	*1*	*Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 2: Dimensions of batteries and dimentions and marking of terminals*	*1999*	*This East African Standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries used for starting, lighting and ignition of passenger automobiles and light commercial vehicles with a nominal voltage of 12 V fastened to the vehicles by means of ledges on the long sides of the battery case (standard fastening). Since other methods of fastening the batteries are at present in use, two alternative admissible means are also specified.The object of the present standard is to specify; the main dimensions of starter batteries of four standard series; the location of the positive and negative terminals with respect to the fastening system; the dimensions of tapered terminals of starter batteries; and the marking of the polarity*	*29.220.20*	8507.10.80	*22*	Starter Batteries	Battries		EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
96	*EAS 121: 1999*	*1*	*Water for lead-acid batteries — Specification*	*1999*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for sampling and testing water for lead acid batteries.*	*71.020*		*11*	Production In The Chemical Industry	Water for lead acid batteries		EASC/TC 069, Organic and inorganic chemicals
97	*EAS 122:2022*	*2*	*Sulfuric acid — Specification (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sulfuric acid. This standard coversfour grades of sulfuric acid namely, technical, battery, pure and analytical reagents.This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 122:1999, Sulfuric acid — Specification, which ishereby withdrawn.'*	*71.060.30*	2851.00.00	*13*	Production In The Chemical Industry	Inorganic chemicals	Acids	EASC/TC 069, Organic and inorganic chemicals

98	*EAS 123:2022*	*3*	*Distilled water — Specification (3rd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for distilled water. This third edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 123:2010, Distilled water — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.*	*71.060. 30*	2851.00.00	*24*	Production In The Chemical Industry	Inorganic chemicals	Distilled Water	EASC/TC 069, Organic and inorganic chemicals
99	*EAS 124: 1999*	*1*	*Rounding off number values*	*1999*	*This East African Standard covers the principles and procedures to be adopted for rounding a number*	17.020	2851.00.00	*18*	17.020 Metrology And Measurement In General	Metrology	Numbers	EASC/TC 050 Metrology
100	*EAS 126: 2022*	*2*	*Petroleum jelly for cosmetic use — Specification*	*2022*	*This East Africa Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for petroleum jelly for cosmetic use. This standard does not cover petroleum jelly for industrial use*	*71.100. 70*	9017.00.00	*4*	Production In The Chemical Industry	*Cosmetics. Toiletries*	cosmetics	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
101	*EAS 127-1:2021*	*4*	*Synthetic detergent powders — Specification — Part 1: Household hand use*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergents for household use. This standard does not cover machine wash and industrial detergent powders*	*71.100. 40*	2712.10.00	*14*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents
102	*EAS 127-2: 2023*	*2*	*Synthetic detergent powders — Specification — Part 2: Machine wash*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for synthetic detergent powder for machine wash. Thid standard does not cover hand wash powders and industrial detergent powders. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 127-2:2013), which has been technically revised.*	*71.100. 40*	3402.11.00; 3402.12.00; 3402.13.00; 3402.19.00; 3402.90.10	*15*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents
103	*EAS 128:2023*	*4*	*Milled rice — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for milled rice of the varieties grown from rice grains, Oryza spp. intended for human consumption. This standard also applies to milled parboiled rice. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 128:2017) which has been technically revised.*	*67.060*	3402.11.00; 3402.12.00; 3402.13.00; 3402.19.00; 3402.90.10	*8*	Agriculture	Cereals and Pulses	Rice	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses
104	*EAS 130: 2024*	*3*	*Green coffee beans — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for green coffee beans. This standard applies to both Arabica (Coffea arabica L.) and Robusta (Coffea canephora) coffee*	*67.140. 20*	3816.00.00	*5*	Coffee And Coffee Substitutes	coffee	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa, and related products

105	*EAS 131-1: 2008*	*2*	*Concrete — Specification*	*2008*	*This East African Standard applies to concrete for structures cast in situ, precast structures, and structural precast products for buildings and civil engineering structures. The concrete may be mixed on site, ready-mixed concrete or produced in a plant for precast concrete products. This standard specifies requirements for: the constituent materials of concrete; the properties of fresh and hardened concrete and their verification; the limitations for concrete composition; the specification of concrete; the delivery of fresh concrete; the production control procedures; the conformity criteria and evaluation of conformity.* *This East African Standard applies to concrete compacted to retain no appreciable amount of entrapped air other than entrained air. This standard applies to normal-weight, heavy-weight and light-weight concrete. Other East African Standards for specific products e.g. precast products or for processes within the field of the scope of this standard may require or permit deviations from this standard. Additional or different requirements may be given in further parts of this standard or in other specific East African Standards, for example: concrete to be used in roads and other trafficked areas; concrete using other materials (e.g. fibres); concrete with an upper aggregate size of 4 mm or less (mortar); special technologies (e.g. sprayed concrete); concrete for disposal of liquids and gaseous waste; concrete for vessels for storage of polluting substances; concrete for massive structures (e.g. dams); dry mixed concrete.* *This standard does not cover health and safety requirements for the protection of workers during production and delivery of concrete*	*91.100.30*	0901.11.00	*63*	*Concrete And Concrete Products*	concrete	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction
106	*EAS 132:2021*	*2*	*Hoe — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for forged hoes; both plain and fork handheld hoes used for digging. It also covers double headed hoes*	*65.060*	3816.00.00	*63*	*Agricultural Machines, Implements And Equipment*	Hand-held Tools	Hoe	EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering
107	*EAS 134:2019*	*3*	*Cold rolled steel sections — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and sectional properties of cold rolled steel sections of thickness of 1 mm to 8 mm for use in structural and general engineering applications*	*77.140*	8201.30.00	*20*	Metallurgy	Iron and steel products	Steel sections	EASC/TC 035 Steel

108	EAS 135:2021	2	Steel wire and steel wire products for fencing — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements,sampling and test methods for steel wires and wire products used for fencing purposes	77.140.01	7208.10.00 to 7212.60.00	26	Metallurgy	Iron and Steel Products In General	Steel wire	EASC/TC 035 Steel
109	EAS 137-1: 2000	1	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 1: Physical and electrical requirements	2000	This Part of this East African Standard specifies the physical and electrical requirements for the types PVC insulation and sheaths of electric cables given in table 1. The relevant test methods for verification of compliance are given in other parts of this standard	29.080.01	8546.90.00	20	Electrical Insulation In General	Insulating Materials	Insulators	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems
110	EAS 137-2:2000	1	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification Part 2: Methods of measurement of thickness and overall dimensions and determination of the mechanical properties	2000	This Part 2 of this East African Standard specifies the methods for measuring the thickness and overall dimensions and for determining the mechanical properties of PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1	29.035.20	8546.90.00	12	Electrical Insulation In General	Insulating Materials	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems
111	EAS 137-3: 2000	1	PVC insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 3: Thermal-ageing methods	2000	This Part 3 of this East African Standard gives thermal ageing methods which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1	29.035.20	8546.90.00	18	Electrical Insulation In General	Insulating Materials	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems
112	EAS 137-4: 2000	1	PVC insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 4: Loss of mass test and thermal stability test	2000	This Part 4 of this East African Standard specifies the methods for loss of mass test and thermal stability test which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1	29.035.20	8546.90.00	12	Electrical Insulation In General	Insulating Materials	PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems
113	EAS 137-5: 2000	1	PVC insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 5: Pressure test at high temperatures and test to resistance to cracking	2000	This Part 5 of this East African Standard specifies the methods of pressure test at high temperature and of tests for resistance to cracking which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1	29.035.20	8546.90.00	7	Electrical Insulation In General	Insulating Materials	Plastics and Rubber Insulating Materials	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems

114	*EAS 137-6: 2000*	*1*	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 6: Tests at low temperature*	*2000*	*This Part 6 of this East African Standard specifies the methods of tests at low temperature which apply to PVC insulting and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1*	*29.035.20*	8546.90.00	*12*	*Electrical Insulation In General*	Insulating Materials	Plastics and Rubber Insulating Materials	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems
115	*EAS 137-7:2000*	*1*	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 7: Hot deformation test*	*2000*	*This Part 7 of this East African Standard specifies the method of hot deformation test which applies to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1*	*29.035.20*	8546.90.00	*12*	*Electrical Insulation In General*	Insulating Materials	Plastics and Rubber Insulating Materials	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems
116	*EAS 138: 2019*	*3*	*Still table wine — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for still table wine prepared from grapes or other fruits*	*67.160.10*	2204 29.00	*5*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks
117	*EAS 139: 2018*	*3*	*Fortified wine — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for fortified wine*	*67.160.10*	2204 29.00	*5*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks
118	*EAS 140: 2018*	*3*	*Sparkling wine — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for sparkling wine*	*67.160.10*	2204 29.00	*5*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks
119	*EAS 141: 2018*	*3*	*Whisky — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for whisky (whiskey)*	*67.160.10*	2204 29.00	*5*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks
120	*EAS 142: 2018*	*3*	*Vodka — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of test and sampling for vodka*	*67.160.10*	2208.30.00	*4*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks
121	*EAS 143: 2018*	*3*	*Brandy — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and method of sampling and test for brandy*	*67.160.10*	2208.60.00	*4*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks
122	*EAS 144: 2018*	*3*	*Neutral spirit — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and method of sampling and test for neutral spirit intended for use in the manufacture or blending of alcoholic beverages*	*67.160.10*	2208.20.10	*4*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks
123	*EAS 145: 2018*	*3*	*Gin — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for gin*	*67.160.10*	2208 90.90	*4*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks

124	*EAS 146: 2018*	*3*	*Rum — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for rum*	*67.160. 10*	2208.50.10	*4*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks
125	*EAS 147-1:2019*	*2*	*Vinegar from natural sources*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vinegar from natural sources intended for human consumption*	67.220. 20	2209	*4*	Food Technology	Food additives	Vinegar	EASC/TC 006, Spices, condiments and culinary herbs
126	*EAS 147-2:2019*	*2*	*Vinegar from artificial sources*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vinegar from artificial sources for human consumption*	*67.220. 20*	2209.00.00	*6*	Food Technology	Food additives	Vinegar	EASC/TC 006, Spices, condiments and culinary herbs
127	*EAS 148-1-2017*	*2*	*Cement — Test methods — Part 1: Determination of strength*	*2017*	*This East African Standard describes the method for the determination of the compressive and, optionally, the flexural strength of cement mortar. The method applies to common cements and to other cements and materials and is used for assessing whether the compressive strength of cement is in conformity with its specification and for validation testing of standard sand, or alternative compaction equipment. This standard describes the reference equipment and procedure and allows alternative compaction equipment and procedures to be used provided that they have been validated in accordance with the appropriate.provisions in this standard. In the event of a dispute, only the reference equipment and procedure are used*	*91.100. 10*	2523.00.00	*28*	*Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction
128	*EAS 148-2-2017*	*2*	*Cement — Test methods — Part 2: Chemical analysis*	*2017*	*This East African standard specifies the methods for the chemical analysis of cement. The East African Standard describes the reference methods and, in certain cases, an alternative method which can be considered to be equivalent. In the case of dispute, only the reference methods are used.The East African Standard also describes methods which apply principally to cements, but which can also be applied to their constituent materials and other materials*	*91.100. 10*	2523.00.00	*28*	*Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction
129	*EAS 148-3-2017*	*2*	*Cement — Test methods — Part 3: Determination of setting times and soundness*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the methods for determining standard consistence, setting times and soundness of cements. The method applies to common cements and to other cements and materials.This East African Standard describes the reference methods and allows the use of alternative procedures and*	*91.100. 10*	2523.00.00	*67*	*Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction

					equipment provided that they have been calibrated against the reference methods							
130	*EAS 148-4-2017*	*2*	*Cement — Test Methods — Part 4: Quantitative determination of constituents*	*2017*	*This East African standard describes the procedures for determining the contents of the most of the constituents of cements that fall within the scope of EAS 18-1*	*91.100.10*	2523.00.00	*11*	*Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction
131	*EAS 148-5-2017*	*2*	*Cement — Test methods — Part 5: Pozzolanicity test for pozzolanic cements*	*2017*	*This East African standard specifies the method of measuring the pozzolanicity of pozzolanic cements conforming to EAS 18-1.* *This East African Standard does not apply to Portland pozzolana cements or to pozzolanas*	*91.100.10*	2523.00.00	*29*	*Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction
132	*EAS 148-6-2017*	*2*	*Cement — Test methods — Part 6: Determination of fineness*	*2017*	*This East African standard describes three methods (sieving, air-jet and air permeability methods) for determining the fineness of cement and applies to all the cements defined in EAS 18-1.*	*91.100.10*	2523.00.00	*8*	*Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction
133	*EAS 148-7-2017*	*2*	*Cement — Test methods — Part 7: Methods of taking and preparing samples*	*2017*	*This East African Standard describes the equipment to be used, the methods to be followed and the provisions to be complied with for taking samples of cement representative of given lots for testing to assess the quality of products prior to, during or after delivery.* *The provisions of this East African Standard are only applicable when samples of cement are requested for verifying the compliance*	*91.100.10*	2523.00.00	*17*	*Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction
134	*EAS 148-8-2017*	*2*	*Cement — Test methods— Part 8: Heat of hydration – Solution method*	*2017*	*This East African standard lays down the methods for determining the heat of hydration by means of solution calorimetry, also known as the solution method. The heat of hydration is expressed in joules per gram of cement. This East African Standard is applicable to cements and hydraulic binders whatever their chemical composition*	*91.100.10*	2523.00.00	*14*	*Cement. Gypsum. Lime. Mortar*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction

135	EAS 149: 2000	1	Carbon dioxide for beverages industry — Specification	2000	This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of test for carbon dioxide used for the carbonation of beverages. It does not apply to the following: a) carbon dioxide used for fire extinguishers, refrigeration, inflation rafts, welding applications and other general commercial purposes; and b) material intended for medical use	71.060. 20	2523.00.00	11	Food Technology	Carbon diOxide		EASC/TC 005 Food additives
136	EAS 151: 2000	1	Hazard analysis critical control points (HACCP)	2000	This East African Standard lays down the basic requirements for implementing the requirements for Hazard Analysis Critical Control Programme (HACCP) for a food-processing establishment so as ensure safe production of products as required by the relevant East African Standard	67.020	2811.21.00	4	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry		EASC/TC 010 Food hygiene and safety management
137	EAS 152: 2000	1	Total volatile bases — Nitrogen method of analysis	2000	This method describes a reference procedure for identifying the Nitrogen concentration of volatile nitrogenous bases (Total-Volatile Base-N: TVB-N) in fish and fish products. The procedure is applicable to TVB-N concentrations from 5 mg/100 g to at least 100 mg/100 g	67.02	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3500	15	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry		EASC/TC 010 Food hygiene and safety management
138	EAS 153:2018	2	Packaged drinking water — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for packaged drinking water for direct human consumption. This standard applies to drinking water, carbonated drinking /sparkling drinking water and alkaline drinking water	13.060. 20	0302.00.00; 0303.00.00; 0304.00.00; 0305.00.00; 0306.00.00; 0307.00.00	3	Food Technology	Drinking water	Packaged Drinking Water	EASC/TC 081 Drinking water
139	EAS 154:2018	2	Baby napkins — Specification	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby napkins	59.080. 30	2201.90.90	16	Textile Fabrics	Napkins	Baby Napkins	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
140	EAS 156-1:2000	1	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 1: Woven bags for cereals	2000	This East African Standard specifies the constructional and performance requirements of woven bags made from natural fibres to contain 90 kg load of any type of cereal or pulses. It also prescribes the packing and marking requirements of a bale containing the bags, ready for dispatch	59.080. 30	4818.40.90 [4818.40.403 0]	4	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
141	EAS 156-2: 2000	1	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 2: Woven bags for milled products	2000	This East African Standard specifies the bag cloth and making-up requirements for woven bags made from natural fibres for packing and storage of milled products	59.080. 30	6305.10.00; 6305.20.00; 6305.32.00; 6305.90.00	6	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories

142	EAS 156-3: 2000	1	Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 3: Woven bags for sugar	2000	This East African Standard specifies minimum requirements and other particulars of natural fibre bags made from sisal, jute or kenaf for the packaging of sugar	59.080.30	6305.10.00; 6305.20.00; 6305.32.00; 6305.90.00	3	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
143	EAS 158: 2019	3	Automotive gasoline (Premium motor spirit) — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for automotive gasoline, Premium Motor Spirit (PMS), also commonly known as petrol, for use in spark ignition engines, including those equipped with devices to reduce emitted pollutants. The standard applies to PMS as manufactured, stored, transported and marketed	59.080.30		7	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Fuels	Liquid Fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products
144	EAS 159:2024	2	Automotive engine oils — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for automotive typeinternal combustion engine oil meeting or exceeding API service category “SJ” for gasoline engines and “CH-4” for diesel engines.This standard does not apply to chemical requirements for oils as these vary with the type of additive used in the formulation of a particular oil for a particular category.a) "SF" for gasoline engines;b) "CD" for diesel engines.The standard does not cover the chemical requirements for oils as these vary with the type of additive used in the formulation of particular oil for a particular category.NOTE Requirements that should be specified by the purchaser and those that should be agreed upon are listed Annex A	75.160.20	2710.12.10(regular); 2710.12.20(premium)	7	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Fuels	Liquid Fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products
145	EAS 168: 2014	1	Junction boxes for use in electrical installations — Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for junction boxes of surface or flush mounting types for use in fixed wiring installations. This East African Standard applies to junction boxes used in a.c. and d.c. circuits where the rated voltage does not exceed 250 V and where the conductors are not subject to mechanical tension in normal use. It covers junction boxes having fixed terminals with capacity for cable conductors up to 10 mm2. It does not apply to junction boxes for use in conditions where special protection against the ingress of dust or moisture is required	29.100	2710.19.51	11	Components For Electrical Equipment	Junction Boxes		EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting

146	*EAS 173:2024*	*3*	*Pasta Products - Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pasta products derived from wheat flour (Triticum Durum, Triticum Aestivum, Triticum Compactum) or any other suitable flour intended for human consumption. This standard applies to pasta products such as macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli, noodles, short-cut pasta, lasagna and similar products*	*79.080*	4403.10.00	*12*	Wood Technology	Semi-manufactures of timber		EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products
147	*EAS 176-1: 2000*	*1*	*Aluminium hollow-ware uncoated utensils — Specification — Part 1: Sufurias and lids*	*2000*	*This standard specifies the materials construction and preferred sizes of domestic aluminium sufurias*	*97.040.01*		*7*	*Kitchen Equipment In General*	cooking Pans		EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware
148	*EAS 177: 2019*	*3*	*Automotive gas oil (automotive diesel)— Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for automotive gas oil, AGO (automotive diesel) as manufactured, stored, transported and marketed*	*59.080.30*		*7*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Fuels	Liquid Fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products
149	*EAS 178-1: 2007*	*1*	*Flexible PVC conduits for electrical wiring — Specification — Part 1: Plain conduits*	*2007*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for plain flexible conduits, made of PVC material, or any other suitable material .The conduits are intended for the mechanical protection of insulated electrical conductors, where flexibility during use is required. It specifies all the internationally agreed sizes up to 50 mm diameter*	*29.120.10*	2009.80.00	*6*	*Conduits For Electrical Purposes*		PVC Conduits	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting
150	*EAS 178-2: 2007*	*1*	*Flexible PVC conduits for electrical wiring — Specification — Part 2: Corrugated conduits*	*2007*	*This Part 2 of this East African Standard specifies requirements for flexible corrugated conduits of insulating materials. The conduits are intended for the mechanical protection of insulated electrical conductors, where flexibility during use is required. The standard specifies all the internationally agreed sizes up to 50 mm diameter*	*29.120.10*	2009.80.00	*8*	*Conduits For Electrical Purposes*		PVC Conduits	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting
151	*EAS 181: 2000*	*1*	*Fuel tank assembly for automotive vehicle — Safety requirements*	*2000*	*This East African Standard covers the safety requirements for the integrity and security of fuel tanks, fuel tank filters, delivery pipes and fuel tank connections, used on automotive vehicles to minimise fire hazards resulting from fuel spillage during and after crash and/or collision. This East African Standard applies to motor cars, mini-buses, motor omni buses, heavy commercial vehicles, commercial vehicles and special types of motor vehicles.*	*43.060.40*	7615.20.00	*5*	*Fuel Systems*	Fuel Tanker		EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment

152	EAS 185: 2000	1	Papain — Specification	2000	This Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of test for Papain	67.080. 20	2710.19.31	5	Vegetables And Derived Products	papain		EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers
153	EAS 186-1:2021	1	Bathing soap — Specification — Part 1: Solid	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid bathing soap. It does not apply to carbolic soap or specialty soaps such as, transparent soap, floating soap, liquid soap, beauty soap or sea-water soap	71.100. 40		15	Surface Active Agents	Soap	Bathing Soap	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents
154	EAS 186-2:2021	1	Bathing Soap — Specification — Part 2: Liquid	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid bathing soap. It does not apply to hand wash liquid detergents, shampoo and products for specific purposes such as those for industrial and surgical uses	71.100. 40		14	Surface Active Agents	Soap	Bathing Soap	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents
155	EAS 187:2020	2	Toothpaste Specification (2nd Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for toothpaste (fluoridated and non-fluoridated) for use with a toothbrush in the cleaning of teeth.	71.100. 01		14	Producys Of Chemical Industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	Toothpast e	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices.
156	EAS 188:2021	2	Machete — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for general purposes machete. This standard covers curved and straight blade machetes.	25.140. 01	8708.99.00	3	Hand-Held Tools In General			EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering
157	EAS 196:2022	3	High-Strength Low-Alloy (HSLA) steel for hot rolled sheet and cold rolled sheet — Specification (3rd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements for steel sheet in coils and cut lengths for high-strength lowalloy (HSLA) steel supplied as hot-rolled sheet and cold-rolled sheet.This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 196:2013) which is hereby withdrawn.	77.140	3507.90.00	9	Iron And Steel Products	High-Strength Low-Alloy (HSLA) steel for hot rolled sheet and cold rolled sheet		EASC/TC 035 Steel
158	EAS 198: 2001	1	General requirements for the supply of metallurgical materials	2001	This East African Standard provides general requirements for the supply of metallurgical materials. This East African Standard does not cover all the other provisions relating to a contract which should be separately agreed between the contracting parties	77.020	3401.11.00	15	Metallurgy			EASC/TC 035 Steel
159	EAS 203:2014	2	Boxes for enclosure of electrical accessories — Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for boxes intended to contain one or more electrical accessories and to be recessed into a wall, ceiling or similar flat-surfaced structure	29.100	2710.19.51	11	Component s For Electrical Equipment			EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting

160	*EAS 205: 2014*	*2*	*Controls for heating units in household electric ranges — Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for control units for domestic electric ranges*	*29.100*	2710.19.51	*11*	*Components For Electrical Equipment*			EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
161	*EAS 208: 2001*	*1*	*Radiographic image quality indicators for non-destructive testing — Principles and identification*	*2001*	*This East African Standard defines the characteristics of image quality indicators for non-destructive testing used in radiography and specifies the symbols which allow the identification of these indicators. Notwithstanding that the basic experience was based on radiography of steel, this standard is intended for general application on all metals. However, for particular materials (for example, aluminium and its alloys) complementary International Standards may be issued*	*37.040. 25*	7215		*Radiographic Films*			EASC/TC 024 Medical Equipment
162	*EAS 220:2018*	*2*	*Knitted polyester fabric — Specification/Amendment 1:2020*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted polyester fabric for apparel purposes*	*59.080. 30*		*3*	13	*Textile fabrics*		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
163	*EAS 221: 2001*	*1*	*Woven bags (100 percent sisal) for clean coffee beans — Specification*	*2001*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements for woven bags (100 per cent sisal) for clean coffee beans*	*59.080. 30*		*3*	13	*Textile fabrics*		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
164	*EAS 222:2018*	*2*	*Knitted polyester/cellulosic blended fabric — Specification/Amendment 1: 2020*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted polyester-cellulosic blended fabric for apparel purposes*	*59.080. 30*		*3*	13	*Textile fabrics*		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
165	*EAS 223:2022*	*2*	*Zippers (zips) — Specification (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for zippers (also known as zips) made from interlocking components mounted on textile tapes. This standard applies to all types of zippers except those designed for aeronautical purposes, those intended to be exposed to corrosive influences and zippers of complicated structure such as "Three-way" and "Double-pull" as used in tents.*	*61.040*	6006.31.00	*4*	Products Of The Textile Industry	*Headgear. Clothing accessories. Fastening of clothing*		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
166	*EAS 224:2018*	*2*	*Cotton khanga — Specification/Amendment 1:2020*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cotton khanga.*	*59.080. 30*	6305.39.00 6305.90.00	*4*	Packaging And Distribution Of Goods	Sacks. Bags		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories

167	*EAS 225-1:2018*	*2*	*Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 1 Cotton fabrics*	*2018*	*This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics composed of cotton fibres*	*55.08*	6006.31.00	*5*	Products Of The Textile Industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
168	*EAS 225-2: 2018*	*2*	*Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 2 Man-made fibre fabric*	*2018*	*This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics composed of man-made fibres*	*59.080.30*	9607.11.10(metal); 9607.19.10(other)	*14*	Products Of The Textile Industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
169	*EAS 225-3: 2018*	*2*	*Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 3 Silk fabrics*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics made of silk fibres*	*61.040*	9607.19.10	*16*	Products Of The Textile Industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
170	*EAS 226:2018*	*2*	*Kitenge — Specification/Amendment 1:2020*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Kitenge*	*59.080.30*	5208.59.00	*3*	Products Of The Textile Industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
171	*EAS 227:2018*	*2*	*Knitted cotton fabric — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted cotton fabric suitable for apparel purposes*	*59.080.30*	5407.10.14	*4*	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
172	*EAS 228:2018*	*2*	*Cotton bed sheets — Specification/Amendment 1:2020*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bed sheets made from cotton fabrics. This standard applies to finished bed sheets made from bleached fabrics, printed fabrics, dyed fabrics and dyed and printed fabrics*	*59.080.30*	5007.90.00	*4*	Products Of The Textile Industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
173	*EAS 229: 2022*	*2*	*Crepe bandages — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crepe bandages.*	*59.080.30*	5208.51.10; 5208.52.10; 5209.51.10; 5210.51.10; 5211.51.10; 5212.15.10	*4*	Products Of The Textile Industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
174	*EAS 230:2021*	*2*	*Maize bran as animal feed — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize bran as an animal feed*	65.120	6001.10.10; 6001.21.00; 6001.91.00	*4*	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	*Maize bran as animal feed*	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs
175	*EAS 231:2021*	*2*	*Bone meal for animal feeds — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bone meal used in animal feeds.*	65.120		*10*	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	*Bone meal for animal feeds*	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs

176	*EAS 232:2021*	*2*	*Maize gluten as animal feed — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize gluten meal and feed for use in animal feeds.*	65.120	3005.90.40	*5*	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	*Maize gluten as animal feed*	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs
177	*EAS 233:2021*	*2*	*Compounded ostrich feed — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded ostrich feed*	65.120	2302.10.10	*2*	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	*Compounded ostrich feed*	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs
178	*EAS 246: 2022*	*2*	*Method for determination of added oil content of sisal or jute yarn or fabric*	*2022*	*This East African Standard describes the method for determination of added oil content of sisal or jute yarn or fabric or a combination of sisal and jute fabric*	*59.080. 30*	5208.51.10; 5208.52.10; 5209.51.10; 5210.51.10; 5211.51.10; 5212.15.10	*4*	Products Of The Textile Industry	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
179	*EAS 253-1:2018*	*2*	*Code of practice for grading of textile materials — Part 1 Fabrics*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for grading of textile fabrics. This standard applies to both woven and knitted fabrics*	*59.080. 30*	2303.10.00; 2303.10.10	*5*	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
180	*EAS 256:2022*	*2*	*Textiles — Determination of scouring loss in grey and finished cotton materials (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard prescribes two methods for determining the scouring loss (loss in mass on scouring) of grey and finished cotton textile materials. The methods apply to grey and finished cotton textile materials wherein only starch or tamarind kernel powder or both, and water-soluble or easily removable finishing agents, such as fats and china clay have been used and which would normally be removed during the scouring process. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 256:2001), which is hereby withdrawn.*	*59.080. 30*	2309.90.10; 2309.90.20	*5*	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
181	*EAS 257: 2022*	*2*	*Textiles - Determaination of moisture, total size, ash , fatty and water-soluble matter.*	*2022*	*This East African Standard prescribes methods for determining moisture, total size, ash, fatty and water-soluble matter in cellulosic textile materials and their blends*	*59.080. 30*	5000; 5100; 5200; 5300; 5400 to 6700	*7*	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
182	*EAS 260:2022*	*2*	*Zippers (zips) — Vocabulary (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard covers terms or meanings used in the zipper (also known as zip) industry. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 260: 2007), which is hereby withdrawn.*	*61.040*	6006.31.00	*20*	Products Of The Textile Industry	*Headgear. Clothing accessories. Fastening of clothing*		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories

183	*EAS 282: 2002*	*1*	*Durum wheat semolina — Specification*	*2002*	*This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of sampling and test for semolina. The standard applies to durum wheat semolina for human consumption prepared from durum wheat (Triticum durum desf), prepackaged ready for sale to the consumer or destined for use in other food products. This East African Standard does not apply to any product prepared from common wheat (Triticum aestivum L) or club wheat (Triticum compacturm host) or mixtures thereof, or to mixtures of these wheats in combination with durum wheat (Triticum durm desf) and durum wheat semolina for non-food industrial or animal feed use*	*67.060*	5000; 5100; 5200; 5300; 5400 to 6700	*4*	Agriculture	Food Technology	*Cereals, pulses and derived products*	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
184	*EAS 283: 2002*	*1*	*Finger millet flour — Specification*	*2002*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for flour for human consumption, which is obtained from pearl miller Pennisetum americanum (variety 'souna' and 'sanoo'), pros millet (Penicum mallaceum), finger millet (Eleusine coracona).* *This standard does not apply to grits or coarse grain obtained from millet mentioned in 1.1*	*67.060*	9607.00.00	*12*	Agriculture	Food Technology	*Cereals, pulses and derived products*	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
185	*EAS 284: 2013*	*1*	*Pearl millet grains — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for whole and decorticated pearl millet of the Senegalese varieties (cultivars) "souna" and "sanio" grown from Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R.Br. intended for human consumption*	*67.060*	9607.00.00	*11*	Agriculture	Food Technology	*Cereals, pulses and derived products*	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
186	*EAS 286-1:2022*	*2*	*Cut flowers and cut foliage — Specification — Part 1: Fresh cut flowers (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements for fresh cut flowers.* *This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 286-1:2002, Cut flowers and cut foliage — Part 1:* *Fresh cut flowers — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.*	*65.020. 20*	9607.19.10	*18*	Agriculture	Floriculture		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers.
187	*EAS 287:2021*	*2*	*Oilseed cakes and meal as animal feed — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for oilseed cakes and meal used as animal feedstuffs*	65.120	2302.10.10	*2*	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	*Oilseed Cake*	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs
188	*EAS 290-2: 2002*	*1*	*Polishes — Specification — Part 2: Floor polish solvent type (liquid and paste)*	*2002*	*This Part 2 of this East African Standard prescribes the requirements and the methods of test for solvent- based floor polishes (liquid and paste)*	*71.100*	1008.20.00 ; 1008.20.29]	*5*	*Products Of The Chemical Industry*	polishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products

189	EAS 290-3: 2002	1	Polishes — Specification — Part 3: Floor polish water emulsion buffable type	2002	This specification prescribes requirements and methods of test for water emulsion floor polish buffable type	71.100	0603.10.00	5	Products Of The Chemical Industry	polishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
190	EAS 293-1: 2007	1	Road marking materials — Part 1: Physical properties	2007	This East African Standard specifies the laboratory requirements and test methods for retro reflective and other road marking materials, both permanent and temporary	87.040	0603	12	Products Of The Chemical Industry	Paints		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
191	EAS 294: 2021	2	Scouring powders — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for synthetic household scouring powder for the removal of tenacious soil from hard surfaces and kitchen utensils.	71.100. 40	3405.20.00; 3405.40.00; 3405.90.00	6	Surface Active Agents	Scouting Powder		EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents
192	EAS 295: 2021	2	Sodium hypochlorite solutions for domestic and industrial use — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sodium hypochlorite solution intended for domestic and industrial use	97.08	3405.20.00; 3405.40.00	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents
193	EAS 297: 2013	1	Edible soya bean oil — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible soya bean (soybean) oil derived from soya beans (seeds of Glycine max (L) Merr). This standard does not apply to soya bean oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption	67.200. 10	3208.00.00	15	Animal And Vegetable Fats And Oils			EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils
194	EAS 298: 2023	2	Edible cotton seed oil — Specification	2023	This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined edible cottonseed oil derived from the seeds of various cultivated species of gossypium spp. intended for human consumption.	67.200. 10	3401.19.00	6	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils
195	EAS 299: 2023	3	Edible sunflower oil — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for refined and virgin sunflower oil derived from the seeds of Hellanthus annuus L. intended for human consumption.	67.200. 10	1512.19.00; 1512.29.00.	9	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils
196	EAS 300: 2013	1	Edible groundnut oil — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible groundnut oil derived from seeds of Arachis hypogaea L. (groundnuts, peanuts). The standard does not apply to groundnut oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption	67.200. 10	1518.90.00	7	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils

197	*EAS 301: 2023*	*3*	*Edible palm oil — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined edible palm oil derived from fruit (mesocarp) of the palm (Elaeis guineensis) intended for human consumption.*	*67.200. 10*	1511.10.00; 1511.90.00; 1511.9090	*8*	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils
198	*EAS 302: 2023*	*2*	*Edible palm kernel oil — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined palm kernel oil derived from the kernel of the fruit of the oil palm (Elaeis guineensis) intended for human consumption.*	*67.200. 10*	1513.29.00	*5*	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils
199	*EAS 304: 2013*	*1*	*Edible corn oil — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible corn oil derived from the embryo (endosperm) of maize or corn (Zea mays L.). The standard does not apply to corn oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption*	*67.200. 10*	1515.29.00	*7*	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils
200	*EAS 320: 2002*	*1*	*Code of hygiene for transportation of edible fats and oils in bulk*	*2002*	*This Code of Practice applies to the handling, storage and transport of all crude or processed edible oils and fats in bulk.*	*67.200. 10*	1502.00.00; 1515.00.00; 1516.10.00; 1516.20.00	*10*	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils
201	*EAS 321: 2018*	*2*	*Edible fats and oils (general) — Specification*	*2018*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and tests methods for edible fats and oils intended for human consumption. It does not apply to any fat or oil, which is a subject of specific East African Standard designated by specific name*	*67.200. 10*	1501.00.00; 1515.00.00; 1516.10.00; 1516.20.00	*12*	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils
202	*EAS 322:2024*	*2*	*Wood poles, cross-arms, and blocks for power and telecommunication lines — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies materials and performance requirements for solid wood poles, cross-arms and blocks for power and telecommunication lines. This standard applies to poles of simple cantilever members subject to transverse loads only*	*79.04*	4403.10.00	*29*	Wood Technology	Wood, sawlogs and sawn timber	Semi-manufactures of timber	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products
203	*EAS 323: 2002*	*1*	*Specification for wood preservatives by means of pressure creosoting*	*2002*	*This East African Standard specifies methods that can be used for the preservation of wood by pressure creosoting and other methods of treatment with coal tar creosote.*	*71.100. 50, 79.020*	2931.00.20; 2931.90.00	*9*	Chemical Technology, Wood Technology	Products of the chemical industry, Wood technology processes	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products
204	*EAS 324:2024*	*2*	*Copper/chromium/arsenic compositions for the preservation of timber — Method for timber treatment*	*2024*	*This East African Standard prescribes procedures for treatment of timber using water borne Copper/Chromium/ Arsenic (CCA) preservative formulations. This standard does not specify details of treatment relating to specific end uses*	*71.100. 50, 79.020*	2931.20.00; 2931.90.00	*14*	Chemical Technology, Wood Technology	Products of the chemical industry, Wood technology processes	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products

205	*EAS 325:2024*	*2*	*Wood preservatives and treated timber — Guide to sampling and preparation of wood preservatives and treated timber for analysis*	*2002*	*This East African Standard gives guidance on the general procedures to be followed in the sampling and preparation of preservatives and preservative-treated timber for analysis and is applicable to the provision of appropriate samples for analysis which may be used to check the content of active components in preservative formulations, and to determine the identity, location and concentration of preservatives in treated timber. This standard does not provide detailed procedures to be adopted for control purposes at manufacturing plants where large volumes of preservative are to be sampled.This standard does not define any detailed methodology to be followed in operations in these areas becausethis can depend upon the nature of the preservative, the method of treatment, and the particular requirements of relevant approval authorities*	*71.100. 50*	2931.20.00; 2931.90.00	*11*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products
206	*EAS 326:2024*	*2*	*Copper/Chromium/ Arsenic (CCA) composition for the preservation of timber — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for type C waterborne preservative containing mixtures of compounds of Copper (II), Chromium (VI) and Arsenic (V).* *This standard does not apply to type A and type B preservatives.*	*71.100. 50*	2931.20.00; 2931.90.00	*9*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products
207	*EAS 327: 2023*	*2*	*Barley for brewing — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for barley kernels of the varieties grown from (Hordeum vulgare L.) intended for brewing.*	*67.060*	1003.00.90	*22*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses
208	*EAS 329: 2017*	*2*	*Fresh mangoes — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mango (MangiferaindicaL.) from the family Anacardiaceae to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to green preserving mango and mango for industrial processing*	*67.080. 10*	0804.50.00	*7*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers

209	*EAS 330:2022*	*2*	*Citrus fruits — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and sampling methods for citrus fruits of varieties (cultivars)grown from the following species to be supplied fresh to the consumer:a) lemons grown from the species Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. and hybrids thereof;b) Persian limes grown from the species Citrus latifolia (Yu. Tanaka) Tanaka, a large acid lime fruit known alsoas Bearss or Tahiti and hybrids thereof;c) Mexican limes grown from the species Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle, also known as sour limes andkey limes and hybrids thereof;d) Indian sweet limes, Palestine sweet limes grown from the species Citrus limettioides Tanaka and hybridsthereof;e) mandarins grown from the species (Citrus reticulata Blanco), including satsumas (Citrus unshiu Marcow.),clementines (Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka), and common mandarins (Citrus deliciosa Ten.) and tangerines(Citrus tangerine Tanaka), grown from these species and hybrids thereof;f) oranges grown from the species Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck and hybrids thereof;g) grapefruit grown from the species Citrus paradisi Macfad. and hybrids thereof; andh) pummelos or shaddock grown from the species Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. and hybrids thereof.This standard is not applicable to citrus fruits for industrial processing.*	*67.080. 10*		*18*	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers
210	*EAS 331: 2019*	*3*	*Green grams — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for the dry whole grains of the green gram of Vigna radiata (L.) intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0713.31.00	*5*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
211	*EAS 332:2022*	*2*	*Fresh chilli peppers — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for fresh chilli peppers of varieties (cultivars)grown from Capsicum annuum, C. baccatum, C. chinense, C. frutescens and C. pubescens, to be supplied fresh to theconsumer. This standard applies to chilli peppers with a minimum pungency of 900 on the Scoville Index.This standard does not cover requirements for chilli peppers for industrial processing.*	*67.080*	0904.22.19	*15*	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers

212	*EAS 333: 2023*	*2*	*Edible sesame (simsim) oil — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined sesame oil derived from the seed of Sesamum indicum L. intended for human consumption.*	*67.200. 10*	1515.50.00	*6*	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils
213	*EAS 334:2024*	*3*	*List by category of cosmetic products*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides the list of products that are categorized as cosmetics*	*71.100. 70*	3302; 3303;3305;3 3063307	*6*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
214	*EAS 335: 2023*	*3*	*Cologne, hydrosols and toilet waters — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cologne, hydrosols and toilet waters intended for human use. This standard does not apply to baby colognes and air fresheners.*	*71.100. 70*	3303.00.00	*8*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
215	*EAS 336: 2013*	*1*	*Chemical depilatories — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for chemical depilatories of alkaline-thioglycollic acid composition. This East African Standard does not cover depilatories of epilatory type and those having metallic sulphides or stannite composition.*	*71.100. 70*	3307.90.00	*7*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
216	*EAS 337:2024*	*3*	*Henna powder — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for henna powder.*	*71.100. 70*	3304.91.00	*14*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
217	*EAS 338: 2022*	*3*	*Chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products. This standard applies to chemical hair relaxers based on alkalis or thioglycollates, as well as hair waving (curling) products based on thioglycollates.*	*71.100. 70*	3305.00.00	*13*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
218	*EAS 339: 2023*	*3*	*Hair creams, lotions and gels — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hair creams, lotions and gels. It also applies to hair conditioners and setting lotions. This standard does not cover hair sprays, hair sheens or hair oils. This standard does not cover hair creams, lotions and gels for which therapeutic claims are made.*	*71.100. 70*	3305.00.00	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
219	*EAS 340: 2022*	*3*	*Nail polish — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nail polish used for cosmetic purposes. This standard does not cover nail gel and nail dip powder.*	*71.100. 70*	3304.99.00	*7*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products

220	EAS 341:2024	3	Nail polish remover — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for nail polish remover used for cosmeticpurposes	71.100. 70	3304.99.004	6	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
221	EAS 342: 2022	3	Pomades and solid brilliantines — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pomades and solid brilliantines. It applies to pomades and solid brilliantines which are either vegetable oil or petroleum based but excludes oil emulsions. This standard does not cover the following: a) liquid brilliantines; and b) pomades and solid brilliantines for which therapeutic claims are made.	71.100. 70	3305.00.00; 3305.90.00	14	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
222	EAS 344:2022	2	Exercise books and related items — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for exercise books and related items.	85.080	4820.20	14	Paper Technology	Paper products	Office Paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
223	EAS 345:2022	2	Toluene — Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for toluene.	71.080. 15	2707.20.00; 2902.03.00	14	Chemical Technology	Organic chemicals	Aromatic hydrocarb ons	EASC/TC 069 Organic and Inorganic Chemicals
224	EAS 346: 2022	3	Labelling of cosmetics — Requirements	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements for the labelling of cosmetic products. This standard applies to all cosmetic products as defined in 3.1 and specified in EAS 334.	71.100. 70	3302; 3303; 3304;3305;3 306;3307	6	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
225	EAS 348: 2021	2	Glossary of terms used in confectionery trade	2021	This standard defines the various terms used in the industries concerned with the confectionery trade.	01.040. 67, 67.180. 10	1704.00.00	17	Generalities . Technology. Standardiza tion. Documentat ion, Food Technology	Food Technology	Food technolog y (Vocabula ries), Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products
226	EAS 349: 2014	2	Liquid glucose (glucose syrup) — Specification	2014	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for liquid glucose (glucose syrup) for human consumption.	67.080. 10	1702.30.10	5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products
227	EAS 350: 2014	2	Hard-boiled sweets - Specification.	2014	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for hard-boiled sweets	67.080. 10	1702.30.10	5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products
228	EAS 351: 2019	2	Toffee — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for toffee.	67.180. 10	1704.90.00	5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and

										products. Starch		sugar products
229	EAS 352: 2019	3	Chewing gum and bubble gum — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chewing gum. This standard also applies to bubble gum.	67.080. 10	1704.10.00	6	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products
	EAS 352: 2019/ Amd.No. 1:2023	1	Chewing gum and bubble gum — Specification, AMENDMENT No. 1: 2023 Amendment to acid insoluble ash	2023	Amendment to acid insoluble ash	67.060	2302.30.00	2	Food Technology	Sugar and sugar products	Confectio nery	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products
230	EAS 353: 2021	2	Wheat bran — Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat bran and wheat pollard used as animal feedstuff and/or ingredient for animal feeds.	65.120	3924.90.00	24	Animal Feeding Stuffs			EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs
231	EAS 354: 2004	1	Plastic containers for up to 5 litres capacity — Specification	2004	This East African Standard covers minimum requirements for plastic containers of nominal capacities up to and including 5 litres intended for storage of commodities other than explosives, compressed gases and radioactive materials.	83.080. 20	4803.00.00; 4818.10.00	10	Plastic Products		Plastics	EASC/TC 072 Plastics and Related products
232	EAS 355: 2017	2	Toilet paper — Specification	2017	This East African Standards specifies the requirements, sampling and methods of test for toilet paper recycled or blended pulp.	85.080. 20	4803.00.00; 4818.10.00	14	Paper Technology	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
233	EAS 355-2:2022	1	Toilet paper — Specification — Part 2: Jumbo toilet tissue paper	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for jumbo toilet tissue paper (also known as “Jumbo tissue roll”, “Jumbo roll tissue”) supplied in rolls, reels and sheets.	85.080. 20	4803.00.00; 4818.10.00	14	Paper Technology	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
234	EAS 356:2024	3	Textiles — Requirements for inspection and acceptance of used textile products	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling for inspection and acceptance of used textile products	59.080. 01	4011.00.00; 4011.20.00; 4011.20.10; 4011.20.90	6	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
235	EAS 357: 2004	1	Pneumatic tyres for trucks and buses — Specification	2004	This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions designation and marking requirements; and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for strength endurance for tyres primarily intended for trucks and buses.	83.160. 10	4011.00.00; 4011.20.00; 4011.20.10; 4011.20.90	35	Rubber And Plastic Industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment
236	EAS 358: 2004	1	Pneumatic tyres for passenger cars — Specification	2004	This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions designation and marking requirements; and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for bead unseating	83.160. 10	4011.61.00; 4011.92.00	28	Rubber And Plastic Industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water

					resistance, strength, endurance and high- speed performance for tyres primarily intended for passengers.							Transport equipment
237	*EAS 359: 2004*	*1*	*Pneumatic tyres for light trucks — Specification*	*2004*	*This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions, designation, marking requirements and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for bead unseating, strength and endurance performance for light truck tyres. This East African Standard also specifies sampling methods and disposition of non conforming tyre*	*83.160. 10*	4011.61.00; 4011.92.00	*28*	Rubber And Plastic Industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment
238	*EAS 360: 2004*	*1*	*Pneumatic tyres for agricultural implements — Specification*	*2004*	*This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions, designation and marking requirements and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test equipments for strength for tyres primarily intended for agricultural implements. All tyres however shall be subjected to visual inspection to ensure good workmanship. It includes the physical dimensions test for assessing the capability of the tyre, with respect to size and specified rims. The test methods presented in this East African Standard applies to all agricultural implement tyres. This East African Standard also specifies sampling methods, certification and disposal of non conforming tyres.*	*83.160. 30*	4011.61.00; 4011.92.00	*28*	Rubber And Plastic Industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment
239	*EAS 361:2022*	*2*	*Carbaryl dusting powders — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbaryl dusting powder.*	65.100. 01		*8*	Pesticides And Other Agrochemicals In General			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals
240	*EAS 363-2:2005*	*1*	*Solar photovoltaic power systems — Test procedures for main components — Part 2: Installation, maintenance, testing and replacement of batteries*	*2005*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and recommended practices for the installation, maintenance, testing, and replacement of secondary batteries for use with photovoltaic power systems. This standard specifies requirements and installation for all types of batteries including lead-acid and nickel-cadmium and covers both vented and sealed cells.*	27.160	8541.40.00; 8541.40.11	*10*	Energy And Heat Transer Engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources
241	*EAS 363-5:2005*	*1*	*Solar photovoltaic power systems — Test procedures for main components — Part 5: Test procedures for luminaires*	*2005*	*This Part 5 of EAS 363 specifies the test procedures for luminaires for use in photovoltaic systems.*	*27.160, 27.180*	8541.40.00; 8541.40.11	*2*	Energy And Heat Transer Engineering	Solar energy engineering, transer engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources

242	*EAS 366:2005*	*1*	*Characteristic parameters of stand-alone photovoltaic (PV) systems*	*2005*	*This East African Standard defines the major electrical, mechanical and environmental parameters for the description and performance analysis of stand-alone photovoltaic systems. The parameters as listed are presented in a standard format for the purposes of procurement and performance analysis: measurement of short-term and long-term on-site photovoltaic system performance; comparison between on-site measured and projected performance, both extrapolated to standard test conditions (STC). Specialized documents related to specific applications and/or to specific uses (designing, performance prediction and measurement) may be issued, if necessary.*	*27.160, 27.180*	8541.40.00; 8541.40.11	*12*	Energy And Heat Transer Engineering	Solar energy engineering, transer engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources
243	*EAS 367:2005*	*1*	*Susceptibility of a photovoltaic module to accidental impact damage (resistance to impact test)*	*2005*	*This East African standard specifies a test to assess the susceptibility of a module to accidental impact damage.*	*27.160*	8541.40.00; 8541.40.11	*5*	Energy And Heat Transer Engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources
244	*EAS 368:2005*	*1*	*Photovoltaic system performance monitoring — Guidelines for measurement, data exchange and analysis*	*2005*	*This East African Standard recommends procedures for the monitoring of energy-related PV system characteristics such as in-plane irradiance, array output, storage input and output and power conditioner input and output; and for the exchange and analysis of monitored data. The purpose of these procedures is to assess the overall performance of PV systems configured as stand-alone or utility grid-connected, or as hybridised with non-PV power sources such as engine generators and wind turbines. This standard may not be applicable to small standalone systems due to the relatively high cost of the measurement equipment.*	*27.160*	8518;8519;8521;8522;8526;8527; 8528	*106*	Solar Energy Engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources

245	EAS 369:2005	1	Crystalline silicon photovoltaic array-on-site measurement of I-V characteristics	2005	This East African Standard describes procedures for on-site measurement of crystalline silicon photovoltaic (PV) array characteristics and for extrapolating these data to Standard Test Conditions (STC) or other selected temperatures and irradiance values. Measurements of PV array I-V characteristics under actual on-site conditions and their extrapolation to Acceptance Test Conditions (ATC) can provide (see annex A and QC 001002): data on power rating; verification of installed array power performance relative to design specifications; detection of possible differences between on-site module characteristics and laboratory or factory measurements; detection of possible performance degradation of modules and arrays with respect to on-site initial data. For a particular module on-site measurements extrapolated to Standard Test Conditions (STC) can be directly compared with results previously obtained in laboratory or factory for that module, provided that in both measurements the reference devices have the same spectral and spatial response as described in the relevant IEC 60904. Data from on-site array measurements contain diode, cable and mismatch losses. Therefore, they are not directly comparable to the sum of the respective module data. If a PV array is formed with sub-arrays of different tilt, orientation, technology or electrical configuration, the procedure described here will be applied to each unique PV sub-array.	27.16	8518;8519;8521;8522;8526;8527;8528	19				EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources
246	EAS 374: 2005	1	Audio, video and similar electronic apparatus — Safety requirements	2005	This East African Standard applies to electronic apparatus designed to be fed from the mains or from a supply apparatus and intended for reception, generation, recording or reproduction respectively of audio, video and associated signals. It also applies to apparatus designed to be used exclusively in combination with the above-mentioned apparatus. This standard concerns only safety aspects of the above apparatus; it does not concern other matters, such as style or performance.	33.160.01	8518;8519;8521;8522;8526;8527;8528	9				EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
247	EAS 377-1: 2022	3	Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 1: List of prohibited substances	2022	This East African Standard specifies the chemical name, state and formulation under which specific use as substance, is prohibited in the cosmetic products.	71.100.70	3302; 3303;3304; 3305; 33026;3309	9	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products

248	*EAS 377-2: 2022*	*3*	*Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 2: List of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the list of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down. This Standard does not apply to medicinal products, medical devices or biocidal products.*	*71.100.70*	3302; 3303;3304; 3305; 33026 ;3310	*9*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Toiletries • Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
249	*EAS 377-3: 2022*	*3*	*Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 3: List of allowed colorants, preservatives and UV - filters*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the list of colorants, preservatives and UV-filters allowed in cosmetic products.*	*71.100.70*	3302; 3303;3304; 3305; 33026 ;3311	*9*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Toiletries • Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
250	*EAS 377-4: 2013*	*2*	*Cosmetics and cosmetics products — Part 4: List of preservatives allowed in cosmetic products*	*2013*	*This East African Standard prescribes the list of preservatives allowed in cosmetic products.*	*71.100.70*	3402.139.00	*11*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
251	*EAS 377-5: 2013*	*2*	*Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 5 List of UV filters allowed in cosmetic products*	*2013*	*This East African Standard prescribes the list of UV filters allowed in cosmetic products.*	*71.100.70*	3307.90.00	*12*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Chemicals for industrial and domestic disinfection purposes	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
252	*EAS 383: 2021*	*3*	*Liquid detergent for household use — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid detergent for household use.*	*71.100.40*		*5*	Surface Active			EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents
253	*EAS 384:2022*	*2*	*Disinfectants and antiseptics — Vocabulary*	*2022*	*This East African Standard defines the terms used in the disinfectant and antiseptic industry.*	11.080.20		*15*	Disinfectants And Antiseptics			EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic chemicals.
254	*EAS 386: 2020*	*2*	*Footwear — Inspection and acceptance criteria — Code of practice*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling for the inspection and acceptance criteria for used footwear. This standard excludes used slippers and orthopedic footwear.*	61.06		*17*	Footwear			EASC/TC 064 Footwear

255	*EAS 389-1: 2006*	*1*	*Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation operation monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 1: Design of solar PV power systems*	*2006*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the design criteria for photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts. This specification gives the requirements for: the components for photovoltaic systems as optimized for system sizes based on 12 V dc; and for the installation, commissioning, operation, inspection, monitoring and maintenance requirements for such systems. Typical sizes of photovoltaic systems for SHS are given in annex A of this standard. This standard emphasizes the optimization and functionality of the system with an in-built safety aspect at every stage.*	*27.160*	8504.40.00; 8504.40.10; 8507.20.00; 8507.30.00; 5807.40.00; 8507.80.00; 8541.40.00; 8541.40.11;; 8539.21.00; 8539.31.00; 8539.31.10; 8539.31.92	*40*	Energy And Heat Transer Engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources
256	*EAS 389-2: 2006*	*1*	*Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 2: Installation of solar PV power systems*	*2006*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the installation of photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts.*	*27.160*	8504.40.00; 8504.40.10; 8507.20.00; 8507.30.00; 5807.40.00; 8507.80.00; 8541.40.00; 8541.40.11;; 8539.21.00; 8539.31.00; 8539.31.10; 8539.31.93	*78*	Energy And Heat Transer Engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources
257	*EAS 389-3: 2006*	*1*	*Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 3: Operation of PV systems*	*2006*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the operation of photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts.*	*27.160*	8504.40.00; 8504.40.10; 8507.20.00; 8507.30.00; 5807.40.00; 8507.80.00; 8541.40.00; 8541.40.11;; 8539.21.00; 8539.31.00; 8539.31.10; 8539.31.93	*98*	Energy And Heat Transer Engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources
258	*EAS 389-4: 2006*	*1*	*Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Code*	*2006*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the monitoring and maintenance of photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building,*	*27.160*	8504.40.00; 8504.40.10; 8507.20.00; 8507.30.00; 5807.40.00; 8507.80.00;	*98*	Energy And Heat Transer Engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources

			of practice - Part 4: Monitoring and maintenance of solar PV power systems		*and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts.*		8541.40.00; 8541.40.11;; 8539.21.00; 8539.31.00; 8539.31.10; 8539.31.93					
259	*EAS 410: 2021*	*2*	*Hot-dip aluminium zinc coated plain and corrugated steel sheets - Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for continuous hot-dip aluminium-zinc (AZ) coated plain and corrugated steel sheets for roofing, cladding, fencing, fabrication and general use. The product is intended for applications where the corrosion characteristics of aluminium coupled with those of zinc are most desired. This standard does not cover the special purpose profiles.*	*77.140. 10*	7214.20.01	*17*	Metallurgy	Iron and steel products	Heat-treatable steels	EASC/TC 035 Steel
260	*EAS 412-1: 2019*	*3*	*Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 1: Plain bars*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies technical requirements for plain bars to be used as reinforcement in non-structural concrete.*	*77.140. 10*	7214.20.02	*10*	Metallurgy	Iron and steel products	Heat-treatable steels	EASC/TC 035 Steel
261	*EAS 412-2: 2022*	*4*	*Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 2: Ribbed bars*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies technical requirements for ribbed bars to be used as reinforcement in concrete. This standard applies to: a) ribbed bars supplied in straight lengths; b) steel grades not intended for welding which are, B500A-R, B500B-R, B500C-R, B600A-R, B600B-R, B600C-R, B600D-R, B700A-R, B700B-R, B700C-R and B700D-R; and c) steel grades intended for welding which are, B500AWR, B500BWR, B500CWR, B500DWR, B550DWR and B600DWR.*	*77.140. 10*	7214.20.02	*23*				EASC/TC 035 Steel
262	*EAS 412-3:2019*	*1*	*Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 3: Welded fabric (1)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies technical requirements for factory made sheets and rolls of welded fabric, manufactured from steel wires or bars with diameters from 4 mm to 16 mm and designed for the reinforcement of concrete structures and the ordinary reinforcement of pre stressed concrete structures*	*77.140. 10*	7214.20.02	*23*				EASC/TC 035 Steel
263	*EAS 416:2005*	*1*	*Building and civil engineering terms — Parts of construction works — Roofs and roofing*	*2005*	*This East African Standard gives standard definitions related to roofs and roofing processes.*	*77.140. 10*	7214.20.02	*23*				EASC/TC 035 Steel

264	*EAS 425-1: 2017*	*2*	*Skin powders - Specification - Part 1: Body and face powder*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for body and face powders which cover talcum powders, toilet powders, deodorant powders and dusting powders, for adult use only. This standard does not apply to medicated powders for which medicinal claims are made.*	*70.100.70*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.01	*8*	Products Of Chemical Industry	Cosmetics	Skin Powders	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
265	*EAS 425-2: 2023*	*3*	*Skin powders - Specification - Part 2: Baby powder*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby powders. This standard does not apply to medicated powders for which medicinal claims are made.*	*70.100.70*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.01	*8*	Products Of Chemical Industry	Cosmetics	Skin Powders	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
266	*EAS 426-1: 2006*	*1*	*Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 1: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete pipes (including jacking pipes) and fittings with flexible joints*	*2006*	*EAS 419 specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete pipes and fittings, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with flexible joints and nominal sizes not exceeding DN 1750 or WN/HN 1200/1800, for which the main intended use is the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure in pipelines that are generally buried. The scope includes pipes (collectively referred to as "jacking pipes") intended to be installed by pipe jacking, microtunnelling or other trenchless technology. This part of EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 419 for unreinforced and reinforced concrete pipes and fittings, as provided for in that European Standard, with nominal sizes not exceeding DN 1500 for circular pipes with base and WN/HN 800/1200 for egg-shaped pipes. Full requirements for reinforced concrete circular trench and jacking pipes with nominal sizes greater than DN 1750, but not exceeding DN 3000, are also specified.*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.02	*15*	Construction Materials And Building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction

267	*EAS 426-2: 2006*	*1*	*Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 2: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes and soakaways*	*2006*	*EAS 418 specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete manholes of circular, rectangular (with or without chamfered or rounded corners) or elliptical cross-section, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. The intended use of EAS 418 is to permit access to, and to allow aeration of, drain or sewer systems for the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, mainly installed in areas subjected to vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic. This part of EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 418 for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes of circular and rectangular cross-section (with or without chamfered or rounded corners), as provided for in that European Standard, i.e. units with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. Full requirements for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes with nominal sizes greater than DN 1250, but not exceeding DN 3000, are also specified. The manholes are intended to be installed in carriageways of roads (including pedestrian streets), hard shoulders and parking areas for all types of road vehicles, though provision is also made for units subject to lighter traffic loading. Requirements for soakaways, landing slabs and corbel slabs are also specified. Steel fibre concrete manholes are not manufactured in the United Kingdom and so have been excluded from this part of EAS 426. EN 752-2, -3 and -4, EN 1295-1 and EN 1610 deal with the planning, design, installation and testing of drains and sewers*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.03	*28*	Construction Materials And Building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction

268	*EAS 426-3: 2006*	*1*	*Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 3: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete inspection chambers*	*2006*	*EAS 418 specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete inspection chambers, designed to be used for inverts not exceeding 2 metres deep, of circular, rectangular (with or without chamfered or rounded corners) or elliptical cross-section, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. The intended use of EAS 418 is to permit access to, and to allow aeration of, drain or sewer systems for the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, mainly installed in areas subjected to vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic. This part of EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 418 for unreinforced and reinforced concrete inspection chambers of circular and rectangular cross-section (with or without chamfered or rounded corners), as provided for in that European Standard. This part also specifies requirements for inspection chamber units less than or equal to DN 1000 or LN/WN 1000/675 not exceeding 1 metre depth to invert. The inspection chambers are mainly intended for installation in areas outside the highway and where vehicle loading is restricted.*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.04	*36*	Construction Materials And Building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction
269	*EAS 426-4: 2006*	*1*	*Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 4: Specification for pre-stressed non-pressed non-pressure pipes and fittings with flexible joints*	*2006*	*This standard specifies requirements and describes test methods for prestressed concrete non-pressure circular pipes and fittings with flexible joints (with seals either integrated in the units or supplied separately) and nominal sizes not exceeding DN 3200, for which the main intended use is the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, in pipelines that are generally buried.*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.05	*18*	Construction Materials And Building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction
270	*EAS 426-5: 2006*	*1*	*Precast concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 5: Specification for ogee pipes and fittings (including perforated)*	*2006*	*This standard specifies requirements for precast concrete cylindrical units, perforated or unperforated, each with ogee or other rebated joints, either unreinforced or reinforced with steel cages or hoops. Perforated unreinforced pipes are also included. The units specified are intended for drainage and for the construction of culverts, other than systems carrying foul water. The specification covers constituent materials, dimensional requirements, performance requirements, appropriate test methods and*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.06	*25*	Construction Materials And Building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction

					inspection procedures. This standard does not include the structural or hydraulic design of the pipeline, its durability under unusual environmental conditions or standards of workmanship and supervision during construction and operation							
271	*EAS 426-6: 2006*	*1*	*Precast concrete pipes, fittings and ancillary products - Part 6: Specification for porous pipes*	*2006*	*This standard specifies requirements for unreinforced porous concrete pipes which are intended to admit water through the pipe wall throughout their full length and full circumference or, in the case of pipes with non-porous inverts, throughout part of their circumference. Porosity of the joint is not a requirement. The specification covers constituent materials, dimensional requirements, performance requirements, appropriate test methods and inspection procedures. Combinations of special cements have not been included in this standard in the absence of experience with them in this context*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.06	*25*	Construction Materials And Building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction
272	*EAS 426-7: 2006*	*1*	*Precast concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 7: Specification for road gullies and gully cover slabs*	*2006*	*This standard specifies requirements for precast concrete road gullies manufactured from monolithic concrete or prefabricated sections of concrete. A gully outlet may incorporate a permanent former, with or without a jointing profile for the connection of pipelines. Requirements are also specified for gully cover slabs*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.06	*25*	Construction Materials And Building	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction
273	*EAS 455: 2022*	*3*	*Long lasting insecticide treated mosquito nets — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for treated Long Lasting Insecticidal Nets (LLIN).*	59.080.30		*10*	Chemical Technology	textile fabrics	mosquito nets	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
274	*EAS 456: 2019*	*2*	*East African Organic Products Standard*	*2019*	*This East African Standard provides requirements for organic production. It covers plant production, animal husbandry, aquaculture, sustainable fisheries, bee-keeping, the harvesting of wild products, and the processing and labelling of the products therefrom. It does not cover procedures for verification such as inspection or certification of products.*	*65.020.01*		*27*	*Farming And Forestry In General*	Organic Agriculture		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals

275	EAS 461-1: 2013	2	Hair dyes – Part 1: Aryl diamine based formulated powders — Specification	2013	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for aryl diamine based formulated powder hair dyes. This East African standard only covers permanent powder hair dyes based on aryl di-amines which act as primary intermediates in dyes. It does not apply to vegetable-based hair dyes, metallic-based hair dyes and liquid hair dye	71.100.70		23				EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
276	EAS 462: 2007	1	Shoe polish wax solvent paste type - Specification	2007	This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and the methods of test for shoe wax solvent type polishes suitable for application to leather footwear and leather goods.	71.100		15	Products Of The Chemical Industry			EASC/TC 069 Organic and Inorganic Chemicals
277	EAS 464: 2007	1	Seat belt assemblies for motor vehicles - Specification	2007	This East African Standard specifies the requirements for automobile seat belt assemblies which are designed to accommodate one adult and are fitted, in the main, to forward facing seats for the purpose of protecting passengers from injury in the event of a traffic accident.	43.040.80		18	Crash Protection And Restraint Systems			EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment
278	EAS 466: 2007	1	Sanitation - Glossary of terms	2007	This East African Standard defines terms relating to sanitation.	91.140.70 , 01.040		5	Sanitary Installations			EASC/TC 069 Organic and Inorganic Chemicals
279	EAS 468:2024	4	Pre-painted metal coated steel sheets and coils — Specification	2024	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pre-painted metal-coated steel sheets and coils.	77.140.01	6810.91.00	22	Metallurgy	Iron and steel products	Iron and steel products in general	EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products
280	EAS 481: 2008	1	Plastic carrier bags — Specification	2008	This East African standard specifies requirements for carrier bags that are made from plastic materials. This standard covers plastic carrier bags both domestically produced and imported, for use within the East African Community. This standard covers the thickness and printing requirement of these bags. This standard does not cover some specific plastic packaging materials such as bread bags, candies, laundry bags, refuse bags, bin liners and cement bags. Packages of specific items that must use plastics will be covered by separate standards.	83.140.99; 97.180	9017.80	16	Domestic And Commercial Equipment. Entertainment. Sports	Miscellaneous domestic and commercial equipment		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling
281	EAS 489: 2008	1	Concrete poles for telephone, power and lighting purposes — Specification	2008	This East African Standard specifies the characteristics of pre-cast reinforced, partially prestressed and prestressed concrete poles. Possible uses for the poles include electrical reticulation and distribution, railway traction, telephone line support, street lighting standards and high mast lighting structures. NOTE:When concrete poles are used as traction poles, load/deflection characteristics, cross-section at	91.080.40		17	Concrete			EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction

					ground level and resistance to impact may have to be considered.							
282	*EAS 490:2022*	*2*	*Metre rules and rulers — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for metre rules and rulers for general use.*	*17.040.01*	8419.20.90	*16*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	*Linear and angular measurements in general*		EASC/TC 050 Metrology
283	*EAS 491: 2008*	*1*	*Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Specification*	*2008*	*This East African standard specifies the performance requirements for incineration plant, assisted by auxiliary fuel if required, suitable for the destruction of hospital waste.*	*13.030.40*	8419.20.90	*6*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	wastes		EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
284	*EAS 492: 2008*	*1*	*Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Method of test and calculation for the performance*	*2008*	*Devices which utilize intensities of combustion exceeding an average heat release rate of 350 W/m3 are not included. This standard does not specify materials or methods of construction.*	*13.030.40*	8419.20.90	*19*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	wastes	Installations and equipment for waste disposal and treatment	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
285	*EAS 493: 2008*	*1*	*Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Method for specifying purchaser's requirements*	*2008*	*This East African Standard describes methods of test for the performance of the incineration plant to be carried out in accordance with EAS 491: 2008 and as specified by the purchaser in accordance with EAS 493: 2008. These tests are made after installation when the plant is operating in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction. In addition certain methods of calculation are given. Methods of test for materials and methods of construction are not included.*	*13.030.40*	8419.20.90	*65*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	wastes	Installations and equipment for waste disposal and treatment	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
286	*EAS 494: 2008*	*1*	*Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Code of practice for the design, specification, installation and commissioning*	*2008*	*This East African Standard details a method for specifying requirements for incinerators for the destruction of hospital waste manufactured to specifiers' requirements. It does not cover other items of plant such as charging machine, chimneys, flues, etc.*	*13.030.40*	8419.20.90	*65*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	wastes	Installations and equipment for waste disposal and treatment	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
287	*EAS 495-1: 2008*	*1*	*13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 1: Specification for*	*2008*	*This East African Standard gives guidance on the design, specification, installation and commissioning of incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste. It also gives information on training of staff and maintenance*	*29.120.30*	8536.50.00; 8536.69.00; 8536.90.00	*41*	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines,

			rewirable and non-rewirable 13 A fused plugs		*of plant, on collection and transports of hospital waste.*							and equipment
288	*EAS 495-2: 2008*	*1*	*13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 2: Specification for switched and unswitched socket outlets*	*2008*	*This part of this East African Standard specifies requirements for 13 A fused plugs having insulating sleeves on line and neutral pins, for household, commercial and light industrial purposes, with particular reference to safety in normal use. The plugs are suitable for the connection of portable appliances; sound-vision equipment, luminaries, etc in ac circuits only, operating at voltages not exceeding 250 V r.m.s. at 50 Hz. using plugs in accordance with EAS 495-1. Requirements are specified for 13 A shuttered socket-outlets in single or multiple arrangements with or without associated controlling switches, for flush mounting in suitable boxes, e.g. complying with EAS 203, or for surface or panel mounting or for portable use. Fixed socket-outlets are intended for use with cables complying with IEC 60227 having copper conductors. Portable socket-outlets are intended for use with flexible cords, complying with EAS 117-1. Socket-outlets containing devices other than fuse links, switches and indicator lamps are outside the scope of this part of EAS 495.*	*29.120.30*	8536.50.00; 8536.69.00; 8536.90.00	*41*	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
289	*EAS 495-3:2008*	*1*	*13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 3: Specification for adaptors*	*2008*	*This part of EAS 495 specifies requirements for adaptors having insulating sleeves on the line and neutral plug pins and suitable for use with socket-outlets complying with EAS 495-2, with particular reference to safety in normal use. Adaptors specified in this part of EAS 495 are intended for household, commercial and light industrial purposes. The adaptors are suitable for the connection of portable appliances, sound-vision equipment, luminaires, etc., in a.c. circuits only, operating at voltages not exceeding 250 V r.m.s. at 50 Hz. Assemblies comprising a plug and one or more portable socket-outlets connected together by a flexible cord or cable are not considered to be adaptors according to this part of EAS 495. Devices incorporating switches, transformers, timers, thermostats or other control means are outside the scope of this part of EAS 495.*	*29.120.30*	8536.50.00; 8536.69.00; 8536.90.00	*27*	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment

290	EAS 495-4: 2008	1	13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 4: 13 A fused connection units: Switched and unswitched	2008	This part of EAS 495 specifies requirements for 13 A fused fixed connection units for household, commercial and light industrial purposes, with particular reference to safety in normal use. The connection units are suitable for the connection of appliances, in a.c. circuits only, operating at voltages not exceeding 250 V r.m.s at 50 Hz. Requirements are specified for connection units incorporating a fuse-link complying with EAS 496. Requirements are specified for 13 A connection units with or without associated controlling switches, for flush mounting in suitable enclosures, e.g. boxes complying with EAS 203, or for surface or panel mounting. Connection units are intended for use with cables complying with IEC 60227 having copper conductors. Connection units with card outlets are additionally intended for use with flexible cords, complying with EAS 117-1 on the load (output) side. Connection units containing devices other than fuse-links, switches and indicator lamps are outside the scope of this standard.	29.120.30	8536.50.00; 8536.69.00; 8536.90.00	27	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
291	EAS 496:2008	1	General purpose fuse links for domestic and similar purposes (primarily for use in plugs) — Specification	2008	This East African Standard specifies dimensions and performance requirements for general purpose cartridge fuse links of current ratings not exceeding13 A for domestic and similar purposes (primarily for use in plugs complying with the requirements of EAS 495) on declared supply voltages not exceeding 250 V (see 4.5) at a nominal frequency of 50 Hz or 60 Hz. It does not cover fuse bases or fuse holders for use with these fuse links.	29.120.30	8536.50.00; 8536.69.00; 8536.90.00	27	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment
292	EAS 500: 2008	1	Road vehicles Inspection - Code of practice	2008	This East African Standard covers the examination and testing for roadworthiness of all vehicles used on public roads		43.020	40	Road Vehicles In General			EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment
293	EAS 727: 2008	1	Wind turbines — Protective measures — Requirements for design, operation and maintenance	2008	This East African Standard specifies requirements for protective measures relating to the health and safety of personnel, relevant to commissioning, operation and maintenance of wind turbines. It does not describe instructions and provisions for safe working during manufacture, transport, assembly and installation of the wind turbine.	27.180		40	Wind Turbine Energy Systems			EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources
294	EAS 738: 2023	2	Fresh sweet cassava root — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for varieties of fresh sweet cassava root of Manihot	67.080.20	1106.20.20	7	Agriculture	Food products in general	Cassava Root	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits,

					esculenta Crantz intended for human consumption.							vegetables, tubers and flowers
295	*EAS 739: 2010*	*1*	*Dried cassava chips — Specification*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried cassava chips intended for human consumption.*	*67.230*	1108.14	*10*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
296	*EAS 740: 2010*	*1*	*Cassava flour — Specification*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for cassava flour, which is obtained from the processing of cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz) intended for human consumption.*	*67.230*	1108.14	*12*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
297	*EAS 741:2022*	*2*	*Cassava wheat composite flour – Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cassava-wheat composite flourfor human consumption.*	*67.040, 67.080. 20*	0714.10.00	*5*	Food Technology			EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
298	*EAS 742:2022*	*2*	*Food grade cassava starch – Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade cassava starch.*	*67.040, 67.080. 20*	0714.10.00	*6*	Food Technology	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
299	*EAS 743: 2010*	*1*	*Cassava crisps — Specification*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from sweet varieties of cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz).*	*67.040*	2005.20.00	*6*	Food Technology	Food products in general	Food products in general	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
300	*EAS 744: 2010*	*1*	*Cassava and cassava products — Determination of total cyanogens — Enzymatic assay method*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies a method for the determination of total cyanogens in cassava and cassava products.*	*67.040, 67.080. 20*	2008.19.40	*3*	Food Technology	Food products in general	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
301	*EAS 745: 2010*	*1*	*Potato crisps — Specification*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from potato tubers (Solanum tuberosum L.)*	*67.040, 67.080. 20*	0712.90.00	*6*	Food Technology	Food products in general	Food products in general, Vegetables and	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers

											derived products	
302	EAS 746: 2010	1	Frozen potato chips — Specification	2010	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for frozen potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) chips to be supplied packaged either in retail packs or in bulk for human consumption.	67.040, 67.080. 20	0701.00.00; 0710.10.00; 0701.90.00	5	Food Technology	Food products in general	Food products in general, Vegetable s and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
303	EAS 747: 2010	1	Fried potato chips — Specification	2010	This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for deep fried potato chips ready for consumption.	67.040, 67.080. 20	0712.90.00	7	Food Technology			EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
304	EAS 748: 2017	2	Ware potato — Specification	2017	This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh ware potato of varieties (cultivars) grown from (SolanumosumL.) of the family Solanaceae for human consumption. This East African Standard does not apply to ware potato for industrial processing and seed potato	67.040, 67.080. 20	0712.90.00	7				EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
305	EAS 749: 2010	1	Brown sugars — Specification	2010	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and testing for light brown and brown sugar intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to soft brown sugars.	67.180. 10	0401.00.00; 0402.00.00; 0403.00.00; 0404.00.00; 0405.00.00; 0406.00.00	13	Sugar And Sugar Products			EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products
306	EAS 750: 2010	1	Air quality — Emissions to the air by cement factories guidelines	2010	This East African Standard lists the commonly encountered pollutants in cement factories. It gives the reasons behind these emissions and gives possible options of mitigation.	13.040. 01	0401.00.00; 0402.00.00; 0403.00.00; 0404.00.00; 0405.00.00; 0406.00.00	16	Air Quality In General			EASC/TC 082 Air quality
307	EAS 751: 2010	1	Air quality — Specification	2010	This East African Standard gives permissible limits of some common substances found in polluted air, namely sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxides, particulate matter, oxides of nitrogen, hydrocarbons, and lead. The standard covers both the ambient air and emission sources.	13.040. 01	0401.00.00; 0402.00.00; 0403.00.00; 0404.00.00; 0405.00.00; 0406.00.00	16	Air Quality In General			EASC/TC 082 Air quality
308	EAS 752: 2010	1	Air quality — Tolerance limits of emissions discharged to the air by factories	2010	This East African Standard specifies the tolerance limits of inactive dust, oxides of nitrogen and sulfur dioxide emissions from factories into the air.	13.040. 01	0401.00.00; 0402.00.00; 0403.00.00; 0404.00.00; 0405.00.00; 0406.00.00	16	Air Quality In General			EASC/TC 082 Air quality

309	*EAS 753: 2023*	*2*	*Seed potato — Requirements for certification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed potato (Solanum tuberosum). It covers requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field requirements, field inspection, storage inspection, size and grading, packaging and labelling.*	*65.020. 20*	0713.20.00	*5*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials
310	*EAS 754: 2013*	*2*	*Chickpeas — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry chickpeas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from Cicer arietinum Linn. intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0713.39.90; 0713.90.10 ;0713.90.91	*5*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
311	*EAS 755: 2013*	*2*	*Cowpeas — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry cowpeas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from Vigna unguiculata Linn.Sync. Vigna sinensis (L.) Hassk. intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	1007.00.00; 1007.00.90; 1008.20.19	*5*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
312	*EAS 756: 2013*	*2*	*Pigeon peas — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry pigeon peas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from Cajanus cajan Linn. intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	1008.20.00; 1008.20.39	*5*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
313	*EAS 757: 2019*	*3*	*Sorghum grains — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole sorghum grains of varieties (cultivars) grown from Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0713.10.00	*5*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
314	*EAS 758: 2019*	*3*	*Finger millet grains — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for finger millet grains of varieties (cultivars) grown from Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertner intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0713.40.00	*6*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
315	*EAS 759: 2013*	*2*	*Dry whole peas — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry whole peas of varieties (cultivars) grown from Pisum sativum L. and Pisum sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir. intended for human consumption*	*67.060*	0713.10.00	*6*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
316	*EAS 760: 2013*	*2*	*Lentils — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for shelled whole lentils of varieties (cultivars) grown from Lens culinaris Medic. Syn. Lens esculenta Moench. intended for human consumption*	*67.060*	1201.00.00	*5*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses

317	*EAS 761: 2013*	*2*	*Dry split peas — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry split peas of varieties (cultivars) grown from Pisum sativum L. and Pisum sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir. intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0713.50.00	*5*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
318	*EAS 762: 2017*	*3*	*Dry soybeans — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry soybeans of varieties (cultivars) grown from Glycine max (L.) Merr. intended for human consumption*	*67.060*	1006.10.00	*5*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
319	*EAS 763: 2013*	*2*	*Faba beans — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for faba beans of cultivated varieties (cultivars) grown from Vicia faba L. intended for human consumption*	*67.060. 10*	1006.20.00	*5*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
320	*EAS 764: 2013*	*2*	*Rough rice — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for rough rice of the varieties grown from Oryza spp. used for further processing.*	*67.060*	1101.00.00	*13*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
321	*EAS 765: 2013*	*1*	*Brown rice — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for brown rice of the varieties grown from Oryza spp., intended for human consumption or for processing to milled rice.*	*67.060*	1102.20.00	*13*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
322	*EAS 767: 2019*	*2*	*Fortified Wheat Flour – Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified wheat flour prepared from common wheat (Triticum aestivum L.), club wheat (T. compactum Host.) or a mixture thereof intended for human consumption.*	*67.200. 10*	1515.00.00; 1516; 1518	*18*	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
323	*EAS 768: 2019*	*2*	*Fortified milled maize products – specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified milled maize (corn) products prepared from the grains of common maize (Zea mays L.) intended for human consumption.*	*67.180. 10*	1701.12.90; 1702.19.00	*8*	Food Technology			EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
324	*EAS 769: 2019*	*2*	*Fortified edible oils and fats – Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified edible fats and oils intended for human consumption. This Final Draft East African Standard is not applicable to fat spreads and blended spreads.*	*67.080. 20*	0701.00.00	*8*	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses

325	EAS 770: 2022	2	Fortified sugar – Specification	2022	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified light brown sugar, fortified brown sugar, fortified plantation (mill) white sugar and fortified refined white sugar intended for human consumption. This standard does not cover sugar intended for industrial use.	67.080. 20	2004; 2004.90	10	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
326	EAS 771: 2023	2	Fresh sweet potato – Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh sweet potato (Ipomoea batatas Lam) intended for human consumption.	67.080. 20	1108.13.00	10	Agriculture	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
327	EAS 772:2012	1	Dried sweetpotato chips — Specification	2012	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried Sweetpotato chips intended for human consumption.	67.080. 20	2005.20.00	10	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
328	EAS 773:2012	1	Sweetpotato flour — Specification	2012	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for flour which is obtained from the processing of sweetpotato [Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam.] intended for human consumption.	67.080. 20	0714.10.00	12	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
329	EAS 774:2012	1	Sweetpotato crisps — Specification	2012	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from storage roots of sweetpotato [Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam.] intended for human consumption.	67.080. 20	701	10	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
330	EAS 775:2023	2	Production and handling ware potato tuber — Code of practice	2023	This East African Standard provides recommended practices for the production, storage, packaging and transportation of ware potato tuber (Solanum tuberosum L.) intended for human consumption.	67.080. 20	0714.10.00	7	Agriculture	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
331	EAS 776:2023	2	Production and handling of fresh cassava root – Code of practice	2023	This East African Standard provides recommended practices for the production, storage, packaging and transportation of fresh cassava root (Manihot esculenta Crantz) intended for human consumption.	67.040	1106	8	Agriculture	Food products in general	Food products in general	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
332	EAS 777:2012	1	Reduction of acrylamide in potato products – Code of practice	2012	This East African Code provides recommended practices for reducing the formation of acrylamide in potato products.	67.080. 20	0714.10.00	8	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables,

												tubers and flowers
333	*EAS 778:2023*	*2*	*Fresh bitter cassava root — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh roots of varieties of bitter cassava Manihot esculenta Crantz intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	1905.90.20	*7*	Agriculture	Tubers	Tubers	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
334	*EAS 779: 2012*	*1*	*High quality cassava flour – Specification*	*2012*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements for vitamin and mineral food supplements intended for use in supplementing the daily diet with vitamins and/or minerals. This standard covers vitamin and mineral food supplements in concentrated forms of those nutrients singly or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, paste and solutions. This standard does not cover vitamin and mineral products intended for special dietary uses or medical/therapeutic purposes.*	*67.060*	1102.90.00	*6*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
335	*EAS 780:2023*	*2*	*Fresh cassava leaves — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh cassava leaves of Manihot esculenta Crantz, or Manihot glaziovii intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	7218.00.00	*7*	Agriculture	Tubers	Tubers	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers
336	*EAS 781:2024*	*2*	*Biscuits — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for biscuits intended for human consumption. This standard also covers crackers, wafers, and cookies.intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	7210.61.00	*11*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products
337	*EAS 782: 2019*	*2*	*Composite flour – Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for composite flour intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply where there are specific published standards for blends or composite flours.*	*67.060*	3304.99.00	*20*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products
338	*EAS 783: 2021*	*2*	*Stainless steel storage tanks – Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies constructional requirements, sampling and test methods for non-pressurized stainless steel storage tanks for food related items.*	*77.140.20*	3401.00.00	*12*	Steels	*Stainless steels*		EASC/TC 035 Steel
339	*EAS 784: 2013*	*1*	*Code of practice for Galvanized and aluminium zinc corrugated steel Sheet roofing and wall covering*	*2013*	*This code of practice provides guidelines for the use of galvanized and aluminum zinc corrugated steel sheets for roofing and wall covering. Recommendations are given on materials and design, construction and maintenance, together with information on weather-tightness, durability,*	*77.080.20*	3401.00.00	*12*	*Steels*	galvanized Steel		EASC/TC 035 Steel

					thermal insulation, fire hazard, rainwater drainage from roofs and other characteristics.							
340	*EAS 786: 2022*	*2*	*Skin care creams, lotions and gels — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for creams, lotions and gels for skincare. This standard does not apply to skincare products, for which therapeutic claims are made. This standard does not apply to anti-aging, anti-wrinkle, sun protection products, aromatherapy substances and Alpha Hydroxy Acids (AHA).This standard does not apply to hair creams, lotions and gels.*	*71.100. 70*	3401.00.00	*14*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
341	*EAS 787: 2021*	*2*	*Industrial detergent powder - Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for industrial detergent powder.*	*71.100. 40*	3401.00.00	*14*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents
342	*EAS 788: 2023*	*2*	*Synthetic laundry detergent paste — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic laundry detergent pastes based predominantly on alkylaryl sulphonates for hand and machine wash.*	*71.100. 40*	3401.00.00	*14*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents
343	*EAS 789:2022*	*2*	*Alcohol based instant hand sanitizer – Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for alcohol-based instant hand sanitizers. The standard does not cover non-alcohol based hand sanitizers.*	*11.080. 20*	3401.00.00; 3401.11.00	*14*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Disinfectants and antiseptics	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic chemicals.
344	*EAS 791:2022*	*2*	*Kitchen equipment cleaner and grease remover – Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for kitchen equipment cleaners and grease removers. The standard covers three types of kitchen equipment cleaners and grease removers that are suitable for the removal of carbon deposits, grease, baked-on fats and other surface contaminants from industrial and domestic cooking kitchen equipment, grills, fryers and other steel kitchen equipment, but not intended for use in self-cleaning kitchen equipment.*	*71.100. 40*	3401.00.00	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents
345	*EAS 792:2022*	*2*	*Carpet and upholstery shampoo – Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid foaming shampoo used for both general cleaning and spot cleaning of*	*71.100. 70*	3401.00.00	*14*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products

					colourfast carpets and upholstery that are not damaged by water.							
346	*EAS 793-1:2022*	*2*	*Toilet cleanser — Specification — Part 1: Acidic liquid*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for acidic liquid toilet cleanser. This standard applies to a liquid acid, heavy-duty compound suitable for cleaning toilet surfaces and urinals.*	*71.100.40*	3401.00.00	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents
347	*EAS 794:2022*	*2*	*Determination of the microbial inhibition of cosmetic soap bars and liquid hand and bodywashes — Test method*	*2022*	*This East African Standard prescribes a method for testing and comparing the microbial inhibition properties ofcosmetic soap bars and liquid hand and body washes.*	*71.100.40*	3401.00.00	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents
348	*EAS 795:2018*	*1*	*Palm Olein — Specification*	*2018*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for crude, semi-refined and refined palm olein derived from fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of the oil palm (Elaeis guineensis). NOTE Palm olein in this standard refers to crude palm olein, semi-refined and refined palm olein.*	*67.200.10*	2106.90.91	*5*	Food Technology Prepackaged And Prepared Foods	Food products in general	*Animal and vegetable fats and oils*	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils
349	*EAS 796:2018*	*1*	*Palm Stearin — Specification*	*2018*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for crude, semi-refined and refined palm stearin derived from fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of the oil palm (Elaeis guineensis). NOTE Palm stearin refers to crude, semi-refined and refined palm stearin.*	*67.200.10*	2106.90.91	*5*	Food Technology Prepackaged And Prepared Foods	Food products in general	*Animal and vegetable fats and oils*	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils
350	*EAS 797:2022*	*2*	*Vitamin and mineral food supplements — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for vitamin and mineral supplement intended for use in supplementing the normal/daily diet with vitamins and/or minerals for human consumption. This Standard covers vitamin and mineral supplement in concentrated forms of those nutrients singly or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, paste and solutions. This Standard does not cover foods for special dietary uses and the lipid based products containing vitamins and minerals.*	*67.040*	1208.10.00	*12*	Food Technology	Food products in general	Food supplements	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses

351	*EAS 798: 2022*	*2*	*Lipids food Supplements - Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lipid food supplement used for complementing the normal/daily diet with essential fatty acids. This standard covers lipid food supplements primarily providing essential fatty acids which may contain vitamins and/or minerals presented in forms such as capsules, paste or liquid. The product may be taken directly or added to another food with the primary objective of increasing the energy content of the food and provide essential fatty acids. This standard does not cover foods for special dietary uses.*	*67.040*	1208.10.00	*12*	Food Technology	Food products in general	Food supplements	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
352	*EAS 799: 2019*	*2*	*Edible full fat soya — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible full fat soya flour obtained from soya bean (Glycine max (L.) Merr) intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	1208.10.00	*5*	Food Technology	Food products in general	Food products in general	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses
353	*EAS 800: 2023*	*2*	*Non-fermented soya bean products — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-fermented soybean products intended.*	*67.060*	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3500	*6*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Prepackaged and prepared foods	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses
354	*EAS 801: 2023*	*2*	*Soya protein products — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soya protein products intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3501	*6*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Prepackaged and prepared foods	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses
355	*EAS 802: 2023*	*2*	*Textured soya protein products — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for textured soya protein products intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100;	*6*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Prepackaged and prepared foods	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses

							2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3502					
356	*EAS 803: 2023*	*2*	*Nutrition labelling — Requirements*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the nutrition labelling of pre-packaged foods.*	*67.230*		*9*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Nutritional Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food Packaging and labelling
357	*EAS 804: 2023*	*2*	*Claims on foods — General requirements*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies general requirements for claims made on a food irrespective of whether or not the food is covered by an individual East African Standard.*	*67.230*		*4*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Nutritional Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food Packaging and labelling
358	*EAS 805: 2023*	*2*	*Use of nutritional and health claims — Requirements*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the use of nutrition and health claims in food labelling and in advertising. This Standard applies to all foods for which nutrition and health claims are made without prejudice to specific provisions under other standards or guidelines relating to foods for special dietary uses and foods for special medical purposes.*	*67.230*		*11*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Nutritional Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food Packaging and labelling
359	*EAS 811-1: 2014*	*1*	*Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 1: General*	*2014*	*This part of EAS 811 specifies the terms and definitions, symbols and methods of earthing of electrical supply, communication facilities and associated equipment. It applies to all new and existing installations and extensions. This standard does not cover the earthed return of electric railways nor those lightning protection wires that are normally independent of supply or communication wires or equipment.*	*29.260. 10*			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting
360	*EAS 811-2: 2014*	*1*	*Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 2: Installation and maintenance of electric supply stations and equipment*	*2014*	*This part of EAS 811 specifies the safety requirements for installations, operations and maintenance of electric supply stations. It also provides safety guidelines to personnel involved in electric supply stations and their associated structural arrangements that are accessible only to qualified personnel.*	*29.260. 10*			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting
361	*EAS 811-3: 2014*	*1*	*Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 3: Installation and maintenance of overhead electric supply and communication line*	*2014*	*This part of EAS 811 specifies safety requirements for installation and maintenance of overhead electric supply and communication lines and their associated equipment. It prescribes the associated structural arrangements of such systems and the extension of such systems into buildings. It includes requirements for spacing, clearances, and strength of construction. This part of EAS 811*	*29.260. 10*			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting

					does not apply to installations in electric supply stations except as required by 8.3.3 of EAS 811-1.							
362	*EAS 811-4: 2014*	*1*	*Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 4: Installation and maintenance of underground electric supply and communication lines*	*2014*	*This part of EAS 811 specifies safety requirements for the installation and maintenance of underground electric supply and communication lines. It prescribes the associated structural arrangements and the extension of such systems into buildings. It also covers the cables and equipment employed primarily for the utilization of electric power when such cables and equipment are used by the utility in the exercise of its function as a utility. This part does not apply for installations in electric supply stations.*	*29.260.10*			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting
363	*EAS 811-5: 2014*	*1*	*Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 5: Operation of electric supply lines, communication lines and equipment*	*2014*	*This part of EAS 811 specifies the practical work requirements to be followed during installation, operation and maintenance of electric supply and communications lines and equipment as a means of safeguarding employees and the public from injury.*	*29.260.10*			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting
364	*EAS 812:2023*	*2*	*Synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) liquid hand wash — Specification.*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) liquid hand wash. This standard does not apply to only soap-based hand wash.*	*71.100.40*	3402.11.00; 3402.12.00; 3402.13.00; 3402.19.00	*9*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents
365	*EAS 814:2014*	*1*	*Determination of biodegradability of surfactants — Test method*	*2014*	*This East African Standard (prescribes a method for the determination of biodegradability of surfactants and for assessment of results, for both anionic and non-ionic surfactants. The method is applicable to anionic and non-ionic surfactants separately, but directly applicable to surfactant mixtures. Reference standards of both biologically "hard" and "soft" surfactants are nominated for both anionics and non-ionics. The reference standards apply to detergents for household use only.*	*71.100.40*	3402.11.00; 3402.12.00; 3402.13.00; 3402.19.00	*11*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents
366	*EAS 815:2023*	*2*	*Soap noodles/chips — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for soap noodles/chips used as an intermediate product for subsequent conversion into a marketable soap.*	*71.100.40*	3402.11.00; 3402.20.90; 3402.13.00; 3402.19.0013	*6*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	*EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents*

367	*EAS 816:2023*	*2*	*Synthetic liquid laundry detergent — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hand wash and machine wash synthetic liquid laundry detergents.*	*71.100. 40*	1701.12.10	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	*EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents*
368	*EAS 817:2023*	*2*	*Stain remover for tableware – Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for stain remover used in water to remove adsorbed food stains from plastic tableware, glass and China tableware and non-aluminium coffee urns.*	*71.100. 40*	1703.00.00	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	*EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents*
369	*EAS 818: 2014*	*1*	*Sugar cane jaggery – Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for sugar cane jiggery*	*67.180. 10*	1702	*8*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products
370	*EAS 819: 2014*	*1*	*Molasses – Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for molasses for industrial use.*	*67.180. 10*	1702	*8*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products
371	*EAS 820: 2014*	*1*	*Dextrose monohydrate (glucose powder) – Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dextrose monohydrate (glucose powder) intended for human consumption as food and industrial applications. This standard does not apply to dextrose monohydrate for intravenous applications.*	*67.180. 20*	1702	*8*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products
372	*EAS 821:2015*	*1*	*Maize seed — Requirements for certification*	*2015*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of sorghum (Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labeling, and post control tests.*	*65.020. 20*	0701.10.00	*17*	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials
373	*EAS 822: 2015*	*1*	*Sorghum seed— Requirements for certification*	*2015*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of sorghum (Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labeling, and post control tests.*	*65.020. 20*	0701.10.00	*17*	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials
374	*EAS 823: 2015*	*1*	*Sunflower seed — Requirements for certification*	*2015*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of sunflower (Helianthus annuus L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards,*	*65.020. 20*	0701.10.00	*16*	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials

					certificates, packaging and labelling, and post-control tests.							
375	*EAS 824: 2015*	*1*	*Soybean seed— Requirements for certification*	*2015*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of soybean (Glycine max(L.) Merrill). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labelling, and post-control tests*	*65.020. 20*	0701.10.00	*16*	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials
376	*EAS 825: 2015*	*1*	*Groundnut seed - Requirements For certification*	*2015*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of groundnut (Arachis hypogaea L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labelling, and post-control tests.*	*65.020. 20*	0701.10.00	*16*	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials
377	*EAS 826: 2024*	*2*	*Dried freshwater sardines — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried freshwater sardines species such as Rastrineobola argentea, Stolothrissa tanganicae, Limnothrissa miodon, Engraulicypris sardella, Engraulicypris bredoi and Brycinus nurse intended for human consumption.*	*67.120. 30*		*8*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products
378	*EAS 827:2022*	*2*	*Fresh and frozen whole fin fish — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh and frozen whole fin fish for human consumption.*	*67.120. 30*		*8*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products
379	*EAS 828:2024*	*2*	*Dried and salted dried fish and fish products — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried and salted dried fish and fishproducts. This standard does not apply to dried freshwater sardines and smoked fish.*	*67.120. 30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products
380	*EAS 829:2016*	*1*	*Transport of live fish seeds for aquaculture purposes — Code of practice*	*2016*	*This EAS prescribes conditions for the handling and transportation of live fish seeds for aquaculture purposes.*	*67.120. 30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products

381	*EAS 830:2022*	*2*	*Frozen fish sticks(fish fingers), fish portions and fish fillets – breaded or in batter — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen fish sticks (fish fingers), fish portions and fish fillets, breaded or in batter, intended for human consumption.*	*67.120. 30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products
382	*EAS 831:2022*	*2*	*Frozen fish fillets — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen fish fillets intended for human consumption.*	*67.120. 30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products
383	*EAS 832:2022*	*2*	*Fish industry — Operational cleanliness and hygiene — Guideline*	*2022*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines for operational cleanliness and hygiene in the fish industry.*	*67.120. 30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products
384	*EAS 833:2022*	*2*	*Processing and handling of dried fish and fish products — Code of practice*	*2022*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines for processing and handling of dried fish and fish products intended for human consumption.*	*67.120. 30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products
385	*EAS 834:2022*	*2*	*Processing and handling of salted fish and fish products — Code of practice*	*2022*	*This East African standard provides guidelines for processing and handling of salted fish and fish products intended for human consumption.*	*67.120. 30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products
386	*EAS 835-1: 2022*	*2*	*Bath preparations — Specification - Part 1: Synthetic detergent-based foam baths and shower gels*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic foam baths and shower gels. This standard covers synthetic detergent-based foam baths (also referred to as cream baths), shower gels (also referred to as body wash, cream wash, cream shower, bath shower, and shower shampoo), and other such related products. This standard does not apply to bath salts, bath oils, bath powders, and soap-based bath and shower products. This standard does not apply to medicinal products for which therapeutic claims are made.*	*71.100. 70*	3401.30.12	*6*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
387	*EAS 837: 2017*		*Avocado oil for cosmetic industry - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for avocado oil for use as a raw material in the cosmetic industry. This standard does not apply to packaged avocado oil, ready for use.*	*71.100. 70*	3305.90.30	*5*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products

388	*EAS 840: 2017*	*1*	*Shaving cream - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for shaving creams. Thisstandard covers two types of shaving cream:• Type 1; and• Type 2.*	*71.100. 70*	3305.10.00	*7*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
389	*EAS 841:2024*	*2*	*Hair oils — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hair oils.* *The standard covers hair oils made from vegetable oils; mineral oils; synthetic oils; a mixture of vegetable oils and mineral oils; and a mixture of vegetable oils and synthetic oils.* *Hair oils for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard.*	*71.100. 70*	3305.10.00	*5*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
390	*EAS 842-1: 2017*	*1*	*Hair shampoo - Part 1: Soap based - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soap-based hair shampoo.*	*71.100. 70*	3305.90.00 ; 3305.90.40	*11*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
391	*EAS 842-2: 2022*	*2*	*Hair shampoo - Speification - Part 2: Synthetic detergent - based*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergent-based hair shampoo. This standard does not cover animal shampoo, soap-based hair shampoo and shampoo with medicinal/* *therapeutic claims.*	*71.100. 70*	3304.99.00 ; 3305.90.40	*11*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
392	*EAS 844: 2017*	*1*	*Aryl di-amine-based liquid oxidation hair dyes - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for permanent liquid oxidation hair dyes which are aryl di-amine based.* *This East African Standard does not apply to powder hair dyes, plant-based hair dyes, and metallic-based hair dyes (temporary).*	*71.100. 70*	3302; 3303; 3304; 3305; 3306; 3307	*11*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
393	*EAS 845: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetic pencils - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cosmetic pencils.* *The standard covers four types of cosmetic pencils:* *a) eye-brow pencil;* *b) eye-liner pencil;* *c) bindi pencil; and* *d) lip-liner pencil*	*71.100. 70*	3302; 3303; 3304; 3305; 3306; 3307	*11*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products

394	*EAS 846: 2017*	*1*	*Glossary of terms relating to the cosmetic industry*	*2017*	*This East African Standard defines the terms relating to the cosmetic industry.*	*71.100. 70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*3*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
395	*EAS 847-1:2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 1: Glossary of terms*	*2017*	*This East African Standard defines terms used in the test methods for oils for cosmetic industry. This East African Standard does not deal with the specifications of the oils or fats.*	*71.100. 70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
396	*EAS 847-2: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 2: Determination of moisture content and volatile matter content.*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of moisture content and volatile matter content in oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100. 70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*3*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
397	*EAS 847-3: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 3: Determination of insoluble impurities*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of insoluble impurities in oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100. 70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
398	*EAS 847-4: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 4: Determination of acid value and free fatty acids .*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of acid value and free fatty acids in oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100. 70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
399	*EAS 847-5: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 5: Determination of unsaponifiable matter*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of unsaponifiable matter.*	*71.100. 70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
400	*EAS 847-6: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 6: Determination of melting point*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of melting point of oils in the cosmetic industry.*	*71.100. 70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*6*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
401	*EAS 847-7: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 7: Determination of specific gravity*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergent-based hair shampoo.*	*71.100. 70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
402	*EAS 847-8: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 8: Titre test*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of the solidification*	*71.100. 70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics

					(titre) point of fatty acids for oils in the cosmetic4industry.					chemical industry		and related products
403	*EAS 847-9: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 9: Determination of colour*	*2017*	*This East Afrcan Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of colour in oils for cosmetic industry*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*6*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
404	*EAS 847-10: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 10: Determination of acetyl value and hydroxyl value*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of acetyl value and hydroxyl value in oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
405	*EAS 847-11: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 11: Determination of allyl isothiocyanate*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of allyl isothiocyanate in oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
406	*EAS 847-12: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 12: Determination of flash point by Pensky Martens closed cap tester*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of flash point by Pensky-Martens closed cap tester in oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
407	*EAS 847-13: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 13: Determination of rancidity*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of rancidity.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*6*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
408	*EAS 847-14: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 14: Determination of Polenske value*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of Polenske value.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
409	*EAS 847-15: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 15: Determination of ash content*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of ash content in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*11*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
410	*EAS 847-16: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 16: Determination of lead, mercury and arsenic content*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes methods for the determination of lead, mercury and arsenic content in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products

411	*EAS 847-17: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 17: Determination of pH*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedures for the determination of pH in cosmetics and oils for cosmetics industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
412	*EAS 847-18: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 18: Determination of thermal stability*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of thermal stability in cosmetics.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
413	*EAS 847-19: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 19: Determination of non-ionic, anionic and cationic surfactant content*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of nonionic, anionic and cationic surfactant content in cosmetics.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
414	*EAS 847-20: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 20: Determination of lather volume (foaming power)*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of lather volume (foaming power) in cosmetics.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
415	*EAS 847-21: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 21: Determination of free acid in oils*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of free acid in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
416	*EAS 847-22: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 22: Determination of sulphur and sulphides in oils*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of sulphur and sulphides in oils.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
417	*EAS 847-23: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 23: Test for absence of grit in powders*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of absence of grit in powders.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
418	*EAS 847-24: 2017*	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 24: Determination of matter insoluble in boiling water*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of matter insoluble in boiling water in powders.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics . Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products

419	EAS 847-25: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 25: Determination of fineness	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of fineness in powders.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
420	EAS 847-26: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 26: Determination of boric acid	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of boric acid in powders	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
421	EAS 847-27: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 27: Determination of total fatty substance by gravimetric method	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the gravimetric determination of total fatty substance for cosmetics and oils in the cosmetic industry.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	4	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
422	EAS 847-28: 2017	1	Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 28: Determination of free caustic alkali	2017	This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of free caustic alkali in cosmetics.	71.100.70	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	8	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products
423	EAS 848: 2015	1	Water-thinned priming paints for wood — Specification/ Amendment 1: 2019	2015	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water-thinned priming paints intended for application by brush, roller spray or any other suitable method to the exterior and interior of soft wood joinery.	87.040	3208, 3209, 3210	15	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
424	EAS 849:2021	2	Silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use - Specification	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use.	87.040	3208, 3209, 3210	14	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
425	EAS 850:2023	2	Matt solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use — Specification	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for matt solvent-borne paint intended for interior and exterior use.	87.040	3208, 3209, 3210	13	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
426	EAS 851: 2016	1	Matt emulsion paint for interior and exterior use — Specification	2016	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for matt emulsion paint for interior and exterior use.	87.040	3208, 3209, 3210	7	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
	EAS 851: 2016/ Amd. 1: 2019											EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and

												related products
427	*EAS 852:2023*	*2*	*Solvent-borne air-dried roofing paint — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solvent-borne air-dried roofing paint for use on galvanized iron sheet, zinc and zinc alloy coated steel.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*7*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
428	*EAS 853-1: 2016*	*1*	*Auto-refinishing paint — Specification — Part 1: Synthetic resin based*	*2016*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for auto-refinishing paint, synthetic resin based.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*9*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
	EAS 853-1: 2016/ AMD 1: 2019											EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
429	*EAS 853-2:2023*	*2*	*Auto refinishing paint — Specification — Part 2: Nitrocellulose resin based*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nitrocellulose resin-based auto refinishing paint*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*7*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
430	*EAS 854:2023*	*2*	*Thinner for nitrocellulose resin-based paints and lacquers — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for nitro-cellulose resinbased paints and lacquers*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*6*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
431	*EAS 855: 2016*	*1*	*Thinner for synthetic resin-based auto-refinishing paints — Specification*	*2016*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for synthetic resin-based auto refinishing paints.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*5*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
432	*EAS 856: 2016*	*1*	*Two-Pack acrylic resin-based auto-refinishing paint — Specification/ Amendment 1:2019*	*2016*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for 2-Pack acrylic resin-based auto-refinishing paint.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*11*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
433	*EAS 857: 2016*	*1*	*Thinner for acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paints — Specification*	*2016*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinner for acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paints.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*6*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
434	*EAS 858: 2017*	*1*	*Base paper for carbon paper - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and methods of test for base paper for carbon paper.*	*85.080. 01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*6*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products

435	*EAS 859 2017*	*1*	*Paper bags - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for gusseted paper bags that have rectangular bottoms and are intended primarily for packaging and/or carrying items.*	*85.080. 01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*6*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
436	*EAS 860 2017*	*1*	*Base paper for waxed paper for bread wrap - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for base paper for waxed bread wrap.*	*85.080. 01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*7*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
437	*EAS 861:2017*	*1*	*Paper serviettes (napkins) - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin, blended or recycled pulp paper serviettes (napkins) in sheet form used for hygienic purposes.*	*85.080. 99*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*8*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
438	*EAS 862: 2017*	*1*	*Facial tissue paper - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for facial tissue paper in sheet form for facial hygiene.*	*85.080. 20*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*5*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
439	*EAS 863:2024*	*2*	*Paper and board — Cut-size paper — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cut-size paper.* *This standard does not apply to newsprint paper, manilla paper and photocopying paper.*	*85.080. 01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*4*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
440	*EAS 864:2024*	*2*	*Photocopy paper — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for photocopy paper.*	*85.080. 01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*5*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Cardboard	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
441	*EAS 865: 2017*	*1*	*Corrugated fibre board boxes for general packaging - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for corrugated fibreboard boxes for general packaging. This standard does not include special treatment measures of the boxes in case of expected contamination of the contents.*	*85.080. 30*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*10*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
442	*EAS 866:2017*	*1*	*Paper sacks for packaging of cement - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for valve sewn-gusseted and valve-pasted ends paper sacks for packaging of cement.*	*85.080. 99*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*16*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
443	*EAS 867: 2017*	*1*	*Waxed paper for bread wrap - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African standard specifies requirements and test methods for waxed paper for bread and confectionary products wrap.*	*85.080. 01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*4*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
444	*EAS 868:2024*	*2*	*Natural and extensible sack kraft paper — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural and extensible sack kraft paper.*	*85.080. 01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*5*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products

445	*EAS 869:2017*	*1*	*Wrapping paper - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for paper used for wrapping items such as gifts among others.*	*85.080. 01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*6*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
446	*EAS 870:2017*	*1*	*Crackers from marine and freshwater fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard (EAS) specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crackers prepared from marine and freshwater fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish. This East African Standard does not include ready-to-eat fried as well as artificially flavored fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish crackers.*	*67.120. 30*	306	*8*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products
447	*EAS 871:2017*	*1*	*Fish sausages - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard (EAS) specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fish sausages intended for human consumption.This East African Standard applies to fresh fish sausage, smoked fish sausage, dried fish sausage and fermented fish sausage*	*67.120. 30*	0301.99.00	*6*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products
448	*EAS 872:2024*	*2*	*Frozen octopus — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for frozen octopus intended for human consumption*	*67.120. 30*	0303	*5*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products
449	*EAS 873:2024*	*2*	*Frozen tuna loins — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for frozen tuna loins intended for human consumption*	*67.120. 30*	0303	*5*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products
450	*EAS 874:2024*	*2*	*Processing and handling of prawns or shrimps — Code of practice*	*2024*	*This East African standard prescribes guidelines for the processing and handling of prawns or shrimps intended for human consumption*	*67.120. 30*	0306.16.00	*7*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products
451	*EAS 875:2024*	*2*	*Quick frozen prawns or shrimps — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for quick frozen prawns or shrimps.*	*67.120. 30*	0306.16.00	*6*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products
452	*EAS 876:2017*	*1*	*Smoked fish, smoke flavoured fish and smoke-dried fish - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard (EAS) specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for smoked fish, smoke flavoured fish and smoke-dried fish intended for human consumption. This East African Standard covers all fish species.*	*67.120. 31*	0306.16.01	*7*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products

453	*EAS 877: 2017*	*1*	*Bathing bar - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bathing bars. This East African Standard applies to bathing bars supplied in the form of bars/cakes and produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats, fatty acids, or from a blend of all or part of these materials, with or without the addition of rosins or non-soapy surfactants.*	*71.100. 40*	3401.11.00	*27*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents
454	*EAS 878: 2017*	*1*	*Antibacterial bathing bar - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for solid antibacterial bathing bars. This East African Standard applies to antibacterial bathing bars supplied in the form of bars/cakes and produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats, fatty acids, or from a blend of all or part of these materials, with or without the addition of rosins or non-soapy surfactants.*	*71.100. 40*	3401.11.00	*27*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents
455	*EAS 879:2018*	*1*	*Aluminium cans for beverages — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for Aluminium cans used as primary pack for packaging of beverages*	*55.120*	7612	*22*	Packaging And Distribution Of Goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling
456	*EAS 880:2018*	*1*	*Waxed paper for packaging of confectionery — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for waxed paper for packaging of confectionery.*	*55.040*	4819.10.00	*3*	Packaging And Distribution Of Goods	Cans. Tins. Tubes		EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
457	*EAS 881:2018*	*1*	*Packaging — Flexible tubes — Determination of the air tightness of closures — Test method (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies a test method for air tightness of the closures for flexible tubes. It is applicable to flexible single-layer metal or plastics tubes, and multilayer or laminated tubes, used for packing pharmaceutical, cosmetic, hygiene, food and other domestic and industrial products.*	*55.120*	3923	*5*	Packaging And Distribution Of Goods	Sacks. Bags		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling
458	*EAS 882:2018*	*1*	*Packaging — Flexible carrier bags — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flexible carrier bags made of paper and any other flexible material. This standard does not apply to carrier bags made from thermoplastic material.*	*55.080*	4819.10.00, 4823	*5*	Packaging And Distribution Of Goods	Cans. Tins. Tubes		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling
459	*EAS 884:2018*	*1*	*Packaging — Flexible tubes — Determination of puncture resistance — Test method (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies a test method for determining the puncture resistance of flexible packaging materials. The method is applicable to multilayer flexible packaging materials.*	*55.120*	3923	*6*	Packaging And Distribution Of Goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling

460	*EAS 886:2018*	*1*	*Packaging — Flexible packaging material — Determination of residual solvents by headspace gas chromatography — Test method (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African Standard prescribes a method for the quantitative determination of residual solvents in flexible packaging materials by headspace gas chromatography. Residues from thermal decomposition products are not within the scope of this standard. The method is applicable to flexible packaging materials that may consist of mono- or multilayer plastic films, paper or board, foil or combinations thereof.*	*55.040*	4819.10.00	*10*	Edible Oils And Fats. Oilseeds	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling
461	*EAS 887:2024*	*2*	*Crude and semi-refined palm oil — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crude and semi refined (neutralized and/or bleached) palm oil derived from the fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of oil palm (Elaeis spp.) intended for further processing*	*67.200. 10*	1511.10.00	*5*	Edible Oils And Fats. Oilseeds	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils		EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils
462	*EAS 888: 2023*	*2*	*Groundnut kernels — Specification (Second Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut kernels of the plant Arachis hypogaea L. intended for human consumption.*	*67.200. 20*		*5*	Edible Oils And Fats. Oilseeds	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils	Oil Seeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils
463	*EAS 889:2023*	*2*	*Groundnut kernels for oil extraction — Specification (Second Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut kernels of the plant Arachis hypogaea L. intended for oil extraction.*	*67.200. 20*		*4*	Edible Oils And Fats. Oilseeds	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils	Oil Seeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils
464	*EAS 890:2018*	*1*	*Blended edible oils – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East Africa standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for blended edible oils of plant origin intended for human consumption.*	*67.200. 10*	1515.19.00, 1515.90.00	*10*	Edible Oils And Fats. Oilseeds	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils		EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils
465	*EAS 891:2017*	*1*	*Carrots — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carrots of varieties (cultivars) grown from Daucuscarota(L.) of Apiaceae family to be supplied fresh to the consumer.*	*67.080. 20*	0706	*10*	Egetables And Derived Products	Vegetables		EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers
466	*EAS 892:2017*	*1*	*Banana — Specification*	*2017*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh sweet banana of Musaspp, Musaceae family, in an unripe or ripe state, to be supplied to the consumer. Bananas intended for cooking (plantains and East Africa highland banana) or industrial processing are excluded.*	*67.080. 20*	0803	*8*	Vegetables And Derived Products			EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers
467	*EAS 893:2024*	*1*	*Chilli sauce — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for chilli sauce intended for human consumption*	*67.080. 20*	2103.90.20	*8*	Vegetables And Derived Products	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables

468	*EAS 894:2017*	*1*	*Onions — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and tests methods for fresh bulb onions Allium cepa(L.) of the familyAlliaceae to be supplied to the consumer. This East African Standard does not apply to onions for industrial processing.*	*67.080.20*	0703.10.10	*6*	Vegetables And Derived Products			EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers
469	*EAS 895:2017*	*1*	*Fish protein concentrate - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fish protein concentrate intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*	0301.99.00	*6*				EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products
470	*EAS 896:2017*	*1*	*Fried fish - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fried fish of all species, which may be whole or portions intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*	0305	*6*	Fish And Fishery Products			EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products
471	*EAS 897:2017*	*1*	*frozen lobster tails - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen lobster tails of all the species of the genera Panulirus, Thunnus and Peurulus intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*	0306.11.00	*6*	Fish And Fishery Products			EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products
472	*EAS 898: 2017*	*1*	*Processing and handling of smoked fish, smoke - flavoured fish, smoke-dried fish and smoked fish products - Code of practice*	*2017*	*This East African standard provides guidelines for processing, handling and storing of smoked fish, smoke-flavoured fish, smoke-dried fish and smoked fish products intended for human consumption. This code of practice applies to all fish species.*	*67.120.30*	0305	*6*	Fish And Fishery Products			EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products
473	*EAS 899: 2017*	*1*	*Tuna canned in oil - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tuna canned in oil intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*	0302.29.00	*4*	Fish And Fishery Products			EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products
474	*EAS 900: 2017*	*1*	*Cereals and pulses — Sampling*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the dynamic or static sampling, by manual or mechanical means, for assessment of compliance to East African standards for cereals, pulses and their products. This East African Standard is not applicable to seed grain. NOTE: The sampling of seed grain is governed by the rules established by the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA).*	*67.060*	1008.90.00	*8*	Cereals, Pulses And Derived Products			EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses
475	*EAS 901: 2017*	*1*	*Cereals and pulses — Test methods*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for cereals, pulses and their products.*	*67.060*	1008.90.00	*32*	Cereals, Pulses And Derived Products			EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses

476	EAS 902:2018	1	Bulk Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) road tankers — Assembling — Requirements	2018	This East African Standard specifies requirements for vehicle, equipment, accessories and assembling thereof used to form a bulk LPG road tanker for safe transportation, filling, and discharge operations	75.160. 30; 43.080. 10	7311	30				EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas
477	EAS 903:2018	1	Road tankers — Welded steel tanks for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) — design and manufacture	2018	This East African standard specifies minimum requirements for materials, design, construction and workmanship procedures, and tests for welded LPG road tanker tanks and their welded attachments manufactured from carbon, carbon/manganese and micro alloy steels. this standard does not cover tanks for ISO type containers 1: General terms	75.100	7311	32	Lubricants, Industrial Oils And Related Products			EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas
478	EAS 904: 2019	1	Fertilizers — Phosphate rock powder — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for phosphate rock fertilizers in powder form of biogenic sedimentary origin	65.080	3103.90.00	52	Fertilizers			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals
479	EAS 905: 2019	1	Fertilizers — Granulated phosphate rock — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for granulated phosphate rock fertilizers. The fertilizer shall contain phosphorus as the only predominant primary plant nutrient of biogenic sedimentary origin	65.080	3103.90.00	5	Fertilizers			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals
480	EAS 906: 2019	1	Fertilizers — Triple Superphosphate — Specification (1st Edition)	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Triple Superphosphate (TSP) fertilizer.	65.080			Fertilizers			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals
481	EAS 907: 2019	1	Fertilizers — Potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash) — Specification (1st Edition)	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash) fertilizer.	65.080			Fertilizers			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals
482	EAS 908: 2019	1	Fertilizers — Potassium chloride (muriate of potash) — Specification	2019	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potassium chloride (muriate of potash) fertilizer.	65.080	3104.20.00	5	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals
483	EAS 909: 2019	1	Fertilizers — Calcium ammonium nitrate (CAN) — Specification	2019	This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for calcium ammonium nitrate (CAN) fertilizer.	65.080	3102.60.00	3	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals

484	*EAS 910: 2019*	*1*	*Fertilizers — Urea — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for urea fertilizer*	*65.080*	3102.10.00	*5*	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals
485	*EAS 911: 2019*	*1*	*Fertilizers — Ammonium sulphate (sulphate of ammonia) — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ammonium sulphate fertilizer.*	*65.080*			Fertilizers			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals
486	*EAS 912: 2019*	*1*	*Fertilizers — Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Potassium (NPK) Compound — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for NPK fertilizer (compound and blended).*	*65.080*			Fertilizers			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals
487	*EAS 913: 2019*	*1*	*Solid Fertilizers — Methods of sampling*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies methods for drawing test samples from bags, as well as drawing samples of bulk material from wagon, truck loads or from flowing streams and from transfer*	*65.080*	3105.90.00	*3*	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals
488	*EAS 914:2022*	*3*	*Mild steel nails — Specification (3rd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mild steel nails for general applications. The categories of nails covered in this standard are listed in Clause 5.This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 914:2019), which has been technically revised.*	*21.060. 50*	7317.00.00					EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction
489	*EAS 915: 2023*	*2*	*Ghee — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ghee intended for human consumption. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 915: 2019), which has been technically revised.*	*67.100. 10*	0405.90.00	*6*	Food Technology	Milk and Milk Products	Milk Fat	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS
490	*EAS 916: 2019*	*1*	*Ginger Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dried ginger, of the species Zingiber officinale Roscoe, whole, in pieces and ground.*	*67.220. 10*		*13*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	*EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments*
491	*EAS 917: 2019*	*1*	*Turmeric Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dried turmeric, Curcuma longa (L). Whole, in pieces and ground*	*67.220. 10*	0910.30.00	*5*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	*EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments*

492	*EAS 918: 2019*	*1*	*Cloves Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cloves [Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merril & Perry*	*67.220. 10*	0907.10.00, 0907.20.00	*6*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	*EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments*
493	*EAS 919: 2019*	*1*	*Pilau Masala Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pilau masala*	*67.220. 10*	2103.90.00	*6*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	*EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments*
494	*EAS 920:2019*	*1*	*Tea Masala Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for tea masala which is used as a flavouring material in the preparation of tea*	*67.220. 10*	2103.90.00	*6*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	*EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments*
495	*EAS 921: 2018*	*1*	*Green tea— Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for green tea of Camellia sinensis (Linneaus) O. Kuntze.* *This standard is not applicable to green tea subject to further processing such as decaffeination or further roasting.* *This standard does not apply to flavoured green tea.*	*'67.140. 10*			Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026 Tea and related products
496	*EAS 922: 2018*	*1*	*Flavoured black tea —Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured black tea*	*67.140. 10*	0902	*6*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026 Tea and related products
497	*EAS 923:2018*	*1*	*Instant tea — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for instant tea of the species Camellia sinensis (Linneaus) O. Kuntze*	*67.140. 10*	0902	*6*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026 Tea and related products
498	*EAS 924-1 2018*	*1*	*Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 1 Storage and filling sites for refillable LPG containers of capacity not exceeding 150*	*2018*	*This East Africa Standard gives guidelines for the location, installation and operations of storage and filling sites for refillable liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) containers of capacity not exceeding 150 l. It identifies safe methods of filling and storing refillable containers and makes recommendations towards safe working procedures that cover all aspects of the storage and filling of refillable containers*	*75.160. 30*		*21*	Fuels	Gaseous Fuels	Liquefied petroleum gases	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas

499	*EAS 924-2:2018*		*Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 2: LPG installations involving gas storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 150 L and combined water capacity not exceeding 9 000 L per installation*	*2018*	*This East African Standard gives guidelines for the layout, design and installation of butane, propane and LPG equipment and of storage vessels of combined water capacity not exceeding 9 000 L. These guidelines cover storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 150 L and associated vapourizers, pipe work and fittings up to the outlet of the first pressure reduction stage in the line.*	*75.160.30*		*35*	Fuels	Gaseous Fuels		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas
500	*EAS 924-3:2020*	*1*	*Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 3: Liquefied petroleum gas installations involving storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 9000 L*	*2020*	*This East African Standard covers recommendations for the layout, design and installation of liquefied petroleum gas equipment and of aboveground, buried and mounded storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 9 000 L. This standard does not cover refrigerated LPG storage.*	*75.160.30*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8419.40.10	*16*	Fuels	Gaseous Fuels		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas
501	*EAS 924-4:2020*	*1*	*Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 4: Road, rail and maritime transportation of*	*2020*	*This East African Standard outlines guidelines to be followed during road, rail and maritime transportation of LPG in bulk. This standard does not cover transportation of LPG in cylinders*	*75.160.30*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8419.40.10	*36*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas

			LPG in bulk									
502	*EAS 925:2018*	*1*	*Inspection and testing of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) road tankers (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African standard specifies minimum requirements for the inspection and testing of the LPG road tanker which includes its tank, tank accessories and vehicle LPG equipment. NOTE There is no upper limit for the tank capacity as this will be as stipulated in the relevant partner States regulations.*	*43.080. 10; 75.160. 30*		*20*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas
503	*EAS 926:2019*	*1*	*Varnishes for interior surfaces — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for varnishes used on interior surfaces such as wood, concrete, stones, metals etc. This Standard covers two types of varnishes namely type I and type II.*	*87.040*		*20*	Chemical Technology	Paints and varnishes	Products of the chemical industry in general	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
504	*EAS 927:2019*	*1*	*- Road marking paints — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for solvent-borne and water- borne paints for marking on bituminous or concrete surfaces. It makes provision for white, yellow, and black colours.*	*87.040*		*29*	Chemical Technology	Paints and varnishes	Products of the chemical industry in general	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
505	*EAS 928-1:2019*	*1*	*Hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint — Specification, Part 1, Constituent material and mixtures*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint and constituents that are melted and applied by spray, screed or extruded*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*25*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
506	*EAS 928-2:2019*	*1*	*Hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint — Specification — Part 2, Road performance Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the performance requirements for thermoplastic material which have been melted and applied on road surfaces by spray, screed or extruded*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*21*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
507	*EAS 929:2019 -*	*1*	*Solvent-based paint remover — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for solvent-based paint removers. The paint removers are intended for general use on painted, varnished or lacquered on metal and other appropriate surfaces. Paint removers complying with this standard are considered not for use on items where attack on metals, cause*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*10*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products

					by reaction between the metal and the paint remover, is regarded as critical. A number of plastic and wooden surfaces may also be seriously affected by constituents of these paint removers							
508	*EAS 930:2019*	*1*	*Paper and board food contact material — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for paper and board food contact packaging material*	*85.080. 01*	4819	*18*				EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
509	*EAS 931:2019*	*1*	*Packaging ancillary materials — Code of practice — Desiccants*	*2019*	*This East Africa Standard gives the guidelines on the selection and use of desiccants in packaging*	*85.080. 01*	4819	*6*				EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
510	*EAS 932:2019*	*1*	*Paper Plates, Cups for food packaging —Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for paper plates and cups, with or without lids, used for food packaging*	*85.080. 01*	4819	*10*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
511	*EAS 933:2019*	*1*	*Paper and board intended to come into contact with foodstuffs — Determination of formaldehyde in an aqueous extract*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the determination of formaldehyde in aqueous extracts prepared from paper and board intended to come in contact with foodstuffs. The limit of determination is 1mg/kg*	*85.080. 01*	4819	*8*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
512	*EAS 934:2019*	*1*	*Packaging — Flexible laminate tubes — Test methods to assess the strength of the side seam*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies methods for the assessment of the strength of the side seam of flexible laminate tubes*	*55.120*	3923	*6*				EASC/TC 066 Packaging
513	*EAS 935:2019*	*1*	*Packaging code – Part1 Packaging in glass (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard gives guidelines on the manufacture, types, selection and use of glass containers for packaging.*	*55.100*		*15*	Packaging And Distribution Of Goods	Bottles. Pots. Jars		EASC/TC 066 Packaging
514	*EAS 936:2021*	*1*	*Gloss solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for three grades of gloss solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use. This standard does not apply to automotive, road marking and industrial applications.*	*87.040*	3209	*5*				EASC/TC 066 Packaging
515	*EAS 937:2021*	*1*	*Semi-gloss (egg-shell) solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use –*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for semi-gloss (egg-shell) solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use.*	*87.040*	3209	*10*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and

			Specification (1st Edition)									related products
516	*EAS 938:2020*	*1*	*Transportable refillable steel and aluminium Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) cylinders — Procedures for gas freeing and disposal*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies procedures for gas freeing and disposal of refillable steel or aluminium LPG cylinders, of water capacity 0.5 L up to and including 150 L*	*75.160. 30*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8419.40.10	*10*				EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas
517	*EAS 939:2020*	*1*	*Grill for domestic Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) cylinders — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for grills which are directly coupled on domestic liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinders.*	*75.160. 30*	7311.00.10, 8416	*5*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas
518	*EAS 940:2020*	*1*	*Mountable burner for use with Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and performance tests for mountable burner intended for domestic use with LPG. This standard does not cover auto-ignition (inbuilt) burners and burners connected to regulators by means of hose pipe connections*	*75.160. 30*	8416	*9*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas
519	*EAS 941:2020*	*1*	*Flavoured drinking water — Specification*	*2020*	*This East Africa Standards specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured drinking water. This standard applies to sweetened flavoured drinking water, unsweetened flavoured drinking water, sparkled sweetened flavoured drinking water and sparkled unsweetened flavoured drinking water meant for human consumption. This standard applies to flavoured drinking water with extracts of herbs, fruits or extracts parts of plant origin and permitted flavours as per CODEX STAN 192*	*13.060. 20*	2201.10.10	*9*				EASC/TC 081 Drinking water
520	*EAS 942-1:2020*	*1*	*Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Men's closed shoes (1st Edition).*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for men's closed shoes. This standard only applies to men's dress and casual closed footwear.*	*61.060*	6403.91.16	*12*				EASC/TC 064 Footwear
521	*EAS 942-2:2020*	*1*	*Footwear — Specification — Part 2: Men's open shoes (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for men's open shoes.*	*61.060*	6403.91.16	*18*	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear
522	*EAS 943-1:2020*	*1*	*Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Ladies*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for*	*61.060*	6403.51.12	*16*	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear

			closed shoes (1st Edition)		*ladies' closed shoes. This standard only applies to women's dress and casual closed footwear.*							
523	*EAS 943-2:2020*	*1*	*Footwear — Specification— Part 2: Ladies open shoes (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for ladies' open shoes. This standard applies to ladies' open shoes of all constructions and all types of materials and designs.*	*61.060*	6403.51.12	*16*	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear
524	*EAS 944-1:2020*	*1*	*Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Children's shoes (2 years and below) (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for children's shoes of 2 years and below.*	*61.060*	6403.51.13	*16*	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear
525	*EAS 944-2:2020*	*1*	*Footwear — Specification — Part 2: Children's shoes (2-6 years) (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for children's shoes of 2- 6 years.*	*61.060*		*16*	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear
526	*EAS 945:2019*	*1*	*Pickles – Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pickles intended for human consumption*	*67.080*		*16*				EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers
527	*EAS 946:2023*	*2*	*Dried mango-Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried fruits intended for direct human consumption or for other use in the food industry.*	*67.080. 10*	0804.50.00	*10*	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Dried Fruits	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers
528	*EAS 947:2019*	*1*	*Jams, jellies and marmalade-Specification*	*2019*	*This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 946: 2019), which has been technically revised.*	*67.080*	HS 2007.99.00	*8*	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables		EASC/TC 025 Processed Fruits, vegetables and Tubers

529	*EAS 948:2023*	*2*	*Fruit juices, puree, pulp and nectars — Specification (Second Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit juices, puree, pulp and nectars intended for direct human consumption or for further processing. This standard also applies to the following fruit juices: a) concentrated fruit puree; b) concentrated fruit juices; c) fruit juice from concentrate; d) water extracted fruit juice; e) dehydrated fruit juice; and f) fruit juice powder. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 948:2019), which has been technically revised.*	*67.080. 10*		*19*	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Fruit Juices and Nectars	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers
530	*EAS 949:2020*	*1*	*Transport of dangerous goods — Identification and classification of dangerous goods for road and rail transport*	*2020*	*This East African Standard covers classification and identification of dangerous goods that are capable of posing a significant risk to health, safety, property and the environment. This standard applies to road and rail modes of transport*	*13.300*	8704.90.00	*370*	Protection Against Dangerous Goods			EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals
531	*EAS 950:2020*	*1*	*Transport of dangerous goods — Operational requirements for road vehicles*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies rules and procedures for the safe operation and handling of all road vehicles used for the transportation of dangerous goods in accordance with the load constraints. The procedures include requirements for the consignor, the consignee, the operator, the driver and the qualified person as well as en route procedures, and cargo handling and vehicle inspection requirements. The standard covers the following operations for the transport of dangerous goods by road: a) loading of the dangerous goods, which is the responsibility of the consignor; b) driving of the vehicle that transports the dangerous goods to its destination, which is the responsibility of the operator and the driver; and c) off-loading of the dangerous goods, which is the responsibility of the consignee.*	*13.300*	8704.90.00	*271*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against dangerous goods		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals

532	*EAS 951:2020*	*1*	*Transport of dangerous goods — Packaging and large packaging for road and rail transport*	*2020*	*This East African Standard identifies various methods of packaging that are suitable for prescribed maximum quantities of dangerous goods that may be offered for transport by road or by rail. It specifies minimum performance requirements for the packaging, procedures to be followed to obtain packaging approval and marks, labels and placards to be displayed on the packaging*	*13.300*	8704.90.00	*190*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against dangerous goods		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals
533	*EAS 952-1:2020*	*1*	*Transport of dangerous goods — Emergency information systems — Part 1: Emergency information system for road transport*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for emergency information systems, such as requirements for hazard class diamonds, placards and emergency information documents for road transport. The emergency information system as documented in this standard is intended to assist emergency services response teams in the mitigation of an incident that involves dangerous goods*	*13.300*	8704.90.00	*22*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against dangerous goods		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals
534	*EAS 952-4:2020*	*1*	*Transport of dangerous goods — Emergency information systems — Part 4: Transport emergency card*	*2020*	*This East African Standard covers the requirements for a transport emergency card (TEC) to make the driver of a vehicle transporting dangerous goods by road aware of the danger associated with the load, and to indicate its use as a concise and quick reference in an emergency situation.*	*13.300*	8704.90.00	*12*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against dangerous goods		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals
535	*EAS 953:2020*	*1*	*Dressed poultry — Specification (1st Edition).*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for dressed poultry. It applies to birds domesticated for human consumption.*	*67.120.20*	0207.12.00	*5*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Poultry and eggs	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products
536	*EAS 954:2020*	*1*	*Meat sausages — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for sausages made from meat intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.10*	1601.00.00	*5*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products
537	*EAS 955:2020*	*1*	*Production of packaged meat products — Hygienic requirements (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the production of packaged meat products processed or manufactured in an established meat processing factory.*	*67.120.10*	0201	*14*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products

538	*EAS 956:2020*	*1*	*Air freshener aerosols — Specification (1st edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for air fresheners in aerosol form. This Standard does not apply to products for which therapeutic claims are made.*	*71.100.70*	3307.49.00	*15*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics .Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
539	*EAS 957:2020*	*1*	*Aftershave — Specification (1st edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for aftershave.*	*71.100.70*	3303.00.10	*5*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics .Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
540	*EAS 958:2020*	*1*	*Baby oils — Specification (1st edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baby oils intended for use on baby skin. Products for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard.*	*71.100.70*	3304.99.90	*6*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics .Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
541	*EAS 959:2020*	*1*	*Body oils — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for body oils based on refined vegetable oils or vegetable oils blends, mineral oils or mixture of the vegetable oils and mineral oils meant for application on the skin. It does not cover skin creams, lotions, hair oils and pure essential oils. Body oils for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard.*	*71.100.70*	3304.99.90	*6*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics .Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
542	*EAS 960:2020*	*1*	*Deodorants and antiperspirants — Specification (1st Edition).*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for deodorants and antiperspirants.*	*70 100.70*	3307.20	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics .Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
543	*EAS 961:2020*	*1*	*Glycerine for cosmetic industry — Specification (1st Edition).*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for glycerine for cosmetic industry.*	*70 100.70*	2905.45.00	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics .Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
544	*EAS 962:2020*	*1*	*Hair spray — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hair spray. This standard is applicable to both water based and oil based hair sprays delivered by the aerosol or non-aerosol system. This standard does not apply to medicinal products for which therapeutic claims are made.*	*70 100.70*	3305	*16*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics .Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
545	*EAS 963:2020*	*1*	*Lip balm (Lip salve) — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for lip balm (lip salve) which are petroleum or vegetable oil based.This standard does not cover lip balm for which therapeutic claims are made, lipsticks, lip gloss and emulsion types.*	*70 100.70*	3304	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics .Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products

546	EAS 964:2020	1	Lip shine (gloss) — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lip shine (lip gloss) based on refined vegetable or mineral oils. This standard does not cover lip shine (gloss) for which therapeutic claims are made. This standard does not apply to lip sticks and lip balms.	70 100.70	3304	5	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics .Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
547	EAS 965:2020	1	Lipstick — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lipstick.	70 100.70	3304	7	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics .Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
548	EAS 966:2020	1	Synthetic hair extensions — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic hair extensions for use on humans.	71.100. 01	6704.19.90	10	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Products of the chemical industry in general	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
549	EAS 967-1:2022	2	Butter for cosmetic use — Specification — Part 1: Shea butter (2nd Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shea butter for cosmetic use derived from the kernels of the sheanuts Vitellaria paradoxa and Vitellaria nilotica. This standard does not cover products for which therapeutic claims are made. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 967-1:2020), which has been technically revised.	71.100. 70	3304.99.00	5	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics .Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products
550	EAS 968:2020	1	Disposable adult diapers — Specification (1st Edition).	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disposable adult diapers.	59.080. 30	9619.00.10	10	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
551	EAS 969:2020	1	Disposable baby diapers — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for disposable baby diapers.	59.080. 30	9619.00.10	10	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
552	EAS 970:2020	1	Fishing gill nets — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for fishing gill nets.	65.150	5608.11	10	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
553	EAS 971:2020	1	Textiles — Fabrics for household curtains and drapery — Specification (1st Edition)	2020	This East African Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods of fabrics for curtains and drapery. It covers all knit, lace, stitch-bonded, foam back and woven fabrics to be used in the manufacture of curtains and drapery. It is applicable to all fabrics except those made of glass. Except where otherwise indicated,	59.080. 30	6303	10	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories

					these requirements also apply to fabrics for window blinds.							
554	*EAS 972:2020*	*1*	*Woven polyolefin sacks (bags) for cement — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for woven polyolefin sacks (bags) for packing cement.*	*59.080. 30*	6305	*11*	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
555	*EAS 973-1:2024*	*1*	*Compounded fish feed — Specification — Part 1: Tilapia and catfish feeds*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded fish feed for tilapiaand catfishand catfish.*	*65.120*	2309.90.90	*14*	Agriculture	Animal feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
556	*EAS 974:2024*	*2*	*Compounded Dairy goat feed — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies supplementary feeding requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded dairy goat feed*	*65.120*	2309.90.90	*14*	Agriculture	Animal feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
557	*EAS 975:2020*	*1*	*Instant (Soluble) Coffee – Specification (1st edition).*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for instant (soluble) coffee. This standard also applies to decaffeinated instant coffee.*	*67.140. 20*	2101.11.10	*5*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitute s	EASC/ TC 002 Coffee, Cocoa and related products
	EAS 975: 2020/ Amd. 1: 2024		*Instant (soluble) coffee — Specification (First edition) AMENDMENT 1: Amendment to the clause of contaminants*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for instant (soluble) coffee*	*67.140. 20*	2101.11.10	*1*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitute s	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa, and related products
558	*EAS 976:2020*	*1*	*The petroleum industry — Storage and distribution of petroleum products in above-ground bulk installations*	*2020*	*This East African Standard covers the layout and design of above-ground bulk petroleum depots, and the installation of equipment used for the handling, storage and distribution of petroleum products that are stable at atmospheric temperature and pressure. This standard does not cover the storage and distribution of LPG and equipment that is used for storage and dispensing at consumer premises including service stations*	*75.200*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8419.40.10	*75*	Petroleum And Related Technologie s	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas

559	*EAS 977:2020*	*1*	*Petroleum industry — Installation of underground storage tanks, pumps/dispensers and pipe work at service stations and consumer installations — Code of practice*	*2020*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines for the installation of underground storage tanks of individual capacity not exceeding 125 000 l. This standard covers guideline on installation for pumps/dispensers and pipe work at service stations and consumer sites. This standard also covers the installation of pressurized underground storage tanks for auto-gas*	*75.200*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8413, 4009	*40*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas
560	*EAS 978:2020*	*1*	*Storage and handling of liquid fuel — Large consumer installations — Code of practice*	*2020*	*This East African Standard gives recommendations for the storage and handling of petroleum products that are stable at atmospheric temperature and pressure at large consumer installations. This standard does not cover the handling and storage of LPG.*	*75.200*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8413, 4009	*25*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas
561	*EAS 979:2020*	*1*	*Road tankers for petroleum-based flammable liquids — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of test for tank vehicles intended for use on public roads, for transportation of normally stable petroleum-based flammable liquids, at temperatures below their boiling point. This standard does not cover tankers for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) (see EAS 903), unstable products and all other flammable liquids other than hydrocarbons.*	*75.200*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8413, 4009	*40*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas
562	*EAS 980:2020*	*1*	*Petroleum facilities — Retail and consumer outlets — Classification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the classification requirements for petroleum fuel outlets both retail and consumer sites based on risk and functionality*	*75.200*	8419.40.10	*10*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas

563	*EAS 981:2020*	*1*	*Hydraulic road binders — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the mechanical, physical and chemical requirements for hydraulic road binders. It also outlines the conformity criteria and evaluation procedures to be adhered to by the manufacturer. This standard applies to hydraulic road binders produced in a factory and supplied ready for use in road bases, sub bases, capping layers, and soil stabilization or soil improvement. This standard applies only to the manufacture and production of hydraulic road binders, which may include cements of strength classes not greater than 32.5 N/mm2. This East African Standard cancels and replaces the EAS 424-2005, Hydraulic road binders – Composition, specifications and conformity criteria which is hereby withdrawn*	*93.080.20*	3824	*13*	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure
564	*EAS 982-1:2020*	*1*	*Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 1: Penetration grade bitumen*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for penetration graded bitumen suitable for pavement construction.*	*93.080.20*	2713.20.00	*15*	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure
565	*EAS 982-2:2020,*	*1*	*, Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 2: Cutback bitumen*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for all grades of cutback bitumen suitable for pavement construction*	*93.080.20*	2713.20.00	*9*	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure
566	*EAS 982-3:2020*	*1*	*Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 3: Anionic bitumen emulsion*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for anionic bitumen emulsions suitable for pavement construction*	*93.080.20*	2713.20.00	*13*	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure
567	*EAS 982-4:2020*	*1*	*Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 4: Cationic bitumen emulsion*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cationic bitumen emulsion suitable for pavement construction.*	*93.080.20*	2713.20.00	*13*	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure
568	*EAS 982-5:2020*	*1*	*, Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 5: Performance graded bitumen*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for performance graded bitumen suitable for pavement construction*	*93.080.20*	2713.20.00	*7*	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure

569	EAS 983:2017	1	Carbon paper- Specification	2017	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbon paper. It covers carbon papers for typewriting and carbon papers for handwriting with their respective grades	85.080. 01	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	12	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
570	EAS 984-1:2020	1	Packaging ancillary materials — Specification — Part 1: Single-sided pressure sensitive adhesive tapes	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for single-sided pressure sensitive adhesive tapes used in packaging. This standard does not apply to tapes with adhesives on both surfaces.	55.040	5906.10.00	8	Packaging And Distribution Of Goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products
571	EAS 985-1:2020	1	Hermetic storage bags — Specification — Part 1: Woven polypropylene outer bag	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for hermetic bags for storage of dried food commodities, derived products and seeds. This standard covers hermetic bags whose outer bags are made from woven polypropylene	55.080	3923	20	Packaging And Distribution Of Goods	Sacks.Bags		EASC/TC 066 Packaging
572	EAS 986:2020	1	Portable rigid plastic hermetic grain silo — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for portable rigid plastic hermetic silo used for storage of dried food commodities, derived products and seeds.	55.120	3923	20	Packaging And Distribution Of Goods	Cans, Tins, Tubes		EASC/TC 066 Packaging
573	EAS 987-1:202020	1	Glass containers — Specification — Part 1: Bottles for carbonated and non-carbonated drinks	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for glass bottles used for packaging of carbonated and non- carbonated drinks. This standard does not cover glass containers used in pharmaceutical industry.	81.040. 30, 55.100	7020.00.80	5	Packaging And Distribution Of Goods. Glass And Ceramic Industries	Glass, Bottles, Pots, Jars. Glass	Glass products	EASC/TC 066 Packaging
574	EAS 988: 2018	1	Plastic crates — Specification (1st Edition)	2018	This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for rigid plastic crates for holding and transportation of beverages, fruits, vegetables, bread and milk among others.	55.120		10	Packaging And Distribution Of Goods	Cans, Tins, Tubes		EASC/TC 066 Packaging
575	EAS 989:2020	1	Bee pollen — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bee pollen intended for human consumption	67.180. 10	2106.90.99	10	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products
576	EAS 990:2020	1	Bee propolis — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bee propolis intended for human consumption	67.180. 10	2106.90.99	5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products
577	EAS 991:2020	1	Stingless bee honey — Specification	2020	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for stingless bee honey produced by	67.180. 10	0409.00.00	5	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products

					subfamily Meliponinae intended for human consumption.							
578	*EAS 992:2020*	*1*	*Beeswax — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for beeswax intended for use in the food industry.*	*65.140*		*15*	Beekeeping			EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products
579	*EAS 993:2020*	*1*	*Baking powder — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baking powder*	*67.220. 20*	2102.30.00	*10*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives
580	*EAS 994:2020*	*1*	*Food grade sucralose (INS 955) — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sucralose (INS 955) intended for use in food products*	*67.220. 20*	2932.14.00	*14*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives
581	*EAS 995:2020*	*1*	*Food grade saccharin (INS 954) — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade saccharin (INS 954) intended for use in food products.*	*67.220. 20*	2925.11.00	*15*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives
582	*EAS 996:2020*	*1*	*Food grade aspartame (INS 951) — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade aspartame (INS 951) for the food industry*	*67.220. 20*	2924.29.90	*11*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives
583	*EAS 997:2020*	*1*	*Baker's yeast — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baker's yeast*	*67.220. 20*	2102.10.31	*11*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives
584	*EAS 998:2021*	*1*	*Textured paint – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water based textured paint suitable for exterior and interior use on concrete surfaces, boards, primed wood, primed metal to give a protective and decorative coating.*	*87.040*	3209	*10*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
585	*EAS 999:2021*	*1*	*Drop-on materials for road marking paint – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for glass beads, antiskid aggregates, and the mixture of the two, which are applied as drop-on materials on road marking paints. This standard does not apply to glass beads and/or antiskid aggregates, or their mixture, applied during the process of manufacturing road marking paints*	*87.040*	3209	*10*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products
586	*EAS 1000:2021*	*1*	*Raw cashew nut — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for in-shell raw cashew nut obtained from the cashew tree (Anacardium occidentale, L.) for further*	*67.080. 10*	0801.31	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fatsand oils

					processing. This standard does not apply to raw cashew kernels.							
587	*EAS 1001:2021*	*1*	*Raw cashew kernels — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cashew kernels derived from raw cashew nut of the cashew tree (Anacardium occidentale, L.) intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	0801.32.10	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
588	*EAS 1002:2021*	*1*	*Roasted cashew kernels — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted cashew kernels obtained from nuts of cashew tree (Anacardium occidentale, L) intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	0801.32.10	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
589	*EAS 1003:2021*	*1*	*Cashew butter — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cashew butter derived from kernels of cashew tree (Anacardium occidentale, L) intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	2106	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
590	*EAS 1004:2021*	*1*	*Raw macadamia Kernels — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw macadamia kernels of varieties grown from Macadamia integrifolia, Macadamia tetraphylla, Macadamia ternifolia and their hybrids, intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	0802.61	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
591	*EAS 1005:2021*	*1*	*Roasted macadamia kernel — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted macadamia of varieties (cultivars) grown from Macadamia integrifolia, Macadamia tetraphylla and Macadamia ternifolia, and their hybrids intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	0802.61	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
592	*EAS 1006:2021*	*1*	*Sesame seed — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sesame seed (Sesamun indicum. L.) intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	1207.40	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
593	*EAS 1007:2021*	*1*	*Chia seed — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chia seed (Salvia hispanica L.) intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to chia seed for planting.*	*67.080.10*	1207.99.90	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils
594	*EAS 1008:2021*	*1*	*Fermented (cultured) milk — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fermented (cultured) milk for human consumption. This standard does not apply to yoghurt covered in EAS 33.*	*67.100.10*	0403	*6*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milkproducts	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products

595	EAS 1009:2021	1	Gouda cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Gouda cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing.	67.100.30	0406.30	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products
596	EAS 1010:2021	1	Cottage cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cottage cheese intended for direct consumption and for further processing.	67.100.30	0406.30	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products
597	EAS 1011:2021	1	Cheddar cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cheddar cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing.	67.100.30	0406.30	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products
598	EAS 1012:2021	1	Mozzarella cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mozzarella cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing.	67.100.30	0406.30	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products
599	EAS 1013:2021	1	Cream cheese — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cream cheese for direct consumption and for further processing.	67.100.30	0406.30	6	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products
600	EAS 1014:2021	1	Textiles — Dera dress — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Dera dress.	59.080.30	6006	10	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
601	EAS 1015:2021	1	Textiles — Kikoi — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Kikoi (also known as “Kikoy”).	59.080.30	6006	10	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
602	EAS 1016:2021	1	Textiles — Maasai Shuka — Specification (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Maasai Shuka.	59.080.30	6006	10	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories
603	EAS 1017-1:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Part 1: General requirements (1st Edition)	2021	This East African Standard covers terminology, general requirements relating to material and manufacture, glazing, defects, minimum thickness, tolerances, performance, sampling and test methods for sanitary appliances. (Indicate if there is any withdrawal and replacement). This standard is only applicable to sanitary appliances that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).	91.140.70	6910.10	20	Construction Materials And Buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware
604	EAS 1017-2:2021	1	Sanitary appliances (vitreous China) — Specification — Part 2: Wash	2021	This East African Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for wash down water closet pans. This	91.140.70	6910.10	10	Construction Materials And Buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares

			down5water closet pan (1st Edition)		*standard is only applicable to water closet pans that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).*							and fittings and domestic hardware
606	*EAS 1017-3:2021*	*1*	*Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 3: Wash basin (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard covers constructional, dimensional, finish, performance, marking, and inspection requirements, sampling and test methods for washbasins. This standard is only applicable to washbasins that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).*	*91.140.70*	6910.10	*25*	Construction Materials And Buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware
606	*EAS 1017-4:2021*	*1*	*Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 4: Squatting pans (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking, performance and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for squatting pans. This standard is only applicable to squatting pans that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).*	*91.140.70*	6910.10	*25*	Construction Materials And Buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware
607	*EAS 1017-5:2021*	*1*	*Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 5: Urinal (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*The East African Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking, performance and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for wall-hung urinals. This standard is only applicable to wall-hung urinals that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).*	*91.140.70*	6910.10	*25*	Construction Materials And Buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware
608	*EAS 1017-6:2021*	*1*	*Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specifications — Part 6: Flushing cistern (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard covers requirements for manually operated high-level and lowlevel flushing cisterns of five-litre and nine-litre capacities for water-closet pans, squatting pans and urinals, together with flush pipes. This standard is applicable to both single-flush and dual-flush cistern types. This standard is only applicable to flushing cisterns that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).*	*91.140.70*	6910.10	*25*	Construction Materials And Buildings	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware
609	*EAS 1018:2021*	*1*	*Surgical suture needles — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for surgical suture needles.*	*11.040.30*	3006.10.90	*10*	Health Care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 078 Healthcare and medical devices
610	*EAS 1019-1:2021*	*1*	*Surgical sutures — Specification — Part 1: Absorbable (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for absorbable surgical sutures.*	*11.040.30*	3006.10.90	*10*	Health Care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 078 Healthcare and medical devices
611	*EAS 1019-2:2021*	*1*	*Surgical sutures — Specification — Part 2: Nonabsorbable (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nonabsorbable surgical sutures.*	*11.040.30*	3006.10.90	*10*	Health Care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 078 Healthcare and medical devices

612	*EAS 1020:2021*	*1*	*Shovels and spades — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shovels and spades.*	*53.120*	8201.10	*12*	Materials Handling Equipment	Equipment for manual handling		EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering
613	*EAS 1021:2021*	*1*	*Steelhead Hammer — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hammers with head made of steel. It applies to hammers used to strike items having a maximum hardness of 46 HRC. This standard does not apply to steel hammer heads with a head mass of less than 100 g.*	*53.120*	8205.20	*10*	Materials Handling Equipment	Equipment for manual handling		EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering
614	*EAS 1022:2021*	*1*	*Hacksaw Blades — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hand and machine hacksaw blades.*	*53.120*	1207.60.10	*20*	Materials Handling Equipment	Equipment for manual handling		EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering
615	*EAS 1023:2021*	*1*	*Food fortification premix and fortificants — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for food fortification premix and fortificants intended for use in wheat flour, maize flour, composite flour, blended flour, sugar, salt, fat spreads and edible fats and oils.*	*67.020*	2106.90.92	*6*	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry		EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
616	*EAS 1024:2021*	*1*	*Fortified composite flour — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified composite flour intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	1105.10.00	*7*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products		EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
617	*EAS 1025:2021*	*1*	*Monitoring and sampling of premixes and fortified foods — Guidelines (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard provides the guidelines for monitoring, sampling and documentation of nutrient premixes and fortified foods. This standard is applicable to premixes, fortified flours, edible salt, sugar, fat spreads, edible fats and oils and any other fortified food product.*	*67.020*	2106.90.92	*10*	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry		EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
618	*EAS 1026: 2021*	*1*	*Minced meat — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for minced meat intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.10*	0304	*5*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products
619	*EAS 1027:2021*	*1*	*Bacon — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bacon.*	*67.120.10*	0210.12	*5*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products

620	*EAS 1028:2021*	*1*	*Ham — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ham. The standard applies to the product that is cured and may be smoked or cooked, spiced and/or flavoured.*	*67.120.10*	0210.11	*6*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products
621	*EAS 1029: 2021*	*1*	*Rabbit meat (carcass and cuts) — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for rabbit meat (carcass and cuts) intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.10*	0208.10	*8*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products
622	*EAS 1030:2021*	*1*	*Cocoa beans — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa beans (Theobroma cacao Linnaeus) intended for human consumption*	*67.140.30*	1801.00.00	*10*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Cocoa	EASC/ TC 002 Coffee, Cocoa and related products
623	*EAS 1031:2021*	*1*	*Cocoa powder and cocoa powder mixture — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa powder and cocoa powder mixture intended for human consumption.*	*67.140.30*	1805.00.00	*7*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Cocoa	EASC/ TC 002 Coffee, Cocoa and related products
624	*EAS 1032:2021*	*1*	*Cocoa butter for food industry — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa butter intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	1804.00.00, 3304.99.00	*5*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/ TC 002 Coffee, Cocoa and related products
625	*EAS 1033:2021*	*1*	*Chocolate and chocolate products — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chocolate and chocolate products intended for human consumption.*	*67.190*	1806	*6*	Food Technology	Chocolate		EASC/ TC 002 Coffee, Cocoa and related products
626	*EAS 1034:2022*	*1*	*Wheat seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of wheat (Triticum aestivum subspp. aestivum.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.*	*65.020.20*		*10*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials
627	*EAS 1035: 2023*	*1*	*Banana seed — Requirements for certification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of banana (Musa L. species). It covers requirements for tissue culture, macro-propagation and conventionally produced planting materials categories, eligible varieties, application for certification, specific nurseries and field requirements, field inspection, size of the*	*65.020.20*		*7*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials

					suckers and plantlets, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control tests.							
628	*EAS 1036:2022*	*1*	*Rice seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of rice (Oryza sativa L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.*	*65.020.20*		*7*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials
629	*EAS 1037:2022*	*1*	*Finger millet seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of finger millet (Eleucine coracana L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.*	*65.020.20*		*7*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials
630	*EAS 1038:2022*	*1*	*Cotton seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of cultivated cotton (Gossypium spp.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.*	*65.020.20*		*7*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials
631	*EAS 1039:2022*	*1*	*Common bean seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of common bean (Phaseolus vulgaris L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.*	*65.020.20*		*7*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials
632	*EAS 1040:2022*	*1*	*Dried Cassava Pellets – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cassava pellets obtained from cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz) intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	1108.14	*16*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025 Processed Fruits, vegetables and Tubers
633	*EAS 1041:2022*	*1*	*Dried ground cassava leaves – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried cassava leaves, obtained from fresh cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz) leaves intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	1108.14	*18*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers

634	EAS 1047:2022	1	Air Quality – Vehicular exhaust emission limits (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies permissible limits for common pollutants found in exhaust emissions of motor vehicles, namely carbon monoxide (CO), particulate matter (PM), oxides of nitrogen (NOX) and hydrocarbons. This standard covers emission for new, imported used and in-use vehicles of all types of motor vehicles with internal combustion engines namely, passenger cars, light commercial vehicles, heavy-duty vehicles, motorcycles and motor tricycles.	13.040.50	8703	14	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Air quality	Transport exhaust emissions	EASC/TC 082, Air Quality
635	EAS 1048:2022	1	Medical tissue paper towel — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical tissue paper towels supplied in rolls used in medical establishments.	85.080.20	4818.30.00	14	Paper Technology	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products
636	EAS 1049:2022	1	Paper hand towel sheets (multi-fold hand towels) — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for paper hand towel sheets used for general hygiene.	85.080.99	4818.30.00	14	Paper Technology	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products
637	EAS 1050:2022	1	Kitchen paper towel — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for kitchen paper towels supplied inrolls and sheets used for hygiene and cleaning purposes in the kitchen.	85.080.99	4818.30.00	12	Paper Technology	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products
638	EAS 1051:2022	1	Two-pack epoxy solvent based primer — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for a two-pack epoxy solvent based primer used for protection of iron, steel and galvanized iron and steel substrate against atmospheric corrosion in an industrial or marine environment. It is also used as an anticorrosive primer for decks, deck fittings and cargo holds and for use at maintenance and repair or on board maintenance.	87.040	3208.90.90	12	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products
639	EAS 1052:2022	1	Two-pack epoxy zinc phosphate weldable primer — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two-pack epoxy zinc phosphate weldable primer. This material is used as a base coat for the painting of steel structures /equipment where corrosion protection and chemical resistance in an industrial or marine environment is required.	87.040	3208.90.90	12	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products

640	*EAS 1053:2022*	*1*	*Etch primers (single-pack and two-pack) — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods, for single-pack and twopack etch primers intended for pre-treating metal surfaces to improve the adhesion of paint system applied to them*	*87.040*	3208.90.90	*12*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products
641	*EAS 1054:2022*	*1*	*Black bituminous paint for cold application — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for black bituminous paint, without pigments or fillers, for cold application, used for protection of substrates.*	*87.040*	3209.10.00	*36*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products
642	*EAS 1055:2022*	*1*	*Water based undercoat — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water based undercoat used on concrete and wooden substrates.*	*87.040*	3209.10.00	*36*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products
643	*EAS 1056:2022*	*1*	*Diaries — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for diaries*	*85.080.01*	4820.10.90	*18*	Paint And Colour Industries	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products
644	*EAS 1057:2022*	*1*	*Newsprint — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for newsprint.*	*87.080*	4801.00	*18*	Paint And Colour Industries	Inks. Printing inks		EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products
645	*EAS 1058:2022*	*1*	*Thermal-sensitive paper roll for printers — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thermal-sensitive paper, used inplaces where information has to be printed out, quickly and economically.*	*85.080.01*	4802.10.00	*16*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers
646	*EAS 1059:2022*	*1*	*Processed cultivated edible mushrooms — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East Africa Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for processed cultivated edible mushrooms intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry.*	*67.080.20*		*17*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh Fruits, Flowers, Vegetables and Tubers
647	*EAS 1060: 2023*	*1*	*Canned vegetables — Specification (First edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned vegetables, given in Annexes A to I offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repackaging if required. This Standard does not apply to the product when intended for further processing. This Standard does not cover vegetables that are lacto fermented, pickled or preserved in vinegar.*	*67.080.20*		*33*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers

648	*EAS 1061: 2023*	*1*	*Canned fruit cocktail — Specification (First edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for canned fruit cocktail (peach, pineapple, grapes, pears, cherries) intended for direct human consumption.*	*67.080. 10*		*10*	Food Technology	Fruits and Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers
649	*EAS 1062:202 2*	*1*	*Pumpkin pulp flour — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East Africa Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pumpkin pulp flour intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry.*	*67.080. 20*		*12*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetable s and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh Fruits, Flowers, Vegetables and Tubers
650	*EAS 1063:202 2*	*1*	*Dried meat – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried meat intended for human consumption.*	*67.120. 10*	0201.00.00; 0202.00.00	*12*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat, Poultry, Game, Eggs, and their Products
651	*EAS 1064-1:2022*	*1*	*Lighting Products - Minimum Energy Performance Standard - Part 1 - Lamps (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African standard covers the energy efficiency and functional performance requirements, sampling and test methods for general service lamps and tubular lamps.*	*29.140. 40*	9405	*12*	Electrical Engineering	Lamps and related equipment	Luminaire s	EASC/TC 051, Electrical Installationa and Lighting
652	*EAS 1064-2:2022*	*1*	*Lighting Products - Minimum Energy Performance Standard - Part 2 - Luminaires (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African standard covers the energy efficiency and functional performance requirements, sampling and test methods for luminaires namely indoor ambient luminaires and outdoor / streetlight luminaires.*	*29.140. 40*	9405		Electrical Engineering	Lamps and related equipment	Luminaire s	EASC/TC 051, Electrical Installationa and Lighting
653	*EAS 1065-1:2022*	*1*	*Wooden flush door shutters of solid core type — Specification — Part 1: Plywood face panels (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid core wooden flush door shutters with face panels of plywood or cross-band and face veneers.*	*91.060. 50*			Constructio n Materials And Building	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products
654	*EAS 1065-2:2022*	*1*	*Wooden flush door shutters of solid core type — Specification — Part 2: Particleboards and hardwood face panels (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden flush door shutters of solid core type with particleboard face panels, for both veneered and unveneered, and hard-board face panels.*	*91.060. 50*			Constructio n Materials And Building	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products

655	*EAS 1066-1:2022*	*1*	*Wooden flush door shutters of cellular and hollow core type — Specification — Part 1: Plywood face panels (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cellular and hollow core wooden flush door shutters with face panels of plywood or cross-band and face veneers.*	*91.060.50*			Construction Materials And Building	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products
656	*EAS 1066-2: 2022*	*1*	*Wooden flush door shutters for cellular and hollow core type — Specification — Part 2: Particleboards and hardwood face panels (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden flush door shutters of cellular and hollow core type with particleboard face panels (both veneered and unveneered) and hard-board face panels.*	*91.060.50*			Construction Materials And Building	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products
657	*EAS 1067:2022*	*1*	*General wooden door shutters — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden door shutters of three exposure classes and three performance classes. Wooden flush doors are covered in EAS 1065 and EAS 1066.*	*91.060.50*			Construction Materials And Building	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products
658	*EAS 1068:2022*	*1*	*Wooden door shutters — Test methods (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard prescribes test methods to evaluate the quality conformance of the wooden door shutters.*	*91.060.50*			Construction Materials And Building	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products
659	*EAS 1069:2022*	*1*	*Cotton ear bud — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cotton ear buds.*	*11.040.30*	9619.00.90		Health Care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 024, Medicla Equipemet
660	*EAS 1070:2022*	*1*	*Medical cotton swab — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical cotton swabs. This standard does not apply to flocked swabs for clinical use.*	*11.040.30*			Health Care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 024, Medicla Equipemet
661	*EAS 1071:2022*	*1*	*Duvets — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for duvets.* *NOTE Duvets are also known as quilts or comforters.*	*59.080.30*	6302.31.9050		Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EAST/TC 061, TEXTILE. TEXTILE PROCDUCT AND ACCESSORIES
662	*EAS 1072:2022*	*1*	*Tarpaulins for agricultural use — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tarpaulins used for agricultural*	*59.080.40*	6306		Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Coated fabrics	EASC/TC 061, TEXTILE. TEXTILE PROCDUCT AND

												ACCESSORIES
663	EAS 1073:2022	1	Tarpaulins for general use — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tarpaulins used for general purposes. This standard does not apply to tarpaulins used for handling food products.	59.080.40	6306		Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Coated fabrics	EASC/TC 061, TEXTILE. TEXTILE PROCDUCT AND ACCESSORIES
664	EAS 1075:2022	1	Disposable wet wipes — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-woven disposable wet wipes applicable for general personal hygiene and sanitizing purposes.	85.080.99			Paper Technology	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products
665	EAS 1076:2022	1	Cinnamon (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume) – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This standard does not apply to plastic basins intended for food handling.	67.220.10	0906.11.00		Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006, Spices Culinary herbs and condiments
666	EAS 1078:2022	1	Cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.) – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole and ground cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.) intended for human consumption.	67.220.00	0909.31.29		Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006, Spices Culinary herbs and condiments
667	EAS 1077:2022	1	Coriander (Coriandrum sativum L.), whole or ground (powdered) – Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for coriander seed (Coriandrum sativumL.), in the whole and ground (powdered) forms intended for human consumption.	67.220.10	0904.22.11		Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006, Spices Culinary herbs and condiments
668	EAS 1079:2022	1	Mustard seed — Specification (1st Edition)	2022	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for seeds of white mustard (Sinapis alba or Brassica hirta), brown and yellow mustard (Brassica juncea) or black mustard (Brassica nigra).	65.020.20	9405		Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC TC 012, Seeds and Propagation Materia
669	EAS 1080:2023	1	Plastic bucket — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic buckets for general purpose use. This standard does not apply to plastic buckets intended for food handling.	83.080.01		11	Plastics Products	plastics	Buckets	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products
670	EAS 1081:2023	1	Plastic basin — Specification (First Edition)	2023	This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic basins.	83.080.01		10	Plastics Products	plastics	basins	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products

671	*EAS 1082:2023*	*1*	*Toilet brush — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for a brush used for scrubbing and cleaning toilet bowls and urinal trenches.*	*83.080.01*		*9*	Plastics Products	Plastics	Brush	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products
672	*EAS 1083:2023*	*1*	*Sweeping broom (push brush) — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sweeping brooms (push brush).*	*83.080.01*		*8*	Plastics Products	plastics	brooms	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products
673	*EAS 1084:2023*	*1*	*Cobweb duster — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cobweb duster used for removing cobwebs on ceilings and part of the walls that are not easily reached by human hands.*	*83.080.01*		*9*	Plastics Products	plastics	brooms	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products
674	*EAS 1085:2023*	*1*	*Squeegee (rubber squeezer) — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hand operated rubber squeezers for floors and windows.*	*83.080.01*		*7*	Plastics Products	plastics	brooms	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products
675	*EAS 1086:2023*	*1*	*Plastics — Codes for resin identification on plastic products (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies codes for identifying the resin content of plastic products used by the public and for facilitating sorting as prerequisites for successful plastic recovery and recycling.* *The codes are not intended to be a guarantee to consumers that a given item bearing the code will be readily accepted for recycling. Users of the codes are encouraged to adhere to the guidelines of this standard.*	*83.080.01*		*6*	Plastics Products	plastics	Plastics	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products
676	*EAS 1087:2022*	*1*	*Flavoured coffee — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured coffee intended for human consumption.*	*67.140*			Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and Related Products
677	*EAS 1088:2022*	*1*	*Liquid coffee — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid coffee intended for human consumption.*	*67.140*			Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and Related Products
678	*EAS 1089:2022*	*1*	*Coffee premix — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for coffee premix.*	*67.140*			Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and Related Products
679	*EAS 1090:2022*	*1*	*Production, handling and processing of coffee — Code of practice (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard provides guidance on the best practices during primary production, postharvest handling and processing of coffee to ensure its safety and quality for the purpose of coffee value chain sustainability.*	*67.140.20*			Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and Related Products

680	*EAS 1091:2023*	*1*	*Compounded cat food — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded cat food*	*65.120*	230910	*15*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
681	*EAS 1092:2023*	*1*	*Compounded rabbit feed — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded rabbit feed.*	*65.120*	23099010	*17*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
682	*EAS 1093:2023*	*1*	*Compounded horse feed — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded horse feed.*	*65.120*	23099010	*14*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
683	*EAS 1094:2023*	*1*	*Poultry feed premix — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for poultry feed premix as a source of vitamins and trace elements for poultry.*	*65.120*	23099090	*11*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
684	*EAS 1095:2023*	*1*	*Dairy cattle feed premix — Specification. (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy cattle feed premix as a sole source of vitamins and trace elements for cattle.*	*65.120*	23099020	*9*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
685	*EAS 1096-1:2023*	*1*	*Hay as animal feed — Specification — Part 1: Grass hay (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for grass hay used as animal feed*	*65.120*	12149000	*10*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
686	*EAS 1096-2:2023*	*1*	*Hay as animal feed — Specification — Part 2: Legume hay. (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for legume hay used as animal feed.*	*65.120*	12149000	*9*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
687	*EAS 1097:2023*	*1*	*Cattle feedlot operations — Specification. (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for cattle feedlot. It includes space requirements, feeding and watering facilities*	*65.120*	23099010	*9*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs
688	*EAS 1101:2023*	*1*	*Cassava seed — Requirements for certification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz). It covers requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field requirements, field inspection, stem harvesting and cutting, packaging and labelling. This standard does not apply to tissue culture plantlets.*	*65.020.20*		*15*	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials
689	*EAS 1102: 2023*	*1*	*Engine coolant — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for engine coolant.* *This standard applies to glycol-type compounds which, when added at adequate concentrations to water in engine cooling systems, provide*	*71.100.45*		*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Refrigerants and antifreezes	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products

					protection against overheating, rust and corrosion.							
690	*EAS 1103: 2023*	*1*	*Base oil — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for base oils composed of hydrocarbons and intended for use in formulating products including automotive and industrial lubricants. This standard does not apply to base oils containing detectable levels of esters, animal fats, vegetable oils, or other materials used as, or blended into, lubricants.*	*75.080*		*6*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Petroleum products in general		EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products
691	*EAS 1104: 2023*	*1*	*Heavy fuel oils — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for heavy fuel oils intended for oil-fired furnaces and boilers for industrial use.*	*75.160. 20*		*7*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products
692	*EAS 1106:202 3*	*1*	*Banana flour — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for green/unripe banana and plantain flour intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry. This standard does not apply to instant banana flour.*	*67.060*		*4*	Food Technology	fruits, vegetables and Tubers	flours	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers
693	*EAS 1107:202 4*	*1*	*Code of practice for the production, handling, and processing of dried fruits and vegetables*	*2024*	*This code of practice applies to fruits and vegetables that have been dried by natural or artificial means or a combination of both. This code does not apply to fruits and vegetables commonly known as "Dehydrated fruits and vegetables" with moisture content not exceeding 5 %.*	*67.080*		*22*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables
694	*EAS 1108:202 4*	*1*	*Fruits chips and crisps — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fruit chips and crisps prepared by either deep frying or baking intended for direct human consumption. This standard does not apply to dried fruits or crisps that have been produced by drying methods other than those specified above for which other standards apply*	*67.080*		*5*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables
695	*EAS 1109:202 4*	*1*	*Fruit and vegetable ketchup*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit and/or vegetable ketchup intended for human consumption as condiment and ingredient for food. This standard does not apply to tomato ketchup as it is covered in EAS 66-2*	*67.080*		*9*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables

696	*EAS 1110:2024*	*1*	*Fruits and vegetable chutney — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit and/or vegetable chutney intended for human consumption*			*7*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables
697	*EAS 1111:2023*	*1*	*Footwear- Canvas shoes- Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for canvas shoes*	*61.060*		*13*	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064, Footwear
698	*EAS 1112:2023*	*1*	*Bathroom slippers- Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for bathroom slippers with soles made of Ethylene Vinyl Acetate (EVA) and other combinations of which EVA is the most dominant*	*61.060*		*16*	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064, Footwear
699	*EAS 1113:2023*	*1*	*Footwear- Sport shoes- Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for sports shoes.* *This standard applies to sports shoes used for light physical training, casual use, and other non-professional activities.*	*61.060*		*13*	Clothing Industry	Footwear		EASC/TC 064, Footwear
700	*EAS 1114:2024*	*1*	*Insecticidal Aerosol – Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for insecticidal aerosol*	*65.100. 10*		*17*	Agriculture	Pesticides and other agrochemicals	Insecticides	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals
701	*EAS 1115-2:2024*	*1*	*Mattresses - Specification - Part 2 - Spring mattresses*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for spring mattress for general usage.* *This standard does not cover orthopaedic and reconstituted mattresses*	*97.140*		*13*	Domestic And Commercial Equipment. Entertainment. Sports	Furniture		EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals
702	*EAS 1116:2023*	*1*	*Tourism and related services-sites and Attraction-General requirements*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies minimum requirements for the operations of tourist sites and attractions that are:* *a) manned and managed; and* *b) promoted by the operator for leisure, adventure, recreational, amusement, therapeutic or business purposes*	*03.200*		*16*	Services. Company Organization, Management And Quality. Administration. Transport. Sociology	Leisure. Tourism		EASC/TC 076, Services

703	*EAS 1117:2023*	*1*	*Tourism and related Services-Tourism Services Excellence- General requirements*	*2023*	*This East African Standard establishes requirements and practices for planning, developing, implementing, maintaining, improving and recognizing service excellence in the subsectors and organizations that constitute the tourism value chain. These requirements and practices are applicable to any tourism-related business and organizations participating in providing a meaningful and positive experience for all their guests regardless of the type and size of the product and service offered*	*03.200*		*19*	Services. Company Organization, Management And Quality. Administration. Transport. Sociology	Leisure. Tourism		EASC/TC 076, Services
704	*EAS 1118:2023*	*1*	*Emergency Management-Evacuation for healthcare Facilities-Guidelines*	*2023*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines to help healthcare facilities in developing and updating of a facility specific evacuation plan containing detailed information, instructions, and procedures that can be engaged in any emergency situation necessitating either full or partial hospital evacuation, as well as sheltering in place*	*03.200*		*38*	Services. Company Organization, Management And Quality. Administration. Transport. Sociology	Leisure. Tourism		EASC/TC 076, Services
705	*EAS 1119-1:2024*	*1*	*Skin applied mosquito repellent — Specification — Part 1: Lotions, creams, gels and ointments*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent in form of lotions, creams, gels and ointments.*	*71.100.70*		*20*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices
706	*EAS 1119-2:2024*	*1*	*Skin applied mosquito repellent — Specification — Part 2: — Sprays and roll-ons*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent in form of sprays and roll-ons*	*71.100.70*		*40*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices
707	*EAS 1120-1:2024*	*1*	*Mosquito repellent — Performance test guidelines — Part 1: Skin applied*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines for the design and execution of studies to evaluate the performance of mosquito repellents formulated and prepared for application directly to human skin. These guidelines apply to products in any formulation intended to be applied directly to human skin.*	*71.100.70*		*17*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices
708	*EAS 1121:2023*	*1*	*Leather and coated fabrics — Handbags — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for handbags with a leather or coated fabric outer material.*	*59.140.35*		*9*	Textile And Leather Technology	Leather technology	Leather products	EASC/TC 064, Footwear

709	*EAS 1122:2023*	*1*	*Sports ball — Outdoor footballs — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for outdoor footballs made of leather, coated fabrics, and synthetic materials*	*59.140.35*		*17*	Textile And Leather Technology	Leather technology	Leather products	EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products
710	*EAS 1123:2023*	*1*	*Leather for orthopaedic use — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for leather intended for orthopaedic use.*	*59.140.35*		*3*	Textile And Leather Technology	Leather technology	Leather products	EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products
711	*EAS 1124:2023*	*1*	*Men, women and children's belts — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for men, women and children's leather belts*	*61.040*		*8*	Clothing Industry	Headgear. Clothing accessories. Fastening of clothing		EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products
712	*EAS 1125:2023*	*1*	*Wallets — Leather — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for leather wallets*	*59.140.35*		*9*				EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products
713	*EAS 1126:2024*	*1*	*Supplementary foods for the Management of moderate acute malnutrition (MAM) — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for supplementary foods intended for the management of moderate acute malnutrition (MAM) in persons from the age of 6 months up to 59 months. This standard does not apply to processed cereal based foods, fortified processed cereal based foods, fortified milled maize (corn) products, vitamin and mineral food supplements*	*67.230*		*9*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
714	*EAS 1127:2024*	*1*	*Ready-to-use therapeutic foods — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ready to use therapeutic foods for people with severe acute malnutrition from the age of 6 months and above. This standard does not apply to therapeutic milk, vitamin and mineral food supplements*	*67.230*		*8*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
715	*EAS 1128:2024*	*1*	*Food grade acesulfame potassium — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade acesulfame potassium intended for use in food products*	*67.220.20*		*5*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives
716	*EAS 1129:2024*	*1*	*Natural cinnamon extract — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural cinnamon extract obtained from the bark of cinnamon species namely Cinnamomum verum, Cinnamomum zeylanicum or Cinnamon aromaticum for use as a flavouring agent in food products*	*67.220.20*		*6*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives

717	*EAS 1130:2024*	*1*	*Natural coffee extract — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural coffee extract obtained from Coffea arabica and Coffea robusta for use as a flavouring agent in food products. This standard does not apply to liquid coffee concentrates*	*67.220.20*		*8*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives
718	*EAS 1131:2024*	*1*	*Natural orange extract — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for natural orange extract obtained from the peels of Citrus sinensis L. and/or Citrus aurantium L. for use as a flavouring agent in food products*	*67.220.20*		*8*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives
719	*EAS 1132:2024*	*1*	*Natural vanilla extract — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for natural vanilla extract products obtained from pods of Vanilla planifolia. A., V. tahitensis, and V. pompona for use as a flavouring agent in food products*	*67.220.20*		*7*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives
720	*EAS 1136:2024*	*1*	*Raw ground meat products — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw ground (minced) meat products. These products include, but not limited to, meatballs, patties, meat rolls and ground kebabs that are intended for further processing before consumption. This standard does not cover meat sausages*	*67.120*		*6*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC TC 004, Meat and Meat Products
721	*EAS 1137:2024*	*1*	*Handling and transportation of slaughter animals — Requirements*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for handling and transportation of live terrestrial food animals for slaughter.*	*67.120*		*14*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC TC 004, Meat and Meat Products
722	*EAS 1138:2024*	*1*	*Design and operation of slaughterhouse — Requirements*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the typical layout plan, hygienic and sanitary requirements for slaughterhouse.*	*67.120*		*14*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC TC 004, Meat and Meat Products
723	*EAS 1139:2024*	*1*	*Edible chicken eggs in-shell — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible chicken eggs in-shell intended for human consumption.*	*67.120*		*6*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC TC 004, Meat and Meat Products
724	*EAS 1140:2024*	*1*	*Acrylic yarn — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for acrylic yarn intended for machine weaving, hand weaving, hand knitting and machine knitting. This standard does not apply to complex yarns.*	*59.080.20*		*9*	Textile And Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Yarns	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, Textile products and Accessories

725	*EAS 1142:2024*	*1*	*Liquid glass cleaner — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid glass cleaner*	*71.100.40*		*9*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface Active Agents
726	*EAS 1143:2024*	*1*	*Household fabric softeners — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling, and test methods for household fabric softeners*	*71.100.40*		*7*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface Active Agents
727	*EAS 1144:2024*	*1*	*Baby toilet soap — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby toilet soap.*	*71.100.40*		*15*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface Active Agents
728	*EAS 1145:2024*	*1*	*Automotive manual transmission oils — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for automotive manual transmission oils. The standard covers a minimum performance level of gear (GL4) and axial (GL5).*	*75.160.20*		*7*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products
729	*EAS 1146:2024*	*1*	*Lubricating grease — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies performance requirements of lubricating grease for automotive and multipurpose applications*	*75.160.20*		*10*	Petroleum And Related Technologies	Fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products
730	*EAS 1147:2024*	*1*	*Flavoured honey — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for flavoured honey intended for humanconsumption*	*67.180.10*		*12*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and Apiary products
731	*EAS 1148:2024*	*1*	*Propolis — Code of practice*	*2024*	*This East African Standard prescribes a code of practice for harvesting, processing, packaging, storage and distribution of propolis intended for human consumption and industrial use*	*67.180.10*		*7*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and Apiary products
732	*EAS 1149:2024*	*1*	*Industrial honey — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for honey produced by honeybees of genus Apis used as a raw material for industrial purposes but not for direct human consumption*	*67.180.10*		*5*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and Apiary products
733	*EAS 1150:2024*	*1*	*Plastic monobloc chairs — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for the evaluation and selection of plastic monobloc chairs for adults. This standard does not apply to chairs intended for children and bathroom use*	*83.080.01*		*42*	Rubber And Plastic Industries	Plastics	Plastics in general	EASC/TC, 072, Plastics and related products

734	*EAS 1152:2024*	*1*	*Rubber teat (nipple) for baby feeding bottle — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for rubber teat (nipple) for baby feeding bottle*	*83.080.01*		*17*	Rubber And Plastic Industries	Plastics	Plastics in general	EASC/TC, 072, Plastics and related products
735	*EAS 1153:2024*	*1*	*Windows and doors made from rolled steel sheets and steel sections*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for material, fabrication and finish of steel doors, windows, ventilators and fixed-lights manufactured from rolled steel sheets and rolled steel sections for domestic applications to the specified sizes and designs.* *This standard does not apply to steel doors, windows, ventilators and fixed-lights for use in institutional and industrial buildings.*	*91.060.50*		*20*	Construction Materials And Building	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products
736	*EAS 1154:2024*	*1*	*Mild steel wire for engineering purposes — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cold drawn mild steel wire of sizes 0.15 mm to 10 mm diameter for engineering applications with exception of fencing applications.* *Steel wires and steel wire products for fencing are covered in EAS 135*	*77.140.65*		*12*	Metallurgy	Iron and steel products	Steel wire, wire ropes and link chains	EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products
737	*EAS 1155:2024*	*1*	*Padlocks and padlock fittings — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for padlocks and padlock fittings used in buildings and general use*	*91.190*		*27*	Construction Materials And Building	Building accessories		EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products
738	*EAS 1156:2024*	*1*	*Steel filing cabinets for General office purposes — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for steel filing cabinets for general office purposes*	*97.140*		*11*	Domestic And Commercial Equipment.	Furniture		EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products
739	*EAS 1157:2024*	*1*	*Emergency management — Hearse operators — Requirements*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides requirements for hearse operators who carry out the conveyance of the deceased from point to point during the funerary preparations and/or proceedings*	*13.200*		*6*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Accident and disaster control		EASC/TC 076, Services
740	*EAS 1158:2024*	*1*	*Accommodation — Guidelines of fire safety in hotels*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines on fire safety and handling of firefighting equipment in hotels.* *This standard is applicable to all hotels regardless of size, type, location, and class*	*13.220.01*		*19*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against fire	Protection against fire in general	EASC/TC 076, Services

741	*EAS 1159:2024*	*1*	*Business development services —Building organizational capacity — Guidelines for providers*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines for sole practitioners and organizations that provide business development services to Micro, Small, and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) and Small and Growing Businesses (SGBs) in order to improve their organizational capacity, effect change across the organization, and measure continued progress. These guidelines are also applicable to funders and MSMEs in evaluating and selecting BDS providers*	*03.080.99*		*20*	Services. Company Organization, Management And Quality. Administration. Transport. Sociology	Services	Other services	EASC/TC 076, Services
742	*EAS 1160:2024*	*1*	*Breakfast cereals – Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for breakfast cereals intended for human consumption*	*67.060*		*6*	Entertainment. Sports	*Transport	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products
743	*EAS 1161:2024*	*1*	*Pre-packaged cooled beans – Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pre-packed cooked beans obtained from different varieties of Phaseolus spp. intended for human consumption*	*67.060*		*9*	Food Technology		Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products
744	*EAS 1168:2024*	*1*	*Edible coconut oil*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for virgin and refined coconut oil derived from the kernel of the coconut (Cocos nucifera L.) intended for human consumption*	*67.200.10*		*5*	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils
745	*EAS 1169:2024*	*1*	*Macadamia nut-inshell — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for raw macadamia nuts-inshell grown from varieties of Macadamia integrifolia, and Macadamia tetraphylla, and their hybrids whose kernels are intended for human consumption*	*67.080.10*		*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils
746	*EAS 1170:2024*	*1*	*Cashew nut flour — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for cashew nut flour derived from cashew nut kernels (Anacardium occidentale L.) intended for human consumption*	*67.080.10*		*4*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils
747	*EAS 1171:2024*	*1*	*Peanut/groundnut flour — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for peanut/groundnut flour from Arachis hypogaea L. intended for human consumption*	*67.080.10*		*4*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils

748	*EAS 1172:2024*	*1*	*Wastewater discharged on land and into water bodies — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African standard specifies the requirements of wastewater discharged on land and into water bodies from municipal and industrial activities.* *This standard does not cover requirements for hazardous effluents that are classified as restricted substances under relevant international agreements, conventions and protocols.*	*13.060.30*		*11*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Water quality	Sewage water	EASC/TC 075, Wastewater
749	*EAS 1173:2024*	*1*	*Fortified Processed Cereal Based Foods (FPCBF) for persons above 3 years — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Fortified Processed Cereal Based Foods (FPCBF) intended for special dietary uses of persons of above 3 years. This standard does not apply to fortified composite flour and composite flour*	*67.230*		*8*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses
750	*EAS 1174:2024*	*1*	*Flavoured green tea — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured green tea from Camellia sinensis (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze.* *This standard is not applicable to green tea which is not flavoured or green tea subject to further processing.*	*67.140.10*		*7*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026, Tea and related products
751	*EAS 1175:2024*	*1*	*Production and processing of Tea — Code of practice*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines on the best practices during the primary production, and processing of tea including workers health, safety and welfare, environmental protection for the purpose of tea value chain sustainability*	*67.140.10*		*17*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026, Tea and related products

B. EAS CATALOGUE OCTOBER 2024 – LISTING BY SUBJECT/SECTOR GROUPING

Standard No.	*Ed.*	*Standard Title*	*Year of Publication*	*Scope*	*ICS No.*	HS Code	*Number of pages*	Field	Group	Sub-group	EASC/TC	Descriptors
AGRICULTURE												
EAS 132:2021	*2*	*Hoe — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for forged hoes; both plain and fork handheld hoes used for digging. It also covers double headed hoes*	*65.060*	3816.00.00	*63*	*Agricultural machines, implements and equipment*	Hand-held Tools	Hoe	EASC/TC 042, Production and General Engineering	Hoes
EAS 888: 2023	*2*	*Groundnut kernels — Specification (Second Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut kernels of the plant Arachis hypogaea L. intended for human consumption.*	*67.200.20*		*5*	Agricultural machines, implements and equipment	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils	Oil Seeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Groundnut kernels
EAS 889:2023	*2*	*Groundnut kernels for oil extraction — Specification (Second Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut kernels of the plant Arachis hypogaea L. intended for oil extraction.*	*67.200.20*		*4*	Agricultural machines, implements and equipment	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils	Oil Seeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 6: 2017	*2*	*Fresh pineapples — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for commercial varieties of pineapple grown from Ananascomosus (L.) Merr.of the Bromeliaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to pineapple for ornamental or industrial processing*	*67.080.10*	0804.30.00	*4*	Agriculture	Fruits	Pineapples	EAS/TC 016, *Horticulture*	Pineapple
EAS 19: 2017	*2*	*Fresh avocado — Specifications*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for avocados (Perseaamericana Gartner or P. Grattisima mill) fruits of the family Lauraceae to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to avocados for industrial processing*	67.080.20	2523.00.00	*7*	Agriculture	Vegetables and derived products	vegetables	EASC/TC 016, *Horticulture*	Avocado

EAS 36: 2020	*2*	*Honey — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard applies to all honey produced by honeybees and covers all styles of honey presentation which are offered for direct consumption. The Standard also covers honey, which is packed in non-retail (bulk) containers and is intended for re-packing into retail packs.*	*67.180.10*	0403.10.00	*6*	Agriculture	Apiary and apiary	Honey	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and apiary products.	Honey
EAS 46: 2017	*3*	*Dry beans — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry beans (Phaseolus vulgaris L.) intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3500	*15*	Agriculture	*Cereals, pulses and derived products*	Pulses	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Beans
EAS 47:2022	*2*	*Fresh papaya (pawpaw) — Specification (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for commercial varieties of papaya (pawpaw) grown from Carica papaya L., of the Caricaceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to papaya for industrial processing. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 47:2000, Fresh papaya — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.*	67.080.20	2523.00.00	*20*	Agriculture	Vegetables and derived products	vegetables	EASC/TC 016, *Horticulture*	Papaya, pawpaw
EAS 56:2022	*2*	*Fresh mushrooms — Specification (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for edible mushrooms, the carpophores (fruiting bodies) of strains grown from the genus Agaricus (syn. Psalliota) to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to mushrooms for industrial processing. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 56:2000, Fresh mushrooms —*	*67.080.20*		*8*	Agriculture	*Vegetables and derived products*	Mushrroms	EASC/TC 016, *Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers*	

				Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.								
EAS 62-1:2017	*2*	*Fish handling and processing - Code of practice - Part 1: Fresh fish*	*2017*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines for the handling and processing of fresh fish intended for human consumption*	*67.120.30*	1005.10.00	*6*	Agriculture	*Fish and fishery products*	Fish	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fresh Fish
EAS 62-2: 2000	*1*	*Fresh fish handling and processing — Code of hygiene for the handling, processing, storage and the placing of fish and fishery products*	*2000*	*This East Africa Code of hygienic practice for the handling, processing, storage and the placing on the market of fish and fishery products lays down the health conditions for the production and the placing on the market of fish and fishery products for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*	1005.10.00	*11*	Agriculture	*Fish and fishery products*	Fish	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fresh Fish
EAS 67: 2023	*4*	*Raw cow milk — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cow milk. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 67: 2019), which has been technically revised*	*'67.100.10*	2103.20.00	*10*	Agriculture	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS	Raw Cow Milk
EAS 84-1: 2020	*2*	*Meat grades and meat cuts — Specification — Part 1: Beef grades and cuts, veal grades*	*2020*	*This part of this East African Standard specifies methods of grading and grades of beef livestock and carcasses thereof, meant for human consumption. The standard also defines major portions of meat cuts from the carcasses for sale.*	67.120.10	2009	*11*	Agriculture	Meat and meat products	meat cuts	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	beef cuts
EAS 84-2:2022	*1*	*Meat grades and meat cuts– Specification–Part 2: Ovine (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies grading of lamb and mutton requirements, sampling and test methods for lamb and mutton carcasses and cuts meant for human consumption.*	67.120.10	2009	*11*	Agriculture	Meat and meat products	meat cuts	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Lamb
EAS 84-3:2022	*1*	*Meat grades and meat cuts – Specification – Part 3: Pork (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies grading of lamb and mutton requirements, sampling and test methods of lamb and mutton*	*67.120.10*	0201.00.00; 0202.00.00	*7*	Agriculture	Meat and Meat Products	meat Cuts	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs	Pork

				carcasses and cuts meant for human consumption.							and their products	
EAS 91:2017	*2*	*Passion fruit — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirement, sampling and test methods for commercial varieties of passion fruits from the species golden passion fruit/sweet granadilla (PassifloraligularisJuss), purple passion fruit (Passifloraedulis Sims forma edulis), yellow passion fruit (Passifloraedulis Sims forma flavicarpa) and their hybrids grown from the Passifloraceae family, to be supplied fresh to the consumer.*	*67.080.10*	2309.90.10; 2309.90.20	*10*	Agriculture	*Fruits and derived products*	Fruits	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Passion fruits
EAS 128:2023	*4*	*Milled rice — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for milled rice of the varieties grown from rice grains, Oryza spp. intended for human consumption. This standard also applies to milled parboiled rice. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 128:2017) which has been technically revised.*	*67.060*	3402.11.00; 3402.12.00; 3402.13.00; 3402.19.00; 3402.90.10	*8*	Agriculture	Cereals and Pulses	Rice	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Rice
EAS 230:2021	*2*	*Maize bran as animal feed — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize bran as an animal feed*	65.120	6001.10.10; 6001.21.00; 6001.91.00	*4*	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	*Maize bran as animal feed*	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 231:2021	*2*	*Bone meal for animal feeds — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bone meal used in animal feeds.*	65.120		*10*	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	*Bone meal for animal feeds*	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 232:2021	*2*	*Maize gluten as animal feed — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize gluten meal and feed for use in animal feeds.*	65.120	3005.90.40	*5*	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	*Maize gluten as animal feed*	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 233:2021	*2*	*Compounded ostrich feed — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded ostrich feed*	65.120	2302.10.10	*2*	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	*Compounded ostrich feed*	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding,	

											feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 282: 2002	*1*	*Durum wheat semolina — Specification*	*2002*	*This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of sampling and test for semolina. The standard applies to durum wheat semolina for human consumption prepared from durum wheat (Triticum durum desf), prepackaged ready for sale to the consumer or destined for use in other food products. This East African Standard does not apply to any product prepared from common wheat (Triticum aestivum L) or club wheat (Triticum compacturm host) or mixtures thereof, or to mixtures of these wheats in combination with durum wheat (Triticum durm desf) and durum wheat semolina for non-food industrial or animal feed use*	*67.060*	5000; 5100; 5200; 5300; 5400 to 6700	*4*	Agriculture	Food Technology	*Cereals, pulses and derived products*	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Flour
EAS 283: 2002	*1*	*Finger millet flour — Specification*	*2002*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for flour for human consumption, which is obtained from pearl miller Pennisetum americanum (variety 'souna' and 'sanoo'), pros millet (Penicum mallaceum), finger millet (Eleusine coracona).* *This standard does not apply to grits or coarse grain obtained from millet mentioned in 1.1*	*67.060*	9607.00.00	*12*	Agriculture	Food Technology	*Cereals, pulses and derived products*	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Flour
EAS 284: 2013	*1*	*Pearl millet grains — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for whole and decorticated pearl millet of the Senegalese varieties (cultivars) "souna" and "sanio" grown from Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R.Br. intended for human consumption*	*67.060*	9607.00.00	*11*	Agriculture	Food Technology	*Cereals, pulses and derived products*	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	Flour
EAS 286-1:2022	*2*	*Cut flowers and cut foliage — Specification — Part 1: Fresh cut flowers (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements for fresh cut flowers. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 286-1:2002, Cut flowers and cut foliage — Part 1:* *Fresh cut flowers — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.*	*65.020.20*	9607.19.10	*18*	Agriculture	Floriculture		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers.	flowers

EAS 287:2021	*2*	*Oilseed cakes and meal as animal feed — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for oilseed cakes and meal used as animal feedstuffs*	65.120	2302.10.10	*2*	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	*Oilseed Cake*	EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	Oilseed cake
EAS 738: 2023	*2*	*Fresh sweet cassava root — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for varieties of fresh sweet cassava root of Manihot esculenta Crantz intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	1106.20.20	*7*	Agriculture	Food products in general	Cassava Root	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava
EAS 753: 2023	*2*	*Seed potato — Requirements for certification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed potato (Solanum tuberosum). It covers requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field requirements, field inspection, storage inspection, size and grading, packaging and labelling.*	*65.020.20*	0713.20.00	*5*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials	
EAS 771: 2023	*2*	*Fresh sweet potato – Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh sweet potato (Ipomoea batatas Lam) intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	1108.13.00	*10*	Agriculture	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Sweet Potato
EAS 775:2023	*2*	*Production and handling ware potato tuber — Code of practice*	*2023*	*This East African Standard provides recommended practices for the production, storage, packaging and transportation of ware potato tuber (Solanum tuberosum L.) intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	0714.10.00	*7*	Agriculture	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Potato
EAS 776:2023	*2*	*Production and handling of fresh cassava root – Code of practice*	*2023*	*This East African Standard provides recommended practices for the production, storage, packaging and transportation of fresh cassava root (Manihot esculenta Crantz) intended for human consumption.*	*67.040*	1106	*8*	Agriculture	Food products in general	Food products in general	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava
EAS 778:2023	*2*	*Fresh bitter cassava root — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh roots of varieties of bitter cassava Manihot esculenta Crantz intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	1905.90.20	*7*	Agriculture	Tubers	Tubers	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava

EAS 780:2023	*2*	*Fresh cassava leaves — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh cassava leaves of Manihot esculenta Crantz, or Manihot glaziovii intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	7218.00.00	*7*	Agriculture	Tubers	Tubers	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava
EAS 821:2015	*1*	*Maize seed — Requirements for certification*	*2015*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of sorghum (Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labeling, and post control tests.*	*65.020.20*	0701.10.00	*17*	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials	
EAS 822: 2015	*1*	*Sorghum seed— Requirements for certification*	*2015*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of sorghum (Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labeling, and post control tests.*	*65.020.20*	0701.10.00	*17*	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials	
EAS 823: 2015	*1*	*Sunflower seed — Requirements for certification*	*2015*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of sunflower (Helianthus annuus L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labelling, and post-control tests.*	*65.020.20*	0701.10.00	*16*	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials	
EAS 824: 2015	*1*	*Soybean seed— Requirements for certification*	*2015*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of soybean (Glycine max(L.) Merrill). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labelling, and post-control tests*	*65.020.20*	0701.10.00	*16*	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials	

EAS 825: 2015	*1*	*Groundnut seed - Requirements For certification*	*2015*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for the production of pre-basic, basic and certified seed of groundnut (Arachis hypogaea L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, field standards, field inspections, seed sampling, laboratory standards, certificates, packaging and labelling, and post-control tests.*	*65.020.20*	0701.10.00	*16*	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC/TC 012 Seed and propagation materials	
EAS 908: 2019	*1*	*Fertilizers — Potassium chloride (muriate of potash) — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potassium chloride (muriate of potash) fertilizer.*	*65.080*	3104.20.00	*5*	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	
EAS 909: 2019	*1*	*Fertilizers — Calcium ammonium nitrate (CAN) — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for calcium ammonium nitrate (CAN) fertilizer.*	*65.080*	3102.60.00	*3*	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	
EAS 910: 2019	*1*	*Fertilizers — Urea — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for urea fertilizer*	*65.080*	3102.10.00	*5*	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	
EAS 913: 2019	*1*	*Solid Fertilizers — Methods of sampling*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies methods for drawing test samples from bags, as well as drawing samples of bulk material from wagon, truck loads or from flowing streams and from transfer*	*65.080*	3105.90.00	*3*	Agriculture	Fertilizers		EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	
EAS 973-1:2024	*1*	*Compounded fish feed — Specification — Part 1: Tilapia and catfish feeds*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded fish feed for tilapia and catfishand catfish.*	*65.120*	2309.90.90	*14*	Agriculture	Animal feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 974:2024	*2*	*Compounded Dairy goat feed — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies supplementary feeding requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded dairy goat feed*	*65.120*	2309.90.90	*14*	Agriculture	Animal feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	

EAS 1034:2022	*1*	*Wheat seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of wheat (Triticum aestivum subspp. aestivum.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.*	*65.020.20*		*10*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	
EAS 1035: 2023	*1*	*Banana seed — Requirements for certification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of banana (Musa L. species). It covers requirements for tissue culture, macro-propagation and conventionally produced planting materials categories, eligible varieties, application for certification, specific nurseries and field requirements, field inspection, size of the suckers and plantlets, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control tests.*	*65.020.20*		*7*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	Banana Seed, Seed Banana
EAS 1036:2022	*1*	*Rice seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of rice (Oryza sativa L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.*	*65.020.20*		*7*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	
EAS 1037:2022	*1*	*Finger millet seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of finger millet (Eleucine coracana L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.*	*65.020.20*		*7*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	

EAS 1038:2022	*1*	*Cotton seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of cultivated cotton (Gossypium spp.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.*	*65.020.20*		*7*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	
EAS 1039:2022	*1*	*Common bean seed — Requirements for certification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed of common bean (Phaseolus vulgaris L.). It includes requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field, field inspection, seed sampling, laboratory testing, certificates, packaging, labelling and post-control plot.*	*65.020.20*		*7*	Agriculture	Planting Materials	Seed for Planting	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	
EAS 1079:2022	*1*	*Mustard seed — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for seeds of white mustard (Sinapis alba or Brassica hirta), brown and yellow mustard (Brassica juncea) or black mustard (Brassica nigra).*	*65.020.20*	9405		AGRICULTURE	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC TC 012, Seeds and Propagation Materia	
EAS 1091:2023	*1*	*Compounded cat food — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded cat food*	*65.120*	230910	*15*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Cat Feeds, Cat food
EAS 1092:2023	*1*	*Compounded rabbit feed — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded rabbit feed.*	*65.120*	23099010	*17*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Rabbit Feeds, Rabbit Food
EAS 1093:2023	*1*	*Compounded horse feed — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded horse feed.*	*65.120*	23099010	*14*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Horse Feeds, Horse Food
EAS 1094:2023	*1*	*Poultry feed premix — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for poultry feed premix as a source of vitamins and trace elements for poultry.*	*65.120*	23099090	*11*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Poultry Feeds

EAS 1095:2023	*1*	*Dairy cattle feed premix — Specification. (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy cattle feed premix as a sole source of vitamins and trace elements for cattle.*	*65.120*	23099020	*9*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Cattle Feeds
EAS 1096-1:2023	*1*	*Hay as animal feed — Specification — Part 1: Grass hay (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for grass hay used as animal feed*	*65.120*	12149000	*10*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Grass Hay
EAS 1096-2:2023	*1*	*Hay as animal feed — Specification — Part 2: Legume hay. (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for legume hay used as animal feed.*	*65.120*	12149000	*9*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Legume Hay
EAS 1097:2023	*1*	*Cattle feedlot operations — Specification. (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for cattle feedlot. It includes space requirements, feeding and watering facilities*	*65.120*	23099010	*9*	Agriculture	Animal Feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Cattle Feeds
EAS 1101:2023	*1*	*Cassava seed — Requirements for certification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the certification requirements for pre-basic, basic and certified seed cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz). It covers requirements for eligible varieties, application for certification, field requirements, field inspection, stem harvesting and cutting, packaging and labelling. This standard does not apply to tissue culture plantlets.*	*65.020.20*		*15*	Agriculture	Farming and forestry	Plant growing	EASC/TC 012, Seed and propagation materials	Cassava Seed
EAS 1114:2024	*1*	*Insecticidal Aerosol – Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for insecticidal aerosol*	*65.100.10*		*17*	AGRICULTURE	Pesticides and other agrochemicals	Insecticides	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	
EAS 748: 2017	*2*	*Ware potato — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh ware potato of varieties (cultivars) grown from (SolanumosumL.) of the family Solanaceae for human consumption. This East African Standard does not apply to ware potato for industrial processing and seed potato*	*67.040, 67.080.20*	0712.90.00	*7*	AGRICULTURE			EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	pollusion, pollutant, dust
EAS 895:2017	*1*	*Fish protein concentrate - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test*	*67.120.30*	0301.99.00	*6*	AGRICULTURE			EASC/TC 003 Fish	Onions

				methods for fish protein concentrate intended for human consumption.						and fishery products		
EAS 945:2019	*1*	*Pickles –Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pickles intended for human consumption*	*67.080*		*16*	AGRICULTURE			EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	Shoes
EAS 992:2020	*1*	*Beeswax — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for beeswax intended for use in the food industry.*	*65.140*		*15*	Agriculture			EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products	Beeswax
EAS 900: 2017	*1*	*Cereals and pulses — Sampling*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the dynamic or static sampling, by manual or mechanical means, for assessment of compliance to East African standards for cereals, pulses and their products. This East African Standard is not applicable to seed grain.* *NOTE: The sampling of seed grain is governed by the rules established by the International Seed Testing Association (ISTA).*	*67.060*	1008.90.00	*8*	Agriculture			EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 901: 2017	*1*	*Cereals and pulses — Test methods*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for cereals, pulses and their products.*	*67.060*	1008.90.00	*32*	Agriculture			EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 130: 2024	*3*	*Green coffee beans — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for green coffee beans. This standard applies to both Arabica (Coffea arabica L.) and Robusta (Coffea canephora) coffee*	*67.140.20*	3816.00.00	*5*	Agriculture	coffee	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa, and related products	
EAS 891:2017	*1*	*Carrots — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carrots of varieties (cultivars) grown from Daucuscarota(L.) of Apiaceae family to be supplied fresh to the consumer.*	*67.080.20*	0706	*10*	Agriculture	Vegetables		EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	Carrot
EAS 456: 2019	*2*	*East African Organic Products Standard*	*2019*	*This East African Standard provides requirements for organic production. It covers plant production, animal husbandry, aquaculture, sustainable fisheries, bee-keeping, the harvesting of wild products, and the processing and labelling of the products therefrom. It does not cover*	*65.020.01*		*27*	*Agriculture*	Organic Agriculture		EASC/TC 020, Agriculture and Agrochemicals	

				procedures for verification such as inspection or certification of products.								
EAS 904: 2019	*1*	*Fertilizers — Phosphate rock powder — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for phosphate rock fertilizers in powder form of biogenic sedimentary origin*	*65.080*	3103.90.00	*52*	Agriculture			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Fertilizer
EAS 905: 2019	*1*	*Fertilizers — Granulated phosphate rock — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for granulated phosphate rock fertilizers. The fertilizer shall contain phosphorus as the only predominant primary plant nutrient of biogenic sedimentary origin*	*65.080*	3103.90.00	*5*	Agriculture			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	
EAS 906: 2019	*1*	*Fertilizers — Triple Superphosphate — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Triple Superphosphate (TSP) fertilizer.*	*65.080*			Agriculture			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Triple Superphosphate
EAS 907: 2019	*1*	*Fertilizers — Potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash) — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash) fertilizer.*	*65.080*			Agriculture			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Potassium sulphate (sulphate of potash)
EAS 911: 2019	*1*	*Fertilizers — Ammonium sulphate (sulphate of ammonia) — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ammonium sulphate fertilizer.*	*65.080*			Agriculture			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Ammonium sulphate fertilizer
EAS 912: 2019	*1*	*Fertilizers — Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Potassium (NPK) Compound — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for NPK fertilizer (compound and blended).*	*65.080*			Agriculture			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Potassium (NPK) Compound

EAS 110:2022	*2*	*Cigarettes — Specification (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cigarettes. This standard does not apply to flavour and aroma of cigarettes. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 110: 2005), which is hereby withdrawn.*	*65.160*	2208.10.00	*4*	*Agriculture*	Tobacco	Cigarettes	EASC/TC 013 Tobacco and tobacco products	Cigarattes
EAS 185: 2000	*1*	*Papain — Specification*	*2000*	*This Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of test for Papain*	*67.080.20*	2710.19.31	*5*	*Agriculture*	papain		EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	
EAS 892:2017	*1*	*Banana — Specification*	*2017*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh sweet banana of Musaspp, Musaceae family, in an unripe or ripe state, to be supplied to the consumer. Bananas intended for cooking (plantains and East Africa highland banana) or industrial processing are excluded.*	*67.080.20*	0803	*8*	Agriculture			EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	Banana
EAS 893:2024	*1*	*Chilli sauce — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for chilli sauce intended for human consumption*	*67.080.20*	2103.90.20	*8*	Agriculture	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	Banana
EAS 894:2017	*1*	*Onions — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and tests methods for fresh bulb onions Allium cepa(L.) of the familyAlliaceae to be supplied to the consumer. This East African Standard does not apply to onions for industrial processing.*	*67.080.20*	0703.10.10	*6*	Agriculture			EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	Chilli sauce
AIR QUALITY												
EAS 750: 2010	*1*	*Air quality — Emissions to the air by cement factories guidelines*	*2010*	*This East African Standard lists the commonly encountered pollutants in cement factories. It gives the reasons behind these emissions and gives possible options of mitigation.*	*13.040.01*	0401.00.00; 0402.00.00; 0403.00.00; 0404.00.00; 0405.00.00; 0406.00.00	*16*	*Air quality in general*			EASC/TC 082 Air quality	pollusion, pollutant, dust

EAS 751: 2010	*1*	*Air quality — Specification*	*2010*	*This East African Standard gives permissible limits of some common substances found in polluted air, namely sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxides, particulate matter, oxides of nitrogen, hydrocarbons, and lead. The standard covers both the ambient air and emission sources.*	*13.040.01*	0401.00.00; 0402.00.00; 0403.00.00; 0404.00.00; 0405.00.00; 0406.00.00	*16*	*Air quality in general*			EASC/TC 082 Air quality	pollusion, pollutant, dust
EAS 752: 2010	*1*	*Air quality — Tolerance limits of emissions discharged to the air by factories*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies the tolerance limits of inactive dust, oxides of nitrogen and sulfur dioxide emissions from factories into the air.*	*13.040.01*	0401.00.00; 0402.00.00; 0403.00.00; 0404.00.00; 0405.00.00; 0406.00.00	*16*	*Air quality in general*			EASC/TC 082 Air quality	pollusion, pollutant, dust
AUDIO, VIDEO AND AUDIOVISUAL ENGINEERING												
EAS 374: 2005	*1*	*Audio, video and similar electronic apparatus — Safety requirements*	*2005*	*This East African Standard applies to electronic apparatus designed to be fed from the mains or from a supply apparatus and intended for reception, generation, recording or reproduction respectively of audio, video and associated signals. It also applies to apparatus designed to be used exclusively in combination with the above-mentioned apparatus. This standard concerns only safety aspects of the above apparatus; it does not concern other matters, such as style or performance.*	*33.160.01*	8518;8519;8521;8522;8526;8527; 8528	*9*	Audio, video and audiovisual engineering			EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
BUILDING PRODUCTS												
EAS 54: 1999	*1*	*Burnt building bricks — Specification*	*1999*	*This East African Standard specifies building bricks of burnt clay, shale or brick earth for use in buildings for decoratives, structural and non-structural purposes. It also specifies sampling and testing methods.*	*91.100.25*	0402.10.00	*5*	Building Products	*Terracotta building products*	Clay Bricks	EASC/TC/026, Cement, building lime, clay and related products	Burnt Clay Bricks
EAS 94: 2002	*1*	*Burnt clay building blocks — Specification*	*2002*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for type, quality, dimensions and other physical characterist, of burnt clay, shale or brick earth building blocks for use in buildings for structural and non-*	*91.100.25*	0402.10.00	*5*	Building Products	*Terracotta building products*	Clay Bricks	EASC/TC/026, Cement, building lime, clay and related products	Burnt Clay Bricks

				structural purposes. It also specifies sampling and testing methods.								
EAS 416:2005	*1*	*Building and civil engineering terms — Parts of construction works — Roofs and roofing*	*2005*	*This East African Standard gives standard definitions related to roofs and roofing processes.*	*77.140.10*	7214.20.02	*23*	Building Products			EASC/TC 035 Steel	
EAS 18-1-2017	*2*	*Cement — Part 1: Composition, specification and conformity Criteria for common cements*	*2017*	*This East African Standard gives the specifications which include mechanical, physical and chemical requirements of 27 distinct common cements, seven sulphate resisting common cements as well as three distinct low early strength blast furnace cements and two sulphate resisting low early strength blast cements and their constituents.The Standard also gives the composition of each cement in terms of propotions and requirements of the constituents which are to be combined to produce these distinct products in a range of nine strength classes. Furthermore this standard states the conformity criteria and related rules. Necessary strength durability requirements are also given.*	*91.100.10*	1701.99.90	*8*	Building Products	Cement	Cement	EASC/TC/026, Cement, building lime, clay and related products	Cement
EAS 18-2-2017	*2*	*Cement — Part 2: Conformity evaluation*	*2017*	*This East African standard specifies the scheme for the assessment and verification of constancy of performance (AVCP) of cements to their corresponding product specification standards, including certification of constancy of performance by a product certification body.This standard provides technical rules for factory production control by the manufacturer, including auto-control testing of samples, and for the tasks of the product certification body. It also provides rules for actions to be followed in the event of non-conformity, the procedure for the AVCP and requirements for dispatching centre.*	*91.100.10*	1701.99.90	*21*	Building Products	Cement	Cement	EASC/TC/026, Cement, building lime, clay and related products	Cement

EAS 73: 2000	*1*	*Building limes (Quicklime and Hydrated Lime) — Specification*	*2000*	*This East African Standard specification applies to quick and hydrated lime intended for use in buildings.*	*91.100.10*		*3*	*Building Products*	Building Limes		EASC/TC 021Building and Constructio n materials and general construction	
EAS 148-1-2017	*2*	*Cement — Test methods — Part 1: Determination of strength*	*2017*	*This East African Standard describes the method for the determination of the compressive and, optionally, the flexural strength of cement mortar. The method applies to common cements and to other cements and materials and is used for assessing whether the compressive strength of cement is in conformity with its specification and for validation testing of standard sand, or alternative compaction equipment. This standard describes the reference equipment and procedure and allows alternative compaction equipment and procedures to be used provided that they have been validated in accordance with the appropriate.provisions in this standard. In the event of a dispute, only the reference equipment and procedure are used*	*91.100.10*	2523.00.00	*28*	*Building Products*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Constructio n materials and general construction	Cement Testing
EAS 148-2-2017	*2*	*Cement — Test methods — Part 2: Chemical analysis*	*2017*	*This East African standard specifies the methods for the chemical analysis of cement. The East African Standard describes the reference methods and, in certain cases, an alternative method which can be considered to be equivalent. In the case of dispute, only the reference methods are used.The East African Standard also describes methods which apply principally to cements, but which can also be applied to their constituent materials and other materials*	*91.100.10*	2523.00.00	*28*	*Building Products*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Constructio n materials and general construction	cement Testing

EAS 148-3-2017	*2*	*Cement — Test methods — Part 3: Determination of setting times and soundness*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the methods for determining standard consistence, setting times and soundness of cements. The method applies to common cements and to other cements and materials.This East African Standard describes the reference methods and allows the use of alternative procedures and equipment provided that they have been calibrated against the reference methods*	*91.100.10*	2523.00.00	*67*	*Building Products*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
EAS 148-4-2017	*2*	*Cement — Test Methods — Part 4: Quantitative determination of constituents*	*2017*	*This East African standard describes the procedures for determining the contents of the most of the constituents of cements that fall within the scope of EAS 18-1*	*91.100.10*	2523.00.00	*11*	*Building Products*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
EAS 148-5-2017	*2*	*Cement — Test methods — Part 5: Pozzolanicity test for pozzolanic cements*	*2017*	*This East African standard specifies the method of measuring the pozzolanicity of pozzolanic cements conforming to EAS 18-1.* *This East African Standard does not apply to Portland pozzolana cements or to pozzolanas*	*91.100.10*	2523.00.00	*29*	*Building Products*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
EAS 148-6-2017	*2*	*Cement — Test methods — Part 6: Determination of fineness*	*2017*	*This East African standard describes three methods (sieving, air-jet and air permeability methods) for determining the fineness of cement and applies to all the cements defined in EAS 18-1.*	*91.100.10*	2523.00.00	*8*	*Building Products*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
EAS 148-7-2017	*2*	*Cement — Test methods — Part 7: Methods of taking and preparing samples*	*2017*	*This East African Standard describes the equipment to be used, the methods to be followed and the provisions to be complied with for taking samples of cement representative of given lots for testing to assess the quality of products prior to, during or after delivery.* *The provisions of this East African Standard are only applicable when samples of cement are requested for verifying the compliance*	*91.100.10*	2523.00.00	*17*	*Building Products*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing

EAS 148-8-2017	*2*	*Cement — Test methods— Part 8: Heat of hydration – Solution method*	*2017*	*This East African standard lays down the methods for determining the heat of hydration by means of solution calorimetry, also known as the solution method. The heat of hydration is expressed in joules per gram of cement. This East African Standard is applicable to cements and hydraulic binders whatever their chemical composition*	*91.100.10*	2523.00.00	*14*	*Building Products*	Cement testing	cement	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	cement Testing
BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT SERVICES												
EAS 1159:2024	*1*	*Business development services —Building organizational capacity — Guidelines for providers*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines for sole practitioners and organizations that provide business development services to Micro, Small, and Medium Enterprises (MSMEs) and Small and Growing Businesses (SGBs) in order to improve their organizational capacity, effect change across the organization, and measure continued progress. These guidelines are also applicable to funders and MSMEs in evaluating and selecting BDS providers*	*03.080.99*		*20*	BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	Services	Other services	EASC/TC 076, Services	
CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY												
EAS 127-1:2021	*4*	*Synthetic detergent powders — Specification — Part 1: Household hand use*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergents for household use. This standard does not cover machine wash and industrial detergent powders*	*71.100.40*	2712.10.00	*14*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	*Synthetic detergent powders*
EAS 127-2: 2023	*2*	*Synthetic detergent powders — Specification — Part 2: Machine wash*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for synthetic detergent powder for machine wash. Thid standard does not cover hand wash powders and industrial detergent powders. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 127-*	*71.100.40*	3402.11.00; 3402.12.00; 3402.13.00; 3402.19.00; 3402.90.10	*15*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	*Synthetic detergent powders; Machine Wash*

				2:2013), which has been technically revised.								
EAS 295: 2021	*2*	*Sodium hypochlorite solutions for domestic and industrial use — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sodium hypochlorite solution intended for domestic and industrial use*	*97.08*	3405.20.00; 3405.40.00	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	
EAS 325:2024	*2*	*Wood preservatives and treated timber — Guide to sampling and preparation of wood preservatives and treated timber for analysis*	*2002*	*This East African Standard gives guidance on the general procedures to be followed in the sampling and preparation of preservatives and preservative-treated timber for analysis and is applicable to the provision of appropriate samples for analysis which may be used to check the content of active components in preservative formulations, and to determine the identity, location and concentration of preservatives in treated timber.* *This standard does not provide detailed procedures to be adopted for control purposes at manufacturing plants where large volumes of preservative are to be sampled.* *This standard does not define any detailed methodology to be followed in operations in these areas because this can depend upon the nature of the preservative, the method of treatment, and the particular requirements of relevant approval authorities*	*71.100.50*	2931.20.00; 2931.90.00	*11*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	
EAS 326:2024	*2*	*Copper/Chromium/Arsenic (CCA) composition for the preservation of timber — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for type C waterborne preservative containing mixtures of compounds of Copper (II), Chromium (VI) and Arsenic (V).* *This standard does not apply to type A and type B preservatives.*	*71.100.50*	2931.20.00; 2931.90.00	*9*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	

EAS 334:2024	*3*	*List by category of cosmetic products*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides the list of products that are categorized as cosmetics*	*71.100.70*	3302; 3303;3305;3306 3307	*6*	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	makeup, make-up, toiletries
EAS 335: 2023	*3*	*Cologne, hydrosols and toilet waters — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cologne, hydrosols and toilet waters intended for human use. This standard does not apply to baby colognes and air fresheners.*	*71.100.70*	3303.00.00	*8*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	fragrance, perfume, scent
EAS 336: 2013	*1*	*Chemical depilatories — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for chemical depilatories of alkaline-thioglycollic acid composition. This East African Standard does not cover depilatories of epilatory type and those having metallic sulphides or stannite composition.*	*71.100.70*	3307.90.00	*7*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 337:2024	*3*	*Henna powder — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for henna powder.*	*71.100.70*	3304.91.00	*14*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 338: 2022	*3*	*Chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for chemical hair relaxers and hair waving products. This standard applies to chemical hair relaxers based on alkalis or thioglycollates, as well as hair waving (curling) products based on thioglycollates.*	*71.100.70*	3305.00.00	*13*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 339: 2023	*3*	*Hair creams, lotions and gels — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hair creams, lotions and gels. It also applies to hair conditioners and setting lotions. This standard does not cover hair sprays, hair sheens or hair oils. This standard does not cover hair creams, lotions and gels for which therapeutic claims are made.*	*71.100.70*	3305.00.00	*4*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Hair conditioners , Hair Lotions, Hair creams, Hair gels
EAS 340: 2022	*3*	*Nail polish — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nail polish used for cosmetic purposes. This standard*	*71.100.70*	3304.99.00	*7*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics	

				does not cover nail gel and nail dip powder.						and related products		
EAS 341:2024	*3*	*Nail polish remover — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for nail polish remover used for cosmetic purposes*	*71.100.70*	3304.99.004	*6*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 342: 2022	*3*	*Pomades and solid brilliantines — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pomades and solid brilliantines. It applies to pomades and solid brilliantines which are either vegetable oil or petroleum based but excludes oil emulsions. This standard does not cover the following: a) liquid brilliantines; and b) pomades and solid brilliantines for which therapeutic claims are made.*	*71.100.70*	3305.00.00; 3305.90.00	*14*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	hair oil
EAS 345:2022	*2*	*Toluene — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for toluene.*	*71.080.15*	2707.20.00; 2902.03.00	*14*	Chemical technology	Organic chemicals	Aromatic hydrocarbons	EASC/TC 069 Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	
EAS 346: 2022	*3*	*Labelling of cosmetics — Requirements*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the labelling of cosmetic products. This standard applies to all cosmetic products as defined in 3.1 and specified in EAS 334.*	*71.100.70*	3302; 3303; 3304;3305;3306;3307	*6*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 377-1: 2022	*3*	*Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 1: List of prohibited substances*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the chemical name, state and formulation under which specific use as substance, is prohibited in the cosmetic products.*	*71.100.70*	3302; 3303;3304; 3305; 33026 ;3309	*9*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 377-2: 2022	*3*	*Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 2: List of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the list of substances which cosmetic products must not contain except subject to the restrictions laid down. This Standard does not apply to medicinal products, medical devices or biocidal products.*	*71.100.70*	3302; 3303;3304; 3305; 33026 ;3310	*9*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Toiletries • Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	

EAS 377-3: 2022	*3*	*Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 3: List of allowed colorants, preservatives and UV - filters*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the list of colorants, preservatives and UV-filters allowed in cosmetic products.*	*71.100.70*	3302; 3303;3304; 3305; 33026 ;3311	*9*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Toiletries • Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 377-4: 2013	*2*	*Cosmetics and cosmetics products — Part 4: List of preservatives allowed in cosmetic products*	*2013*	*This East African Standard prescribes the list of preservatives allowed in cosmetic products.*	*71.100.70*	3402.139.00	*11*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 377-5: 2013	*2*	*Cosmetics and cosmetic products — Part 5 List of UV filters allowed in cosmetic products*	*2013*	*This East African Standard prescribes the list of UV filters allowed in cosmetic products.*	*71.100.70*	3307.90.00	*12*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Chemicals for industrial and domestic disinfection purposes	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 455: 2022	*3*	*Long lasting insecticide treated mosquito nets — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for treated Long Lasting Insecticidal Nets (LLIN).*	59.080.30		*10*	Chemical technology	textile fabrics	mosquito nets	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	LLIN
EAS 786: 2022	*2*	*Skin care creams, lotions and gels — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for creams, lotions and gels for skincare. This standard does not apply to skincare products, for which therapeutic claims are made. This standard does not apply to anti-aging, anti-wrinkle, sun protection products, aromatherapy substances and Alpha Hydroxy Acids (AHA).This standard does not apply to hair creams, lotions and gels.*	*71.100.70*	3401.00.00	*14*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	skin creams, lotions, gels
EAS 787: 2021	*2*	*Industrial detergent powder - Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for industrial detergent powder.*	*71.100.40*	3401.00.00	*14*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	
EAS 788: 2023	*2*	*Synthetic laundry detergent paste — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic laundry detergent pastes based predominantly on alkylaryl*	*71.100.40*	3401.00.00	*14*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	detergent, soap, detergent paste

				sulphonates for hand and machine wash.								
EAS 789:2022	*2*	*Alcohol based instant hand sanitizer – Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for alcohol-based instant hand sanitizers. The standard does not cover non-alcohol based hand sanitizers.*	*11.080.20*	3401.00.00; 3401.11.00	*14*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Disinfectants and antiseptics	EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic chemicals.	detergent, soap
EAS 791:2022	*2*	*Kitchen equipment cleaner and grease remover – Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for kitchen equipment cleaners and grease removers. The standard covers three types of kitchen equipment cleaners and grease removers that are suitable for the removal of carbon deposits, grease, baked-on fats and other surface contaminants from industrial and domestic cooking kitchen equipment, grills, fryers and other steel kitchen equipment, but not intended for use in self-cleaning kitchen equipment.*	*71.100.40*	3401.00.00	*10*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	
EAS 792:2022	*2*	*Carpet and upholstery shampoo – Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid foaming shampoo used for both general cleaning and spot cleaning of colourfast carpets and upholstery that are not damaged by water.*	*71.100.70*	3401.00.00	*14*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry		EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 793-1:2022	*2*	*Toilet cleanser — Specification — Part 1: Acidic liquid*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for acidic liquid toilet cleanser. This standard applies to a liquid acid, heavy-duty compound suitable for cleaning toilet surfaces and urinals.*	*71.100.40*	3401.00.00	*10*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	
EAS 794:2022	*2*	*Determination of the microbial inhibition of cosmetic soap bars and liquid hand and body washes — Test method*	*2022*	*This East African Standard prescribes a method for testing and comparing the microbial inhibition properties of cosmetic soap bars and liquid hand and body washes.*	*71.100.40*	3401.00.00	*10*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	

EAS 812:2023	*2*	*Synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) liquid hand wash — Specification.*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic and combined (soap and synthetic) liquid hand wash. This standard does not apply to only soap-based hand wash.*	*71.100.40*	3402.11.00; 3402.12.00; 3402.13.00; 3402.19.00	*9*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	*liquid hand wash*
EAS 814:2014	*1*	*Determination of biodegradability of surfactants — Test method*	*2014*	*This East African Standard (prescribes a method for the determination of biodegradability of surfactants and for assessment of results, for both anionic and non-ionic surfactants. The method is applicable to anionic and non-ionic surfactants separately, but directly applicable to surfactant mixtures. Reference standards of both biologically "hard" and "soft" surfactants are nominated for both anionics and non-ionics. The reference standards apply to detergents for household use only.*	*71.100.40*	3402.11.00; 3402.12.00; 3402.13.00; 3402.19.00	*11*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	
EAS 815:2023	*2*	*Soap noodles/chips — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for soap noodles/chips used as an intermediate product for subsequent conversion into a marketable soap.*	*71.100.40*	3402.11.00; 3402.20.90; 3402.13.00; 3402.19.0013	*6*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	*EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents*	Soap Noodles
EAS 816:2023	*2*	*Synthetic liquid laundry detergent — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hand wash and machine wash synthetic liquid laundry detergents.*	*71.100.40*	1701.12.10	*10*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	*EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents*	*Synthetic liquid laundry detergent*
EAS 817:2023	*2*	*Stain remover for tableware – Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for stain remover used in water to remove adsorbed food stains from plastic tableware, glass and China tableware and non-aluminium coffee urns.*	*71.100.40*	1703.00.00	*10*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	*EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents*	Stain Remover
EAS 835-1: 2022	*2*	*Bath preparations — Specification - Part 1: Synthetic detergent-based foam baths and shower gels*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic foam baths and shower gels. This standard covers synthetic detergent-based foam baths (also referred to as cream baths), shower gels (also referred to as body wash, cream wash, cream shower, bath shower, and shower shampoo), and other such related products. This*	*71.100.70*	3401.30.12	*6*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	

				standard does not apply to bath salts, bath oils, bath powders, and soap-based bath and shower products. This standard does not apply to medicinal products for which therapeutic claims are made.								
EAS 837: 2017		*Avocado oil for cosmetic industry - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for avocado oil for use as a raw material in the cosmetic industry. This standard does not apply to packaged avocado oil, ready for use.*	*71.100.70*	3305.90.30	*5*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 840: 2017	*1*	*Shaving cream - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for shaving creams. This standard covers two types of shaving cream:* *• Type 1; and* *• Type 2.*	*71.100.70*	3305.10.00	*7*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 841:2024	*2*	*Hair oils — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hair oils.* *The standard covers hair oils made from vegetable oils; mineral oils; synthetic oils; a mixture of vegetable oils and mineral oils; and a mixture of vegetable oils and synthetic oils. Hair oils for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard.*	*71.100.70*	3305.10.00	*5*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 842-1: 2017	*1*	*Hair shampoo - Part 1: Soap based - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soap-based hair shampoo.*	*71.100.70*	3305.90.00 ; 3305.90.40	*11*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 842-2: 2022	*2*	*Hair shampoo - Speification - Part 2: Synthetic detergent - based*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergent-based hair shampoo. This standard does not cover animal shampoo, soap-based hair shampoo and shampoo with medicinal/ therapeutic claims.*	*71.100.70*	3304.99.00 ; 3305.90.40	*11*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	

EAS 844: 2017	*1*	*Aryl di-amine-based liquid oxidation hair dyes - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for permanent liquid oxidation hair dyes which are aryl di-amine based.* *This East African Standard does not apply to powder hair dyes, plant-based hair dyes, and metallic-based hair dyes (temporary).*	*71.100.70*	3302; 3303; 3304; 3305; 3306; 3307	*11*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 845: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetic pencils - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cosmetic pencils.* *The standard covers four types of cosmetic pencils:* *a) eye-brow pencil;* *b) eye-liner pencil;* *c) bindi pencil; and* *d) lip-liner pencil*	*71.100.70*	3302; 3303; 3304; 3305; 3306; 3307	*11*	Chemical technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 846: 2017	*1*	*Glossary of terms relating to the cosmetic industry*	*2017*	*This East African Standard defines the terms relating to the cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*3*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-1:2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 1: Glossary of terms*	*2017*	*This East African Standard defines terms used in the test methods for oils for cosmetic industry.* *This East African Standard does not deal with the specifications of the oils or fats.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-2: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 2: Determination of moisture content and volatile matter content.*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of moisture content and volatile matter content in oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*3*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-3: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 3: Determination of insoluble impurities*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of insoluble impurities in oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries

EAS 847-4: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 4: Determination of acid value and free fatty acids .*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of acid value and free fatty acids in oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-5: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 5: Determination of unsaponifiable matter*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of unsaponifiable matter.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-6: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 6: Determination of melting point*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of melting point of oils in the cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*6*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-7: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 7: Determination of specific gravity*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic detergent-based hair shampoo.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-8: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 8: Titre test*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of the solidification (titre) point of fatty acids for oils in the cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-9: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 9: Determination of colour*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of colour in oils for cosmetic industry*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*6*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-10: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 10: Determination of acetyl value and hydroxyl value*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test methods for the determination of acetyl value and hydroxyl value in oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-11: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 11: Determination of allyl isothiocyanate*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of allyl isothiocyanate in oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries

EAS 847-12: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 12: Determination of flash point by Pensky Martens closed cap tester*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of flash point by Pensky-Martens closed cap tester in oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-13: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 13: Determination of rancidity*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of rancidity.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*6*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-14: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 14: Determination of Polenske value*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of Polenske value.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-15: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 15: Determination of ash content*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes the test method for the determination of ash content in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*11*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-16: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 16: Determination of lead, mercury and arsenic content*	*2017*	*This East African Standard prescribes methods for the determination of lead, mercury and arsenic content in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-17: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 17: Determination of pH*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedures for the determination of pH in cosmetics and oils for cosmetics industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-18: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 18: Determination of thermal stability*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of thermal stability in cosmetics.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-19: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 19: Determination of non-ionic, anionic and cationic surfactant content*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of nonionic, anionic and cationic surfactant content in cosmetics.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries

EAS 847-20: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 20: Determination of lather volume (foaming power)*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of lather volume (foaming power) in cosmetics.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-21: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 21: Determination of free acid in oils*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of free acid in cosmetics and oils for cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-22: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 22: Determination of sulphur and sulphides in oils*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of sulphur and sulphides in oils.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-23: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 23: Test for absence of grit in powders*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of absence of grit in powders.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-24: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 24: Determination of matter insoluble in boiling water*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of matter insoluble in boiling water in powders.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-25: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 25: Determination of fineness*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of fineness in powders.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-26: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 26: Determination of boric acid*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of boric acid in powders*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries
EAS 847-27: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 27: Determination of total fatty substance by gravimetric method*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the gravimetric determination of total fatty substance for cosmetics and oils in the cosmetic industry.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*4*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Cosmetics. Toiletries

EAS 877: 2017	*1*	*Bathing bar - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bathing bars. This East African Standard applies to bathing bars supplied in the form of bars/cakes and produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats, fatty acids, or from a blend of all or part of these materials, with or without the addition of rosins or non-soapy surfactants.*	*71.100.40*	3401.11.00	*27*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	Soap, Bathing, AntiBacterial, Surface active agents
EAS 878: 2017	*1*	*Antibacterial bathing bar - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for solid antibacterial bathing bars. This East African Standard applies to antibacterial bathing bars supplied in the form of bars/cakes and produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats, fatty acids, or from a blend of all or part of these materials, with or without the addition of rosins or non-soapy surfactants.*	*71.100.40*	3401.11.00	*27*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	Soap, Bathing, AntiBacterial, Surface active agents
EAS 926:2019	*1*	*Varnishes for interior surfaces — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for varnishes used on interior surfaces such as wood, concrete, stones, metals etc.* *This Standard covers two types of varnishes namely type I and type II.*	*87.040*		*20*	Chemical Technology	Paints and varnishes	Products of the chemical industry in general	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Varnishes
EAS 927:2019	*1*	*- Road marking paints — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for solvent-borne and water-borne paints for marking on bituminous or concrete surfaces. It makes provision for white, yellow, and black colours.*	*87.040*		*29*	Chemical Technology	Paints and varnishes	Products of the chemical industry in general	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Road marking paints
EAS 956:2020	*1*	*Air freshener aerosols — Specification (1st edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for air fresheners in aerosol form. This Standard does not apply to products for which therapeutic claims are made.*	*71.100.70*	3307.49.00	*15*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Air freshener
EAS 957:2020	*1*	*Aftershave — Specification (1st edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for aftershave.*	*71.100.70*	3303.00.10	*5*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Aftershave

EAS 958:2020	*1*	*Baby oils — Specification (1st edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baby oils intended for use on baby skin. Products for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard.*	*71.100.70*	3304.99.90	*6*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	baby oil
EAS 959:2020	*1*	*Body oils — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for body oils based on refined vegetable oils or vegetable oils blends, mineral oils or mixture of the vegetable oils and mineral oils meant for application on the skin. It does not cover skin creams, lotions, hair oils and pure essential oils. Body oils for which therapeutic claims are made are not covered by this standard.*	*71.100.70*	3304.99.90	*6*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	body oil
EAS 960:2020	*1*	*Deodorants and antiperspirants — Specification (1st Edition).*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for deodorants and antiperspirants.*	*70 100.70*	3307.20	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Deodorants, Antiperspirants
EAS 961:2020	*1*	*Glycerine for cosmetic industry — Specification (1st Edition).*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for glycerine for cosmetic industry.*	*70 100.70*	2905.45.00	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Glycerine
EAS 962:2020	*1*	*Hair spray — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hair spray. This standard is applicable to both water based and oil based hair sprays delivered by the aerosol or non-aerosol system. This standard does not apply to medicinal products for which therapeutic claims are made.*	*70 100.70*	3305	*16*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Hair spray
EAS 963:2020	*1*	*Lip balm (Lip salve) — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for lip balm (lip salve) which are petroleum or vegetable oil based. This standard does not cover lip balm for which therapeutic claims are made, lipsticks, lip gloss and emulsion types.*	*70 100.70*	3304	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Lip Balm, Lip Salve

EAS 964:2020	*1*	*Lip shine (gloss) — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lip shine (lip gloss) based on refined vegetable or mineral oils. This standard does not cover lip shine (gloss) for which therapeutic claims are made. This standard does not apply to lip sticks and lip balms.*	*70 100.70*	3304	*5*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Lip shine, Lip gloss
EAS 965:2020	*1*	*Lipstick — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lipstick.*	*70 100.70*	3304	*7*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Lip shine, Lip gloss
EAS 966:2020	*1*	*Synthetic hair extensions — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for synthetic hair extensions for use on humans.*	*71.100.01*	6704.19.90	*10*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Products of the chemical industry in general	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Hair Extensions
EAS 967-1:2022	*2*	*Butter for cosmetic use — Specification — Part 1: Shea butter (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shea butter for cosmetic use derived from the kernels of the sheanuts Vitellaria paradoxa and Vitellaria nilotica. This standard does not cover products for which therapeutic claims are made. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 967-1:2020), which has been technically revised.*	*71.100.70*	3304.99.00	*5*	Chemical Technology	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics.Toiletries	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Butter, Cosmetics
EAS 1102: 2023	*1*	*Engine coolant — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for engine coolant. This standard applies to glycol-type compounds which, when added at adequate concentrations to water in engine cooling systems, provide protection against overheating, rust and corrosion.*	*71.100.45*		*10*	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Refrigerants and antifreezes	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	Coolants, Antifreeze
EAS 1119-1:2024	*1*	*Skin applied mosquito repellent — Specification — Part 1: Lotions, creams, gels and ointments*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent in form of lotions, creams, gels and ointments.*	*71.100.70*		*20*	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices	

EAS 1119-2:2024	*1*	*Skin applied mosquito repellent — Specification — Part 2: — Sprays and roll-ons*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for skin applied mosquito repellent in form of sprays and roll-ons*	*71.100.70*		*40*	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices	
EAS 1120-1:2024	*1*	*Mosquito repellent — Performance test guidelines — Part 1: Skin applied*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines for the design and execution of studies to evaluate the performance of mosquito repellents formulated and prepared for application directly to human skin. These guidelines apply to products in any formulation intended to be applied directly to human skin.*	*71.100.70*		*17*	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices	
EAS 1142:2024	*1*	*Liquid glass cleaner — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid glass cleaner*	*71.100.40*		*9*	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface Active Agents	
EAS 1143:2024	*1*	*Household fabric softeners — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling, and test methods for household fabric softeners*	*71.100.40*		*7*	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface Active Agents	
EAS 1144:2024	*1*	*Baby toilet soap — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby toilet soap.*	*71.100.40*		*15*	CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY	Products of the chemical industry	Surface active agents	EASC/TC 074, Surface Active Agents	
EAS 323: 2002	*1*	*Specification for wood preservatives by means of pressure creosoting*	*2002*	*This East African Standard specifies methods that can be used for the preservation of wood by pressure creosoting and other methods of treatment with coal tar creosote.*	*71.100.50, 79.020*	2931.00.20; 2931.90.00	*9*	Chemical technology, Wood technology	Products of the chemical industry, Wood technology processes	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	
EAS 324:2024	*2*	*Copper/chromium/arsenic compositions for the preservation of timber — Method for timber treatment*	*2024*	*This East African Standard prescribes procedures for treatment of timber using water borne Copper/Chromium/ Arsenic (CCA) preservative formulations. This standard does not specify details of treatment relating to specific end uses*	*71.100.50, 79.020*	2931.20.00; 2931.90.00	*14*	Chemical technology, Wood technology	Products of the chemical industry, Wood technology processes	Wood-protecting chemicals	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	

CIVIL ENGINEERING

EAS 981:2020	*1*	*Hydraulic road binders — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the mechanical, physical and chemical requirements for hydraulic road binders. It also outlines the conformity criteria and evaluation procedures to be adhered to by the manufacturer. This standard applies to hydraulic road binders produced in a factory and supplied ready for use in road bases, sub bases, capping layers, and soil stabilization or soil improvement. This standard applies only to the manufacture and production of hydraulic road binders, which may include cements of strength classes not greater than 32.5 N/mm2. This East African Standard cancels and replaces the EAS 424-2005, Hydraulic road binders – Composition, specifications and conformity criteria which is hereby withdrawn*	*93.080.20*	3824	*13*	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure	
EAS 982-1:2020	*1*	*Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 1: Penetration grade bitumen*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for penetration graded bitumen suitable for pavement construction.*	*93.080.20*	2713.20.00	*15*	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure	
EAS 982-2:2020,	*1*	*, Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 2: Cutback bitumen*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for all grades of cutback bitumen suitable for pavement construction*	*93.080.20*	2713.20.00	*9*	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure	
EAS 982-3:2020	*1*	*Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 3: Anionic bitumen emulsion*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for anionic bitumen emulsions suitable for pavement construction*	*93.080.20*	2713.20.00	*13*	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure	

EAS 982-4:2020	*1*	*Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 4: Cationic bitumen emulsion*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cationic bitumen emulsion suitable for pavement construction.*	*93.080.20*	2713.20.00	*13*	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure	
EAS 982-5:2020	*1*	*, Bitumen and bituminous binders — Specification — Part 5: Performance graded bitumen*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for performance graded bitumen suitable for pavement construction*	*93.080.20*	2713.20.00	*7*	Civil Engineering	Road engineering	Road construction materials	EASC /TC028 Roads, Rail, Air and Water Transport infrastructure	
EAS 489: 2008	*1*	*Concrete poles for telephone, power and lighting purposes — Specification*	*2008*	*This East African Standard specifies the characteristics of pre-cast reinforced, partially prestressed and prestressed concrete poles. Possible uses for the poles include electrical reticulation and distribution, railway traction, telephone line support, street lighting standards and high mast lighting structures. NOTE:When concrete poles are used as traction poles, load/deflection characteristics, cross-section at ground level and resistance to impact may have to be considered.*	*91.080.40*		*17*	Civil Engineering			EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	

EAS 131-1: 2008	*2*	*Concrete — Specification*	*2008*	*This East African Standard applies to concrete for structures cast in situ, precast structures, and structural precast products for buildings and civil engineering structures. The concrete may be mixed on site, ready-mixed concrete or produced in a plant for precast concrete products. This standard specifies requirements for: the constituent materials of concrete; the properties of fresh and hardened concrete and their verification; the limitations for concrete composition; the specification of concrete; the delivery of fresh concrete; the production control procedures; the conformity criteria and evaluation of conformity. This East African Standard applies to concrete compacted to retain no appreciable amount of entrapped air other than entrained air. This standard applies to normal-weight, heavy-weight and light-weight concrete. Other East African Standards for specific products e.g. precast products or for processes within the field of the scope of this standard may require or permit deviations from this standard. Additional or different requirements may be given in further parts of this standard or in other specific East African Standards, for example: concrete to be used in roads and other trafficked areas; concrete using other materials (e.g. fibres); concrete with an upper aggregate size of 4 mm or less (mortar); special technologies (e.g. sprayed concrete); concrete for disposal of liquids and gaseous waste; concrete for vessels for storage of polluting substances; concrete for massive structures (e.g. dams); dry mixed concrete. This standard does not cover health and safety requirements for the*	*91.100.30*	0901.11.00	*63*	*Civil Engineering*	concrete	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	Concrete

				protection of workers during production and delivery of concrete								
EAS 426-1: 2006	*1*	*Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 1: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete pipes (including jacking pipes) and fittings with flexible joints*	*2006*	*EAS 419 specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete pipes and fittings, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with flexible joints and nominal sizes not exceeding DN 1750 or WN/HN 1200/1800, for which the main intended use is the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure in pipelines that are generally buried. The scope includes pipes (collectively referred to as "jacking pipes") intended to be installed by pipe jacking, microtunnelling or other trenchless technology. This part of EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 419 for*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.02	*15*	Civil Engineering	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	

				unreinforced and reinforced concrete pipes and fittings, as provided for in that European Standard, with nominal sizes not exceeding DN 1500 for circular pipes with base and WN/HN 800/1200 for egg-shaped pipes. Full requirements for reinforced concrete circular trench and jacking pipes with nominal sizes greater than DN 1750, but not exceeding DN 3000, are also specified.								
EAS 426-2: 2006	*1*	*Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 2: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes and soakaways*	*2006*	*EAS 418 specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete manholes of circular, rectangular (with or without chamfered or rounded corners) or elliptical cross-section, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. The intended use of EAS 418 is to permit access to, and to allow aeration of, drain or sewer systems for the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, mainly installed in areas subjected to vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic. This part of EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 418 for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes of circular and rectangular cross-section (with or without chamfered or rounded corners), as provided for in that European Standard, i.e. units with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. Full requirements for unreinforced and reinforced concrete manholes with nominal sizes greater than DN 1250, but not exceeding DN 3000, are also*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.03	*28*	Civil Engineering	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	

				specified. The manholes are intended to be installed in carriageways of roads (including pedestrian streets), hard shoulders and parking areas for all types of road vehicles, though provision is also made for units subject to lighter traffic loading. Requirements for soakaways, landing slabs and corbel slabs are also specified. Steel fibre concrete manholes are not manufactured in the United Kingdom and so have been excluded from this part of EAS 426. EN 752-2, -3 and -4, EN 1295-1 and EN 1610 deal with the planning, design, installation and testing of drains and sewers								
EAS 426-3: 2006	*1*	*Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 3: Specification for unreinforced and reinforced concrete inspection chambers*	*2006*	*EAS 418 specifies requirements and describes test methods for precast concrete inspection chambers, designed to be used for inverts not exceeding 2 metres deep, of circular, rectangular (with or without chamfered or rounded corners) or elliptical cross-section, unreinforced, steel fibre and reinforced, with nominal sizes or nominal lengths not exceeding DN 1250 or LN 1250, respectively. The intended use of EAS 418 is to permit access to, and to allow aeration of, drain or sewer systems for the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, mainly installed in areas subjected to vehicular and/or pedestrian traffic. This part of EAS 426 specifies complementary requirements to those in EAS 418 for*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.04	*36*	Civil Engineering	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	

				unreinforced and reinforced concrete inspection chambers of circular and rectangular cross-section (with or without chamfered or rounded corners), as provided for in that European Standard. This part also specifies requirements for inspection chamber units less than or equal to DN 1000 or LN/WN 1000/675 not exceeding 1 metre depth to invert. The inspection chambers are mainly intended for installation in areas outside the highway and where vehicle loading is restricted.								
EAS 426-4: 2006	*1*	*Concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 4: Specification for pre-stressed non-pressed non-pressure pipes and fittings with flexible joints*	*2006*	*This standard specifies requirements and describes test methods for prestressed concrete non-pressure circular pipes and fittings with flexible joints (with seals either integrated in the units or supplied separately) and nominal sizes not exceeding DN 3200, for which the main intended use is the conveyance of sewage, rainwater and surface water under gravity or occasionally at low head of pressure, in pipelines that are generally buried.*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.05	*18*	Civil Engineering	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	
EAS 426-5: 2006	*1*	*Precast concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 5: Specification for ogee pipes and fittings (including perforated)*	*2006*	*This standard specifies requirements for precast concrete cylindrical units, perforated or unperforated, each with ogee or other rebated joints, either unreinforced or reinforced with steel cages or hoops. Perforated unreinforced pipes are also included. The units specified are intended for drainage and for the construction of culverts, other than systems carrying foul water. The specification covers constituent materials, dimensional requirements, performance requirements, appropriate test*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.06	*25*	Civil Engineering	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	

				methods and inspection procedures. This standard does not include the structural or hydraulic design of the pipeline, its durability under unusual environmental conditions or standards of workmanship and supervision during construction and operation								
EAS 426-6: 2006	*1*	*Precast concrete pipes, fittings and ancillary products - Part 6: Specification for porous pipes*	*2006*	*This standard specifies requirements for unreinforced porous concrete pipes which are intended to admit water through the pipe wall throughout their full length and full circumference or, in the case of pipes with non-porous inverts, throughout part of their circumference. Porosity of the joint is not a requirement. The specification covers constituent materials, dimensional requirements, performance requirements, appropriate test methods and inspection procedures. Combinations of special cements have not been included in this standard in the absence of experience with them in this context*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.06	*25*	Civil Engineering	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	Long Lasting Insecticidal Net, Insecticidal Net, LLIN
EAS 426-7: 2006	*1*	*Precast concrete pipes and ancillary concrete products - Part 7: Specification for road gullies and gully cover slabs*	*2006*	*This standard specifies requirements for precast concrete road gullies manufactured from monolithic concrete or prefabricated sections of concrete. A gully outlet may incorporate a permanent former, with or without a jointing profile for the connection of pipelines. Requirements are also specified for gully cover slabs*	*91.100.30*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.06	*25*	Civil Engineering	Construction materials	Concrete and concrete products	EASC/TC 021Building and Construction materials and general construction	Organic Products
EAS 1065-1:2022	*1*	*Wooden flush door shutters of solid core type — Specification — Part 1: Plywood face panels (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid core wooden flush door shutters with face panels of plywood or cross-band and face veneers.*	*91.060.50*			Civil Engineering	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	

EAS 1065-2:2022	*1*	*Wooden flush door shutters of solid core type — Specification — Part 2: Particleboards and hardwood face panels (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden flush door shutters of solid core type with particleboard face panels, for both veneered and unveneered, and hard-board face panels.*	*91.060.50*			Civil Engineering	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
EAS 1066-1:2022	*1*	*Wooden flush door shutters of cellular and hollow core type — Specification — Part 1: Plywood face panels (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cellular and hollow core wooden flush door shutters with face panels of plywood or cross-band and face veneers.*	*91.060.50*			Civil Engineering	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
EAS 1066-2: 2022	*1*	*Wooden flush door shutters for cellular and hollow core type — Specification — Part 2: Particleboards and hardwood face panels (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden flush door shutters of cellular and hollow core type with particleboard face panels (both veneered and unveneered) and hard-board face panels.*	*91.060.50*			Civil Engineering	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
EAS 1067:2022	*1*	*General wooden door shutters — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wooden door shutters of three exposure classes and three performance classes. Wooden flush doors are covered in EAS 1065 and EAS 1066.*	*91.060.50*			Civil Engineering	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
EAS 1068:2022	*1*	*Wooden door shutters — Test methods (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard prescribes test methods to evaluate the quality conformance of the wooden door shutters.*	*91.060.50*			Civil Engineering	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 022, Wood, Timber and their products	
EAS 1153:2024	*1*	*Windows and doors made from rolled steel sheets and steel sections*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for material, fabrication and finish of steel doors, windows, ventilators and fixed-lights manufactured from rolled steel sheets and rolled steel sections for domestic applications to the specified sizes and designs. This standard does not apply to steel doors, windows, ventilators and fixed-lights for use in institutional and*	*91.060.50*		*20*	Civil Engineering	Elements of buildings	Doors and windows	EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products	

				industrial buildings.								
EAS 1155:2024	*1*	*Padlocks and padlock fittings — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for padlocks and padlock fittings used in buildings and general use*	*91.190*		*27*	Civil Engineering	Building accessories		EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products	
EAS 1017-1:2021	*1*	*Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Part 1: General requirements (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard covers terminology, general requirements relating to material and manufacture, glazing, defects, minimum thickness, tolerances, performance, sampling and test methods for sanitary appliances. (Indicate if there is any withdrawal and replacement). This standard is only applicable to sanitary appliances that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).*	*91.140.70*	6910.10	*20*	Civil Engineering	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	
EAS 1017-2:2021	*1*	*Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 2: Wash down water closet pan (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for wash down water closet pans. This standard is only applicable to water closet pans that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).*	*91.140.70*	6910.10	*10*	Civil Engineering	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	
EAS 1017-3:2021	*1*	*Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 3: Wash basin (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard covers constructional, dimensional, finish, performance, marking, and inspection requirements, sampling and test methods for washbasins. This standard is only applicable to washbasins that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).*	*91.140.70*	6910.10	*25*	Civil Engineering	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	

EAS 1017-4:2021	*1*	*Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 4: Squatting pans (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking, performance and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for squatting pans. This standard is only applicable to squatting pans that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).*	*91.140.70*	6910.10	*25*	Civil Engineering	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	
EAS 1017-5:2021	*1*	*Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specification — Part 5: Urinal (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*The East African Standard specifies constructional, dimensional, finish, marking, performance and inspection requirements, and sampling and test methods for wall-hung urinals. This standard is only applicable to wall-hung urinals that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).*	*91.140.70*	6910.10	*25*	Civil Engineering	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	
EAS 1017-6:2021	*1*	*Sanitary appliances (vitreous china) — Specifications — Part 6: Flushing cistern (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard covers requirements for manually operated high-level and lowlevel flushing cisterns of five-litre and nine-litre capacities for water-closet pans, squatting pans and urinals, together with flush pipes. This standard is applicable to both single-flush and dual-flush cistern types. This standard is only applicable to flushing cisterns that are coated with enamel (vitreous china).*	*91.140.70*	6910.10	*25*	Civil Engineering	Installations in buildings	Sanitary installations	EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	
DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT												
EAS 1156:2024	*1*	*Steel filing cabinets for General office purposes — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for steel filing cabinets for general office purposes*	*97.140*		*11*	DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT.	Furniture		EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products	
EAS 1115-2:2024	*1*	*Mattresses - Specification - Part 2 - Spring mattresses*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for spring mattress for general usage.* *This standard does not cover orthopaedic and reconstituted mattresses*	*97.140*		*13*	DOMESTIC AND COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT. ENTERTAI	Furniture		EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	

								NMENT. SPORTS				
EAS 481: 2008	*1*	*Plastic carrier bags — Specification*	*2008*	*This East African standard specifies requirements for carrier bags that are made from plastic materials. This standard covers plastic carrier bags both domestically produced and imported, for use within the East African Community. This standard covers the thickness and printing requirement of these bags. This standard does not cover some specific plastic packaging materials such as bread bags, candies, laundry bags, refuse bags, bin liners and cement bags. Packages of specific items that must use plastics will be covered by separate standards.*	*83.140.99; 97.180*	9017.80	*16*	Domestic and commercial equipment. entertainment. Sports	Miscellaneous domestic and commercial equipment		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	
ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING												
EAS 168: 2014	*1*	*Junction boxes for use in electrical installations — Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for junction boxes of surface or flush mounting types for use in fixed wiring installations. This East African Standard applies to junction boxes used in a.c. and d.c. circuits where the rated voltage does not exceed 250 V and where the conductors are not subject to mechanical tension in normal use. It covers junction boxes having fixed terminals with capacity for cable conductors up to 10 mm2. It does not apply to junction boxes for use in conditions where special protection against the ingress of dust or moisture is required*	*29.100*	2710.19.51	*11*	*Electrical Engineering*	Junction Boxes		EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	
EAS 203:2014	*2*	*Boxes for enclosure of electrical accessories — Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for boxes intended to contain one or more electrical accessories and to be recessed into a wall, ceiling or similar flat-surfaced structure*	*29.100*	2710.19.51	*11*	*Electrical Engineering*			EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	

EAS 205: 2014	*2*	*Controls for heating units in household electric ranges — Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for control units for domestic electric ranges*	*29.100*	2710.19.51	*11*	*Electrical Engineering*			EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
EAS 178-1: 2007	*1*	*Flexible PVC conduits for electrical wiring — Specification — Part 1: Plain conduits*	*2007*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for plain flexible conduits, made of PVC material, or any other suitable material .The conduits are intended for the mechanical protection of insulated electrical conductors, where flexibility during use is required. It specifies all the internationally agreed sizes up to 50 mm diameter*	*29.120.10*	2009.80.00	*6*	*Electrical Engineering*		PVC Conduits	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	Conduits
EAS 178-2: 2007	*1*	*Flexible PVC conduits for electrical wiring — Specification — Part 2: Corrugated conduits*	*2007*	*This Part 2 of this East African Standard specifies requirements for flexible corrugated conduits of insulating materials. The conduits are intended for the mechanical protection of insulated electrical conductors, where flexibility during use is required. The standard specifies all the internationally agreed sizes up to 50 mm diameter*	*29.120.10*	2009.80.00	*8*	*Electrical Engineering*		PVC Conduits	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	Conduits
EAS 495-1: 2008	*1*	*13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 1: Specification for rewirable and non-rewirable 13 A fused plugs*	*2008*	*This East African Standard gives guidance on the design, specification, installation and commissioning of incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste. It also gives information on training of staff and maintenance of plant, on collection and transports of hospital waste.*	*29.120.30*	8536.50.00; 8536.69.00; 8536.90.00	*41*	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	

EAS 495-2: 2008	*1*	*13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 2: Specification for switched and unswitched socket outlets*	*2008*	*This part of this East African Standard specifies requirements for 13 A fused plugs having insulating sleeves on line and neutral pins, for household, commercial and light industrial purposes, with particular reference to safety in normal use. The plugs are suitable for the connection of portable appliances; sound-vision equipment, luminaries, etc in ac circuits only, operating at voltages not exceeding 250 V r.m.s. at 50 Hz. using plugs in accordance with EAS 495-1. Requirements are specified for 13 A shuttered socket-outlets in single or multiple arrangements with or without associated controlling switches, for flush mounting in suitable boxes, e.g. complying with EAS 203, or for surface or panel mounting or for portable use. Fixed socket-outlets are intended for use with cables complying with IEC 60227 having copper conductors. Portable socket-outlets are intended for use with flexible cords, complying with EAS 117-1. Socket-outlets containing devices other than fuse links, switches and indicator lamps are outside the scope of this part of EAS 495.*	*29.120.30*	8536.50.00; 8536.69.00; 8536.90.00	*41*	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
EAS 495-3:2008	*1*	*13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 3: Specification for adaptors*	*2008*	*This part of EAS 495 specifies requirements for adaptors having insulating sleeves on the line and neutral plug pins and suitable for use with socket-outlets complying with EAS 495-2, with particular reference to safety in normal use. Adaptors specified in this part of EAS 495 are intended for household, commercial and light industrial purposes. The adaptors are suitable for the connection of portable appliances, sound-vision equipment, luminaires, etc., in a.c. circuits only, operating at voltages not exceeding 250 V r.m.s. at 50 Hz. Assemblies comprising a*	*29.120.30*	8536.50.00; 8536.69.00; 8536.90.00	*27*	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	

				plug and one or more portable socket-outlets connected together by a flexible cord or cable are not considered to be adaptors according to this part of EAS 495. Devices incorporating switches, transformers, timers, thermostats or other control means are outside the scope of this part of EAS 495.								
EAS 495-4: 2008	*1*	*13 A plugs, socket-outlets, adaptors and connection units — Part 4: 13 A fused connection units: Switched and unswitched*	*2008*	*This part of EAS 495 specifies requirements for 13 A fused fixed connection units for household, commercial and light industrial purposes, with particular reference to safety in normal use. The connection units are suitable for the connection of appliances, in a.c. circuits only, operating at voltages not exceeding 250 V r.m.s at 50 Hz. Requirements are specified for connection units incorporating a fuse-link complying with EAS 496. Requirements are specified for 13 A connection units with or without associated controlling switches, for flush mounting in suitable enclosures, e.g. boxes complying with EAS 203, or for surface or panel mounting. Connection units are intended for use with cables complying with IEC 60227 having copper conductors. Connection units with card outlets are additionally intended for use with flexible cords, complying with EAS 117-1 on the load (output) side. Connection units containing devices other than fuse-links, switches and indicator lamps are outside the scope of this standard.*	*29.120.30*	8536.50.00; 8536.69.00; 8536.90.00	*27*	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	

EAS 496:2008	*1*	*General purpose fuse links for domestic and similar purposes (primarily for use in plugs) — Specification*	*2008*	*This East African Standard specifies dimensions and performance requirements for general purpose cartridge fuse links of current ratings not exceeding13 A for domestic and similar purposes (primarily for use in plugs complying with the requirements of EAS 495) on declared supply voltages not exceeding 250 V (see 4.5) at a nominal frequency of 50 Hz or 60 Hz. It does not cover fuse bases or fuse holders for use with these fuse links.*	*29.120.30*	8536.50.00; 8536.69.00; 8536.90.00	*27*	Electrical Engineering	Electrical accessories	Plugs, socket-outlets, couplers	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
EAS 811-1: 2014	*1*	*Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 1: General*	*2014*	*This part of EAS 811 specifies the terms and definitions, symbols and methods of earthing of electrical supply, communication facilities and associated equipment. It applies to all new and existing installations and extensions. This standard does not cover the earthed return of electric railways nor those lightning protection wires that are normally independent of supply or communication wires or equipment.*	*29.260.10*			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	
EAS 811-2: 2014	*1*	*Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 2: Installation and maintenance of electric supply stations and equipment*	*2014*	*This part of EAS 811 specifies the safety requirements for installations, operations and maintenance of electric supply stations. It also provides safety guidelines to personnel involved in electric supply stations and their associated structural arrangements that are accessible only to qualified personnel.*	*29.260.10*			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	
EAS 811-3: 2014	*1*	*Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 3: Installation and maintenance of overhead electric supply and communication line*	*2014*	*This part of EAS 811 specifies safety requirements for installation and maintenance of overhead electric supply and communication lines and their associated equipment. It prescribes the associated structural arrangements of such systems and the extension of such systems into buildings. It includes requirements for spacing, clearances, and strength of construction. This part of EAS 811 does not apply to installations in*	*29.260.10*			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	

				electric supply stations except as required by 8.3.3 of EAS 811-1.								
EAS 811-4: 2014	*1*	*Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 4: Installation and maintenance of underground electric supply and communication lines*	*2014*	*This part of EAS 811 specifies safety requirements for the installation and maintenance of underground electric supply and communication lines. It prescribes the associated structural arrangements and the extension of such systems into buildings. It also covers the cables and equipment employed primarily for the utilization of electric power when such cables and equipment are used by the utility in the exercise of its function as a utility. This part does not apply for installations in electric supply stations.*	*29.260.10*			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	
EAS 811-5: 2014	*1*	*Code of practice for safety of electrical installations — Part 5: Operation of electric supply lines, communication lines and equipment*	*2014*	*This part of EAS 811 specifies the practical work requirements to be followed during installation, operation and maintenance of electric supply and communications lines and equipment as a means of safeguarding employees and the public from injury.*	*29.260.10*			Electrical Engineering	Electrical equipment for working in special conditions	Electrical installations for outdoor use	EASC/TC 051 Electrical installations and lighting	
EAS 1064-1:2022	*1*	*Lighting Products - Minimum Energy Performance Standard - Part 1 - Lamps (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African standard covers the energy efficiency and functional performance requirements, sampling and test methods for general service lamps and tubular lamps.*	*29.140.40*	9405	*12*	ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	Lamps and related equipment	Luminaires	EASC/TC 051, Electrical Installationa and Lighting	
EAS 1064-2:2022	*1*	*Lighting Products - Minimum Energy Performance Standard - Part 2 - Luminaires (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African standard covers the energy efficiency and functional performance requirements, sampling and test methods for luminaires namely indoor ambient luminaires and outdoor / streetlight luminaires.*	*29.140.40*	9405		ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING	Lamps and related equipment	Luminaires	EASC/TC 051, Electrical Installationa and Lighting	

EAS 137-1: 2000	*1*	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 1: Physical and electrical requirements*	*2000*	*This Part of this East African Standard specifies the physical and electrical requirements for the types PVC insulation and sheaths of electric cables given in table 1. The relevant test methods for verification of compliance are given in other parts of this standard*	*29.080.01*	8546.90.00	*20*	*Electrical Engineering*	Insulating Materials	Insulators	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords*
EAS 137-2:2000	*1*	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification Part 2: Methods of measurement of thickness and overall dimensions and determination of the mechanical properties*	*2000*	*This Part 2 of this East African Standard specifies the methods for measuring the thickness and overall dimensions and for determining the mechanical properties of PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1*	*29.035.20*	8546.90.00	*12*	*Electrical Engineering*	Insulating Materials	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords*	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords*
EAS 137-3: 2000	*1*	*PVC insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 3: Thermal-ageing methods*	*2000*	*This Part 3 of this East African Standard gives thermal ageing methods which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1*	*29.035.20*	8546.90.00	*18*	*Electrical Engineering*	Insulating Materials	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords*	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords*
EAS 137-4: 2000	*1*	*PVC insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 4: Loss of mass test and thermal stability test*	*2000*	*This Part 4 of this East African Standard specifies the methods for loss of mass test and thermal stability test which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1*	*29.035.20*	8546.90.00	*12*	*Electrical Engineering*	Insulating Materials	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords*	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords*
EAS 137-5: 2000	*1*	*PVC insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 5: Pressure test at high temperatures and test to resistance to cracking*	*2000*	*This Part 5 of this East African Standard specifies the methods of pressure test at high temperature and of tests for resistance to cracking which apply to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1*	*29.035.20*	8546.90.00	*7*	*Electrical Engineering*	Insulating Materials	Plastics and Rubber Insulating Materials	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords*
EAS 137-6: 2000	*1*	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 6: Tests at low temperature*	*2000*	*This Part 6 of this East African Standard specifies the methods of tests at low temperature which apply to PVC insulting and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords*	*29.035.20*	8546.90.00	*12*	*Electrical Engineering*	Insulating Materials	Plastics and Rubber Insulating Materials	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords*

				for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1						Distribution systems		
EAS 137-7:2000	*1*	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords — Specification — Part 7: Hot deformation test*	*2000*	*This Part 7 of this East African Standard specifies the method of hot deformation test which applies to PVC insulating and sheathing materials of electric cables and cords for power distribution and telecommunications covered in Part 1*	*29.035.20*	8546.90.00	*12*	*Electrical Engineering*	Insulating Materials	Plastics and Rubber Insulating Materials	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	*PVC Insulations and sheaths of electric cables and cords*
EAS 111: 1999	*1*	*All Aluminium Conductors (AAC) for overhead power transmission — Specification*	*1999*	*This East Africa Standard applies to the requirements for all aluminium stranded conductors (AAC) for overhead power transmission purposes.*	*29.060.20*	8544	*22*	*Electrical Engineering*	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
EAS 112: 1999	*1*	*Aluminium conductors, Galvanized steel reinforced (ACSR) for overhead power transmission — Specification*	*1999*	*This East Africa Standard specifies to the requirements for aluminium conductors, steel-reinforced (ACSR) for overhead power transmission purposes.*	*29.060.20*	8544	*22*	*Electrical Engineering*	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
EAS 113: 1999	*1*	*PVC Insulated cables — Spark testing — Method*	*1999*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for PVC-covered conductors for overhead power lines. These requirements are limited to the PVC covering and to the testing thereof after application to the conductors.*	*29.060.20*	8544	*22*	*Electrical Engineering*	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
EAS 114: 1999	*1*	*PVC Insulated cables (non-armoured) for electric power and lighting — Specification*	*1999*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and dimensions for non-armoured PVC insulated cables for operation at voltages up to and including 450 V to earth and 750 V a.c. between conductors. The cables are suitable for use where the combination of ambient temperature and temperature rise due to load results in a conductor temperature not exceeding 70 °C and in the case of a short circuit the maximum conductor 'temperature does not exceed 60 °C.*	*29.060.20*	8544	*22*	*Electrical Engineering*	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors

EAS 115: 1999	*1*	*Electric Cables — Spark testing — Test method*	*1999*	*This East Africa Standard specifies requirements and test methods for A.C. and D.C. spark testing of the insulation and sheath of electric cables, but does not apply to telecommunication cables.*	*29.060.20*	8544	*22*	*Electrical Engineering*	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
EAS 116:1999	*1*	*Copper conductors in insulated cables — Specification*	*1999*	*This East Africa Standard gives the requirements for plain or tinned annealed and plain or tinned hard drawn copper conductors in the finished insulated cables. It deals with solid, stranded, bunched and multiple stranded circular conductors and solid and stranded shaped conductors, but it does not cover the following: conductors for use in coils of machines and apparatus; conductors for aircraft cables; conductors for telecommunication cables; conductors for radio-frequency cables; conductors for mineral insulated cables; and conductors for special design, for example, hollow-core conductors.*	*29.060.20*	8544	*22*	*Electrical Engineering*	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors
EAS 117:1999	*1*	*Insulated flexible cables — Specification*	*1999*	*This East Africa Standard specifies requirements and dimensions for insulated flexible cables for operation at voltages up to and including 450 V to earth and 750 V a.c. between phases. The cables are primarily intended for use under the conditions envisaged in the Regulations for the Electrical Equipment of Buildings. The specification covers flexible cables suitable for operation where the combination of ambient temperature and temperature rise due to load results in a conductor temperature not exceeding: PVC, 70 °C for general purpose and flexible PVC insulation operating at maximum temperature of 70 °C, and, in the case of a short circuit, the maximum temperature does not exceed 160 °C; b) rubber, (i) 60 °C for type 60 °C insulation; (ii) 85 °C for type 85 °C insulation, (iii) 150 °C for type 150*	*29.060.20*	8544	*22*	*Electrical Engineering*	Cables	Aluminium cables	EASC/TC 053 Electric cables, Transmission and Distribution systems	Electric Transmission Cables, Conductors

				°C, but 180 °C if there are no limits imposed by environmental conditions; and, in the case of a short circuit, the maximum temperature does not exceed:								
EAS 363-2:2005	*1*	*Solar photovoltaic power systems — Test procedures for main components — Part 2: Installation, maintenance, testing and replacement of batteries*	*2005*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and recommended practices for the installation, maintenance, testing, and replacement of secondary batteries for use with photovoltaic power systems. This standard specifies requirements and installation for all types of batteries including lead-acid and nickel-cadmium and covers both vented and sealed cells.*	27.160	8541.40.00; 8541.40.11	*10*	*Electrical Engineering*	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
EAS 363-5:2005	*1*	*Solar photovoltaic power systems — Test procedures for main components — Part 5: Test procedures for luminaires*	*2005*	*This Part 5 of EAS 363 specifies the test procedures for luminaires for use in photovoltaic systems.*	*27.160, 27.180*	8541.40.00; 8541.40.11	*2*	*Electrical Engineering*	Solar energy engineering, transer engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
EAS 366:2005	*1*	*Characteristic parameters of stand-alone photovoltaic (PV) systems*	*2005*	*This East African Standard defines the major electrical, mechanical and environmental parameters for the description and performance analysis of stand-alone photovoltaic systems. The parameters as listed are presented in a standard format for the purposes of procurement and performance analysis: measurement of short-term and long-term on-site photovoltaic system performance; comparison between on-site measured and projected performance, both extrapolated to standard test conditions (STC).*	*27.160, 27.180*	8541.40.00; 8541.40.11	*12*	*Electrical Engineering*	Solar energy engineering, transer engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	

				Specialized documents related to specific applications and/or to specific uses (designing, performance prediction and measurement) may be issued, if necessary.								
EAS 367:2005	*1*	*Susceptibility of a photovoltaic module to accidental impact damage (resistance to impact test)*	*2005*	*This East African standard specifies a test to assess the susceptibility of a module to accidental impact damage.*	*27.160*	8541.40.00; 8541.40.11	*5*	*Electrical Engineering*	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
EAS 389-1: 2006	*1*	*Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation operation monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 1: Design of solar PV power systems*	*2006*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the design criteria for photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts. This specification gives the requirements for: the components for photovoltaic systems as optimized for system sizes based on 12 V dc; and for the installation, commissioning, operation, inspection, monitoring and maintenance requirements for such systems. Typical sizes of photovoltaic systems for SHS are given in annex A of this standard. This standard emphasizes the optimization and functionality of the system with an in-built safety aspect at every stage.*	*27.160*	8504.40.00; 8504.40.10; 8507.20.00; 8507.30.00; 5807.40.00; 8507.80.00; 8541.40.00; 8541.40.11;; 8539.21.00; 8539.31.00; 8539.31.10; 8539.31.92	*40*	*Electrical Engineering*	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	

EAS 389-2: 2006	*1*	*Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 2: Installation of solar PV power systems*	*2006*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the installation of photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts.*	*27.160*	8504.40.00; 8504.40.10; 8507.20.00; 8507.30.00; 5807.40.00; 8507.80.00; 8541.40.00; 8541.40.11;; 8539.21.00; 8539.31.00; 8539.31.10; 8539.31.93	*78*	*Electrical Engineering*	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
EAS 389-3: 2006	*1*	*Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 3: Operation of PV systems*	*2006*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the operation of photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts.*	*27.160*	8504.40.00; 8504.40.10; 8507.20.00; 8507.30.00; 5807.40.00; 8507.80.00; 8541.40.00; 8541.40.11;; 8539.21.00; 8539.31.00; 8539.31.10; 8539.31.93	*98*	*Electrical Engineering*	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
EAS 389-4: 2006	*1*	*Solar photovoltaic power systems - Design, installation, operation, monitoring and maintenance - Code of practice - Part 4: Monitoring and maintenance of solar PV power systems*	*2006*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the monitoring and maintenance of photovoltaic power systems. This East African Standard covers requirements for photovoltaic systems intended for use on buildings such as domestic, school, office and industrial building, and whose total output power does not exceed 12000 peak watts.*	*27.160*	8504.40.00; 8504.40.10; 8507.20.00; 8507.30.00; 5807.40.00; 8507.80.00; 8541.40.00; 8541.40.11;; 8539.21.00; 8539.31.00; 8539.31.10; 8539.31.93	*98*	*Electrical Engineering*	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	
EAS 368:2005	*1*	*Photovoltaic system performance monitoring — Guidelines for measurement, data exchange and analysis*	*2005*	*This East African Standard recommends procedures for the monitoring of energy-related PV system characteristics such as in-plane irradiance, array output, storage input and output and power conditioner input and output; and for the exchange and analysis of monitored data. The purpose of these procedures is to assess the overall performance of PV systems configured as stand-alone or utility*	*27.160*	8518;8519;8521;8522;8526;8527; 8528	*106*	Electrical Engineering	Solar energy engineering		EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	

				grid-connected, or as hybridised with non-PV power sources such as engine generators and wind turbines. This standard may not be applicable to small standalone systems due to the relatively high cost of the measurement equipment.								
EAS 369:2005	*1*	*Crystalline silicon photovoltaic array-on-site measurement of I-V characteristics*	*2005*	*This East African Standard describes procedures for on-site measurement of crystalline silicon photovoltaic (PV) array characteristics and for extrapolating these data to Standard Test Conditions (STC) or other selected temperatures and irradiance values. Measurements of PV array I-V characteristics under actual on-site conditions and their extrapolation to Acceptance Test Conditions (ATC) can provide (see annex A and QC 001002): data on power rating; verification of installed array power performance relative to design specifications; detection of possible differences between on-site module characteristics and laboratory or factory measurements; detection of possible performance degradation of modules and arrays with respect to on-site initial data. For a particular module on-site measurements extrapolated to Standard Test Conditions (STC) can be directly compared with results previously obtained in laboratory or factory for that module, provided that in both measurements the reference devices have the same spectral and spatial response as described in the relevant IEC 60904. Data from on-site array measurements contain diode, cable and mismatch losses. Therefore, they are not directly comparable to the sum of the respective module data. If a PV array is formed with sub-*	*27.16*	8518;8519;8521;8522;8526;8527; 8528	*19*	Electrical Engineering			EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	

				arrays of different tilt, orientation, technology or electrical configuration, the procedure described here will be applied to each unique PV sub-array.								
EAS 120-1: 2006	*2*	*Lead acid starter batteries — Specification — Part 1: General requirements*	*2006*	*This standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries with a nominal voltage of 12 V. used primarily as a power source for the starting of internal combustion engines, lighting and also for auxiliary equipment of internal combustion engine vehicles. These batteries are commonly called "starter batteries". Batteries with a nominal voltage of 6 V are also included within the scope of this standard. All referenced voltages have to be divided by two for 6 V batteries: This standard is applicable to batteries for the following purposes: batteries for passenger cars; batteries for commercial and industrial vehicles for normal use; and batteries for commercial and industrial vehicles for severe use. This standard is not applicable to batteries for other purposes, for example, the starting of railcar internal combustion engines.*	*29.220.20*	8507.10.80	*18*	Electrical Engineering	Battries		EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	Starter Batteries

EAS 120-2: 1999	*1*	*Lead-acid starter batteries — Part 2: Dimensions of batteries and dimentions and marking of terminals*	*1999*	*This East African Standard is applicable to lead-acid batteries used for starting, lighting and ignition of passenger automobiles and light commercial vehicles with a nominal voltage of 12 V fastened to the vehicles by means of ledges on the long sides of the battery case (standard fastening). Since other methods of fastening the batteries are at present in use, two alternative admissible means are also specified.The object of the present standard is to specify; the main dimensions of starter batteries of four standard series; the location of the positive and negative terminals with respect to the fastening system; the dimensions of tapered terminals of starter batteries; and the marking of the polarity*	*29.220.20*	8507.10.80	*22*	Electrical Engineering	Battries		EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	Starter Batteries
EMMERGENCY SERVICES												
EAS 1118:2023	*1*	*Emergency Management-Evacuation for healthcare Facilities-Guidelines*	*2023*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines to help healthcare facilities in developing and updating of a facility specific evacuation plan containing detailed information, instructions, and procedures that can be engaged in any emergency situation necessitating either full or partial hospital evacuation, as well as sheltering in place*	*03.200*		*38*	EMMERGENCY SERVICES	Leisure. Tourism		EASC/TC 076, Services	
ENERGY ENGINEERING												
EAS 727: 2008	*1*	*Wind turbines — Protective measures — Requirements for design, operation and maintenance*	*2008*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for protective measures relating to the health and safety of personnel, relevant to commissioning, operation and maintenance of wind turbines. It does not describe instructions and provisions for safe working during manufacture, transport, assembly and installation of the wind turbine.*	*27.180*		*40*	*ENERGY ENGINEERING*			EASC/TC 052 Energy Resources	

ENVIRONMENT. HEALTH PROTECTION. SAFETY

EAS 491: 2008	*1*	*Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Specification*	*2008*	*This East African standard specifies the performance requirements for incineration plant, assisted by auxiliary fuel if required, suitable for the destruction of hospital waste.*	*13.030.40*	8419.20.90	*6*	Environment. Health protection. Safety	wastes		EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	incinirator
EAS 492: 2008	*1*	*Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Method of test and calculation for the performance*	*2008*	*Devices which utilize intensities of combustion exceeding an average heat release rate of 350 W/m3 are not included. This standard does not specify materials or methods of construction.*	*13.030.40*	8419.20.90	*19*	Environment. Health protection. Safety	wastes	Installations and equipment for waste disposal and treatment	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	incinirator
EAS 493: 2008	*1*	*Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Method for specifying purchaser's requirements*	*2008*	*This East African Standard describes methods of test for the performance of the incineration plant to be carried out in accordance with EAS 491: 2008 and as specified by the purchaser in accordance with EAS 493: 2008. These tests are made after installation when the plant is operating in accordance with the manufacturer's instruction. In addition certain methods of calculation are given. Methods of test for materials and methods of construction are not included.*	*13.030.40*	8419.20.90	*65*	Environment. Health protection. Safety	wastes	Installations and equipment for waste disposal and treatment	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	
EAS 494: 2008	*1*	*Incineration plant for the destruction of hospital waste — Code of practice for the design, specification, installation and commissioning*	*2008*	*This East African Standard details a method for specifying requirements for incinerators for the destruction of hospital waste manufactured to specifiers' requirements. It does not cover other items of plant such as charging machine, chimneys, flues, etc.*	*13.030.40*	8419.20.90	*65*	Environment. Health protection. Safety	wastes	Installations and equipment for waste disposal and treatment	EASC/TC 054 Electrical appliances, machines, and equipment	

EAS 950:2020	*1*	*Transport of dangerous goods — Operational requirements for road vehicles*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies rules and procedures for the safe operation and handling of all road vehicles used for the transportation of dangerous goods in accordance with the load constraints. The procedures include requirements for the consignor, the consignee, the operator, the driver and the qualified person as well as en route procedures, and cargo handling and vehicle inspection requirements. The standard covers the following operations for the transport of dangerous goods by road: a) loading of the dangerous goods, which is the responsibility of the consignor; b) driving of the vehicle that transports the dangerous goods to its destination, which is the responsibility of the operator and the driver; and c) off-loading of the dangerous goods, which is the responsibility of the consignee.*	*13.300*	8704.90.00	*271*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against dangerous goods		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals	
EAS 951:2020	*1*	*Transport of dangerous goods — Packaging and large packaging for road and rail transport*	*2020*	*This East African Standard identifies various methods of packaging that are suitable for prescribed maximum quantities of dangerous goods that may be offered for transport by road or by rail. It specifies minimum performance requirements for the packaging, procedures to be followed to obtain packaging approval and marks, labels and placards to be displayed on the packaging*	*13.300*	8704.90.00	*190*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against dangerous goods		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals	

EAS 952-1:2020	*1*	*Transport of dangerous goods — Emergency information systems — Part 1: Emergency information system for road transport*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for emergency information systems, such as requirements for hazard class diamonds, placards and emergency information documents for road transport. The emergency information system as documented in this standard is intended to assist emergency services response teams in the mitigation of an incident that involves dangerous goods*	*13.300*	8704.90.00	*22*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against dangerous goods		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals	
EAS 952-4:2020	*1*	*Transport of dangerous goods — Emergency information systems — Part 4: Transport emergency card*	*2020*	*This East African Standard covers the requirements for a transport emergency card (TEC) to make the driver of a vehicle transporting dangerous goods by road aware of the danger associated with the load, and to indicate its use as a concise and quick reference in an emergency situation.*	*13.300*	8704.90.00	*12*	Environment. Health Protection. Safety	Protection against dangerous goods		EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals	
EAS 1047:2022	*1*	*Air Quality – Vehicular exhaust emission limits (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies permissible limits for common pollutants found in exhaust emissions of motor vehicles, namely carbon monoxide (CO), particulate matter (PM), oxides of nitrogen (NOX) and hydrocarbons. This standard covers emission for new, imported used and in-use vehicles of all types of motor vehicles with internal combustion engines namely, passenger cars, light commercial vehicles, heavy-duty vehicles, motorcycles and motor tricycles.*	*13.040.50*	8703	*14*	ENVIRONMENT. HEALTH PROTECTION. SAFETY	Air quality	Transport exhaust emissions	EASC/TC 082, Air Quality	
EAS 1157:2024	*1*	*Emergency management — Hearse operators — Requirements*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides requirements for hearse operators who carry out the conveyance of the deceased from point to point during the funerary preparations and/or proceedings*	*13.200*		*6*	ENVIRONMENT. HEALTH PROTECTION. SAFETY	Accident and disaster control		EASC/TC 076, Services	

EAS 1158:2024	*1*	*Accommodation — Guidelines of fire safety in hotels*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines on fire safety and handling of firefighting equipment in hotels. This standard is applicable to all hotels regardless of size, type, location, and class*	*13.220.01*		*19*	ENVIRONMENT. HEALTH PROTECTION. SAFETY	Protection against fire	Protection against fire in general	EASC/TC 076, Services	
EAS 1172:2024	*1*	*Wastewater discharged on land and into water bodies — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African standard specifies the requirements of wastewater discharged on land and into water bodies from municipal and industrial activities. This standard does not cover requirements for hazardous effluents that are classified as restricted substances under relevant international agreements, conventions and protocols.*	*13.060.30*		*11*	ENVIRONMENT. HEALTH PROTECTION. SAFETY	Water quality	Sewage water	EASC/TC 075, Wastewater	
FOOD TECHNOLOGY												
EAS 297: 2013	*1*	*Edible soya bean oil — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible soya bean (soybean) oil derived from soya beans (seeds of Glycine max (L) Merr). This standard does not apply to soya bean oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption*	*67.200.10*	3208.00.00	*15*	Food Technology	*Animal and vegetable fats and oils*		EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	Soyabean Oil
EAS 58-1:2021	*2*	*Compounded dog food — Specification — Part 1: Complete food*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for complete dog food*	*91.100.25*	6902.90.00	*13*	Food Technology	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	*EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs*	Dog Food
EAS 58-2:2023	*1*	*Compounded dog food — Specification — Part 2: ComplImentary food*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for complimentary dog food*	*65.120*	2309.90.10.; 2309.90.40	*12*	Food Technology	Agriculture	Animal feeding Stuffs	EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Dog Food

EAS 90:2024	*3*	*Compounded Poultry feed — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for compounded poultry feed used as a sole source of nutrients for poultry. This standard applies to feeds for the following categories of chicken and turkeys: a) chicks and poults; b) growers; c) broilers - starters and finishers; d) layers and layer breeder; and e) broiler breeder.*	*65.12*	2308.00.00 (vegetable type); 2309.00.000 0 (preparation s)	*17*	Food Technology	Poultry Feeds		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Poultry Feeds
EAS 353: 2021	*2*	*Wheat bran — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat bran and wheat pollard used as animal feedstuff and/or ingredient for animal feeds.*	*65.120*	3924.90.00	*24*	Food Technology			EASC/TC 001 Animal feeding, feeds and feeding stuffs	
EAS 886:2018	*1*	*Packaging — Flexible packaging material — Determination of residual solvents by headspace gas chromatography — Test method (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African Standard prescribes a method for the quantitative determination of residual solvents in flexible packaging materials by headspace gas chromatography. Residues from thermal decomposition products are not within the scope of this standard. The method is applicable to flexible packaging materials that may consist of mono- or multilayer plastic films, paper or board, foil or combinations thereof.*	*55.040*	4819.10.00	*10*	Food Technology	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	Palm oil
EAS 887:2024	*2*	*Crude and semi-refined palm oil — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crude and semi refined (neutralized and/or bleached) palm oil derived from the fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of oil palm (Elaeis spp.) intended for further processing*	*67.200.10*	1511.10.00	*5*	Food Technology	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils		EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Groundnuts
EAS 890:2018	*1*	*Blended edible oils – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East Africa standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for blended edible oils of plant origin intended for human consumption.*	*67.200.10*	1515.19.00, 1515.90.00	*10*	Food Technology	Animal and Vegetable Fats and Oils		EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	

EAS 1160:2024	*1*	*Breakfast cereals – Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for breakfast cereals intended for human consumption*	*67.060*		*6*	Food Technology	*Transport	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	
EAS 896:2017	*1*	*Fried fish - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fried fish of all species, which may be whole or portions intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*	0305	*6*	Food Technology			EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish Protein
EAS 897:2017	*1*	*frozen lobster tails - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen lobster tails of all the species of the genera Panulirus, Thunnus and Peurulus intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*	0306.11.00	*6*	Food Technology			EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish
EAS 898: 2017	*1*	*Processing and handling of smoked fish, smoke - flavoured fish, smoke-dried fish and smoked fish products - Code of practice*	*2017*	*This East African standard provides guidelines for processing, handling and storing of smoked fish, smoke-flavoured fish, smoke-dried fish and smoked fish products intended for human consumption. This code of practice applies to all fish species.*	*67.120.30*	0305	*6*	Food Technology			EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Lobster
EAS 899: 2017	*1*	*Tuna canned in oil - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tuna canned in oil intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*	0302.29.00	*4*	Food Technology			EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Fish
EAS 4-2: 2021	*1*	*Infant formula — Specification- part 2: Formula for special medical purposes*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for formula for special medical purposes intended for infants in liquid or powdered form intended for use, where necessary, as a substitute for breast milk or infant formula in meeting the special nutritional requirements arising from the disorder, disease or medical condition for whose dietary management the product has been formulated. The application of this standard should take into account, as appropriate for the products to which this standard applies and the special needs of the infants for whom they are intended, the*	*67.230*	0402.10.00 0402.21.10 0402.29.10 0402.91.10 0402.99.10 2106.90.10	*10*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Infant Food, Infant Formula	*EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses*	Infant Formula

				recommendations made in the International Code of Marketing of Breast-milk Substitutes (1981), the Global Strategy for Infant and Young Child Feeding and World Health Assembly resolution WHA54.2 (2001).								
EAS 1: 2019	*4*	*Wheat flour- Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat flour prepared from common wheat (Triticum aestivum L.) or club wheat (Triticum compactum Host), or their mixtures intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	1101.00.00	*6*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Wheat Flour
EAS 2:2017	*1*	*Maize grains — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for maize grains of varieties grown from common maize grains, Zea mays indentata L. and/or Zea mays indurata L. or their hybrids intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	1005.00.00; 1005.90.00	*6*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Maize grain
EAS 4-1: 2021	*3*	*Infant formula — Specification- Part 1: Formula for normal nutritional use*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for infant formula in liquid or powdered form intended for use, where necessary, as a substitute for breast milk in meeting the normal nutritional requirements of infants.*	*67.230*	0402.10.00 0402.21.10 0402.29.10 0402.91.10 0402.99.10 2106.90.10	*10*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Infant Food, Infant Formula	EASC/TC 018, *Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses*	Infant Formula
EAS 5: 2021	*3*	*Refined white sugar — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requriments, sampling and test methods for refined white sugar, intended for industrial use and or/ Human Consumption*	*67.180.10*	1701.00.00	*5*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	Sugar

EAS 8: 2021	*3*	*Raw Cane sugar — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw sugar produced from sugarcane(Saccharum officinarum) intended for further processing to make it fit for human consumption.*	*67.180.10*	1701.00.00 1701.11.00	*5*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	Sugar
EAS 12:2018	*3*	*Potable water — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for potable water intended for direct human consumption, domestic and industrial use.*	*13.060.20*	2009.40.20	*6*	Food Technology	Drinking water	Potable Water	EASC/TC 081, Drinking water	Water
EAS 13:2023	*4*	*Packaged mineral water — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for packaged mineral water for human consumption. This standard applies to natural mineral water, mineral water, natural spring water, spring water and carbonated mineral water.* *This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 13:2018), which has been technically revised.*	*67.160.20; 13.060.20*	7210.41.00 7210.49.00	*27*	Food Technology	Drinking water	Mineral Water	EASC/TC 081, Drinking water	Mineral water
EAS 14:2018	*2*	*Fat spreads and blended spreads — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fat spreads and blended spreads. It does not apply to fat spreads derived exclusively from milk and/or milk products to which only other substances necessary for their manufacture have been added such as butter and dairy spreads.*	*67.200.10*	2201.90.000 0	*14*	Food Technology	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Fats and Oils	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	Fat Spreads
EAS 16: 2021	*3*	*Plantation (mill) white sugar — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plantation (mill) white sugar intended for human consumption.*	*67.180.10*	1701.00.00 1701.11.00	*4*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	Sugar
EAS 17: 2000	*1*	*Methods of chemical analysis for sugar - specification*	*2000*	*This East African Standard prescribes methods for determination of polarization, loss on drying, sulphated ash, ash content, invert sugar content, free sulphur dioxide, odour, water-insoluble matter, arsenic, lead and copper and determination of fineness of sugar.*	*67.180.10*	1701.00.00 1701.11.00	*11*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar Products. Starch	Sugar and Sugar Products	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	Sugar

EAS 22:2018	*3*	*Butter—Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for butter intended for human consumption or for further processing.*	*67.200.20*	2201.90.000 0	*8*	Food Technology	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	Fats and Oils	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	Butter
EAS 27:2023	*4*	*UHT milk — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for UHT milk obtained from cow milk.*	*67.100.10*	2509.00.00	*9*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCT S	UHT Milk
EAS 28 :2018	*2*	*Black tea – Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for black tea of Camellia sinensis (Linneaus) O. Kuntze. This standard also applies to blended black tea. This standard does not apply to scented or decaffeinated black tea.*	*67.140.10*	0201.30.30, 0202.30.30	*5*	Food Technology	Tea, Coffee , Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, cocoa, tea and related products	Black Tea
EAS 29: 2000	*1*	*Carbonated and uncarbonated (beverage) soft drinks — Specification*	*2000*	*This East African Standard prescribed the requirements and methods of test for Carbonated and non-carbonated (Beverages) Soft drinks*	*67.160.20*		*7*	Food Technology	*Non-alcoholic beverages*	Soft Drinks	EASC/TC 007, Alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages.	Soft Drinks
EAS 32: 2008	*1*	*Water quality — Vocabulary*	*2008*	*This East African Standard defines terms used in water quality characterization.*	*13.060*	2202.10.00, 2202.90.00	*11*	Food Technology	*Water quality*	Water	EASC/TC 081, *Drinking water*.	Water
EAS 33:2018	*3*	*Yoghurt — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for yoghurt.*	*67.100.10*	3401.19.00; 3401.20.00	*10*	Food Technology	*Milk and processed milk products*	Yoghurt	EASC/TC 017, Milk and milk products	Yoghurt
EAS 35: 2021	*3*	*Fortified edible salt — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified edible salt intended for human consumption.*	*67.220.20*	2201.90.000 0	*60*	Food Technology	*Food additives*	Salt	EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	Fortified Salt
EAS 38:2014	*2*	*Labelling of pre-packaged foods — Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard applies to the labeling of all prepackaged foods to be offered as such to the consumer or for catering purposes and to certain aspects relating to the presentation thereof.*	*67.230*	2501.00.00	*10*	Food Technology	*Prepackaged and prepared foods*	Food Labelling	EASC/TC 009, Food packaging and labelling	Food Labelling

EAS 39:2024	*2*	*General principles of food hygiene — Code of practice*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides a framework of general principles for producing safe and suitable food for consumption by outlining necessary hygiene and food safety controls (Good Manufacturing Practices (GMPs) and Good Hygiene Practices (GHPs) to be implemented in production (including primary production), processing, manufacturing, preparation, packaging, storage, distribution, retail, food service operation and transport of food*	*67.020*	0409.00.00	*25*	Food Technology	*Processes in the food industry*	Good Hygiene Practices	EASC/TC 010, Food hygiene and food safety managemen t	Hygiene, Good Hygiene Practices
EAS 43: 2023	*3*	*Bread — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bread intended for human consumption* *This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 43: 2013), which has been technically revised*	*67.060*	2009.12.00	*13*	Food Technology	Baked products	Baked Products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Bread
EAS 44: 2019	*4*	*Milled maize (Corn) products- Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole maize meal, granulated maize meal, sifted maize meal, maize grits and maize flour from the grains of common maize (Zea mays L.) intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*		*21*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Maize Flour, Milled Maize
EAS 49: 2023	*4*	*Milk powders and cream powder — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for milk powders and cream powder intended for direct human consumption or for further processing.* *This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 49: 2019), which has been technically revised.*	*67.100.10*	1102.20.00, 1103.13.00	*8*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCT S	Milk Powder
EAS 50: 2000	*1*	*Canned pineapples — Specification*	*2000*	*This East African Standard prescribes requirements for canned pineapples Ananas comosus.*	*67.080.10*	0902.00.000 0	*13*	Food Technology	*Fruits and derived products*	Canned Fruits	EASC/TC 025, Processed fruits, vegetables and tubers	Canned Pineapple

EAS 51: 2017	*3*	*Wheat grains — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for wheat grain of varieties (cultivars) grown from common wheat (Triticum aestivum L.) intended for human consumption*	*67.060*	1101.00.00	*6*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Wheat Grain
EAS 55:2024	*3*	*Compounded pig feeds — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded pig feed used as a sole source of nutrients for: a) starter/creep; b) grower; c) finisher; and d) lactating sow*	*65.120*	2008.20.00	*14*	Food Technology	*Animal feeding stuffs*	Animal Feeds	EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Pig Feeds
EAS 60:2024	*2*	*Peanut butter — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for peanut butter derived from seeds of peanuts (groundnuts) of the species Arachis hypogaea L. intended for human consumption*	*67.200.20*	2003.10.00	*4*	Food Technology	*Oilseeds*	Groundnuts, Peanuts	EASC/ TC/015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	Peanut Butter
EAS 61: 2014	*1*	*Opaque beers — Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for opaque beer. The standard does not cover stout beer.*	*67.160.10*		*20*	Food Technology	*Alcohols*	*Alcoholic beverages*	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Beer; Opaque Beer
EAS 63: 2019	*3*	*Beer — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for beer.*	*67.160.10*		*6*	Food Technology	*Alcohols*	*Alcoholic beverages*	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Beer
EAS 66-1:2024	*3*	*Tomato products — Specification — Part 1: Canned tomato*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned tomato Solanum lycopersicum L. intended for human consumption*	*67.080.20*	2203.00.00	*8*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
EAS 66-2:2024	*3*	*Tomato products — Specification — Part 2: Tomato sauce ketchup*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for tomato sauce and ketchup /catsup/catchup intended for human consumption.*	*71.100.01*	1508.00.00 1508.90.00	*9*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
EAS 66-3:2024	*3*	*Tomato products — Specification — Part 3: Tomato juice*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tomato juice obtained from fresh tomatoes (Solanum lycopersicum L.),*	*71.100.01*	1513.19.00 1513.29.00	*7*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	

				puree, paste or concentrates, intended for direct human consumption.								
EAS 66-4:2023	*2*	*Tomato products — Specification— Part 4: tomato concentrates (paste and puree)*	*2022*	*This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for tomato concentrates (paste and puree).*	*67.080.10; 67.160.20*	2002.00.00	*8*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
EAS 69: 2023	*4*	*Pasteurized milk— Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pasteurized milk obtained from raw cow milk. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 69: 2019), which has been technically revised*	*'67.100.10*	2009.50.00	*7*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCT S	Pasteurized Milk
EAS 70: 2023	*4*	*Dairy ice cream— Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dairy ice cream intended for human consumption. This fourth edition cancels and replaces the third edition (EAS 70: 2019), which has been technically revised*	*67.080.10; 67.160.20*	2103.20.00	*6*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCT S	Diary Ice Cream
EAS 72:2024	*4*	*Processed cereal-based foods for older infants and young children — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for processed cereal-based foods intended for feeding older infants and young children as a complementary food and as part of diversified diet. This standard does not apply to fortified composite flour, composite flour, cassava wheat composite flour and supplementary foods for the management of moderate acute malnutrition*	*67.060*	0401.20.00	*10*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 75:2024	*3*	*Compounded cattle feed — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies supplementary feed requirements, sampling, and test methods for compounded cattle feed which includes feed for calves, weaners, dairy, beef, and draught cattle*	*67.100.10*	2105.00.00	*17*	Food Technology	Animal feeding stuffs		EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Cattle Feeds

EAS 76: 2000	*1*	*Tomato products — Test methods*	*2000*	*This East African Standard specifies methods of test for tomato concentrates, modified tomato products, tomato juice and canned tomatoes.*	*67.080.20*		*11*	Food Technology	*Vegetables and derived products*		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Tomato
EAS 77:2019	*2*	*Fruits drinks-Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit drinks either as ready-to-drink or dilutables containing fruit juice.*	*65.12*	2309.90.10; 2309.90.30	*13*	Food Technology	*Fruits and derived products*		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Fruit Drinks
EAS 83:2017	*2*	*Fresh Tomatoes — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh tomato (Lycopersiconesculentum) of the family Solanaceaefor direct human consumption*	*67.080.20*		*22*	Food Technology	*Vegetables and derived products*		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Tomato
EAS 87: 2018	*3*	*Sweetened condensed milk— Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sweetened condensed milk obtained from cow, intended for direct consumption or further processing.*	*67.080.10; 67.160.20*	2103.20.00	*14*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milk products	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCT S	Milk
EAS 88:2000	*1*	*Animal feedstuffs — Methods of sampling*	*2000*	*This East African Standard prescribes methods for sampling animal feedstuffs.*	*65.120*	1515.50.00	*4*	Food Technology	*Animal feeding stuffs*	animal feeds	EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Aminal Feeds Testing
EAS 89: 2017	*3*	*Millet flour — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for millet flour obtained from pearl millet of varieties (cultivars) "souna" and "sanio" grown from Pennisetum glaucum (L.) R.Br. proso millet grown from Panicum miliaceum and finger millet grown from Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertner intended for human consumption. This East African Standard does not apply to grits obtained from pearl millet.*	*67.060*		*5*	Food Technology	*Cereals, pulses and derived products*	Flours	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Millet Flour
EAS 95:2017	*3*	*Sorghum flour — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sorghum flour obtained from decorticated sorghum grains (Sorghum bicolour (L) Moench.) intended for human consumption. It*	*67.060*		*16*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Sorghum Flour

				does not apply to grits or meal obtained from sorghum.								
EAS 97: 2021	*2*	*Fish-meal for animal feeds— Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard prescribes requirements, sampling and test methods for fishmeal used in aninal feeds.*	*65.120*	4818.40.10 [4818.40.4010]	*18*	Food Technology	*Animal feeding stuffs*	Fishmeal	EASC/TC 001, Animal feeds and feeding stuffs	Fishmeal
EAS 98:2022	*3*	*Curry Powder - Specification (3rd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for curry powder which is used as a flavouring material in the preparation of food. This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 98:2019), which is hereby withdrawn*	*67.220.10*	2301.20.90	*5*	Food Technology	*Spices and condiments*	Curry powder	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Curry Powder
EAS 99:2019	*2*	*Spices and Condiments – Terminology*	*2019*	*This East African Standard provides the list of botanical names of plant classification under spices and condiments. This standard gives the part of the plant used, the common English and available Swahili names of the spices and condiments.*	*67.220.10*	2301.20.90	*5*	Food Technology	*Spices and condiments*	Curry powder	EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments	Curry Powder
EAS 104: 2014	*2*	*Alcoholic beverages — Methods of sampling and testing*	*2014*	*This East African Standard prescribes methods of sampling and tests for alcoholic beverages.*	*67.160.10*	0904; 0905; 0906; 0907; 0908; 0909; 0910	*4*	Food Technology	Alcoholic beverages	Alcohol	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Alcohol
EAS 105: 2020	*3*	*Roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee - Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of sampling and test for roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee.*	*67.140.20*	2203; 2204; 2205; 2206; 2207; 2208	*18*	FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/ TC 002 Coffee, Cocoa and related products	Coffee
EAS 105: 2020/Amd .1:2024		*Roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee — Specification - AMENDMENT 1: Amendment to the clause of Contaminants*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling, and test methods for roasted coffee beans and roasted ground coffee. This standard also applies to decaffeinated roasted ground coffee*	*67.140.20*	2203; 2204; 2205; 2206; 2207; 2209	*1*	FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa, and related products	
EAS 109: 2018	*3*	*Potable spirit — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for potable spirits.*	*67.160.10*	0904; 0905; 0906;	*4*	Food Technology	Alcoholic beverages	Alcohol	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic	Alcohol

						0907; 0908; 0909; 0910					and non-alcoholic drinks	
EAS 138: 2019	*3*	*Still table wine — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for still table wine prepared from grapes or other fruits*	*67.160.10*	2204 29.00	*5*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	*Wine*
EAS 139: 2018	*3*	*Fortified wine — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for fortified wine*	*67.160.10*	2204 29.00	*5*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	*Wine*
EAS 140: 2018	*3*	*Sparkling wine — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for sparkling wine*	*67.160.10*	2204 29.00	*5*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	*Wine*
EAS 141: 2018	*3*	*Whisky — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for whisky (whiskey)*	*67.160.10*	2204 29.00	*5*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	whisky
EAS 142: 2018	*3*	*Vodka — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of test and sampling for vodka*	*67.160.10*	2208.30.00	*4*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	vodka
EAS 143: 2018	*3*	*Brandy — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and method of sampling and test for brandy*	*67.160.10*	2208.60.00	*4*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Brandy
EAS 144: 2018	*3*	*Neutral spirit — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and method of sampling and test for neutral spirit intended for use in the manufacture or blending of alcoholic beverages*	*67.160.10*	2208.20.10	*4*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Neutral Spirit, ENA

EAS 145: 2018	*3*	*Gin — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for gin*	*67.160.10*	2208 90.90	*4*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Gin
EAS 146: 2018	*3*	*Rum — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for rum*	*67.160.10*	2208.50.10	*4*	Food Technology	Beverages	Alcoholic beverages	EASC/TC 007 Alcoholic and non-alcoholic drinks	Rum
EAS 147-1:2019	*2*	*Vinegar from natural sources*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vinegar from natural sources intended for human consumption*	67.220.20	2209	*4*	Food Technology	Food additives	Vinegar	EASC/TC 006, Spices, condiments and culinary herbs	Vinegar
EAS 147-2:2019	*2*	*Vinegar from artificial sources*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for vinegar from artificial sources for human consumption*	*67.220.20*	2209.00.00	*6*	Food Technology	Food additives	Vinegar	EASC/TC 006, Spices, condiments and culinary herbs	Vinegar
EAS 149: 2000	*1*	*Carbon dioxide for beverages industry — Specification*	*2000*	*This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and methods of test for carbon dioxide used for the carbonation of beverages. It does not apply to the following: a) carbon dioxide used for fire extinguishers, refrigeration, inflation rafts, welding applications and other general commercial purposes; and b) material intended for medical use*	*71.060.20*	2523.00.00	*11*	Food Technology	Carbon diOxide		EASC/TC 005 Food additives	Carbondioxide
EAS 151: 2000	*1*	*Hazard analysis critical control points (HACCP)*	*2000*	*This East African Standard lays down the basic requirements for implementing the requirements for Hazard Analysis Critical Control Programme (HACCP) for a food-processing establishment so as ensure safe production of products as required by the relevant East African Standard*	*67.020*	2811.21.00	*4*	Food Technology	*Processes in the food industry*		EASC/TC 010 Food hygiene and safety management	HACCP

EAS 152: 2000	*1*	*Total volatile bases — Nitrogen method of analysis*	*2000*	*This method describes a reference procedure for identifying the Nitrogen concentration of volatile nitrogenous bases (Total-Volatile Base-N: TVB-N) in fish and fish products. The procedure is applicable to TVB-N concentrations from 5 mg/100 g to at least 100 mg/100 g*	*67.02*	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3500	*15*	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry		EASC/TC 010 Food hygiene and safety management	
EAS 153:2018	*2*	*Packaged drinking water — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for packaged drinking water for direct human consumption. This standard applies to drinking water, carbonated drinking /sparkling drinking water and alkaline drinking water*	*13.060.20*	0302.00.00; 0303.00.00; 0304.00.00; 0305.00.00; 0306.00.00; 0307.00.00	*3*	Food Technology	*Drinking water*	Packaged Drinking Water	EASC/TC 081 Drinking water	Drinking Water
EAS 298: 2023	*2*	*Edible cotton seed oil — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined edible cottonseed oil derived from the seeds of various cultivated species of gossypium spp. intended for human consumption.*	*67.200.10*	3401.19.00	*6*	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Cotton Seed Oil
EAS 299: 2023	*3*	*Edible sunflower oil — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for refined and virgin sunflower oil derived from the seeds of Hellanthus annuus L. intended for human consumption.*	*67.200.10*	1512.19.00; 1512.29.00.	*9*	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Sunflower Oil
EAS 300: 2013	*1*	*Edible groundnut oil — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible groundnut oil derived from seeds of Arachis hypogaea L. (groundnuts, peanuts). The standard does not apply to groundnut oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption*	*67.200.10*	1518.90.00	*7*	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Groundnut Oil
EAS 301: 2023	*3*	*Edible palm oil — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined edible palm oil derived from fruit (mesocarp) of the palm (Elaeis guineensis) intended for human consumption.*	*67.200.10*	1511.10.00; 1511.90.00; 1511.9090	*8*	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Palm Oil

EAS 302: 2023	*2*	*Edible palm kernel oil — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined palm kernel oil derived from the kernel of the fruit of the oil palm (Elaeis guineensis) intended for human consumption.*	*67.200.10*	1513.29.00	*5*	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Palm Kernel
EAS 304: 2013	*1*	*Edible corn oil — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for edible corn oil derived from the embryo (endosperm) of maize or corn (Zea mays L.). The standard does not apply to corn oil intended for further processing in order to render it suitable for human consumption*	*67.200.10*	1515.29.00	*7*	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Corn Oil
EAS 320: 2002	*1*	*Code of hygiene for transportation of edible fats and oils in bulk*	*2002*	*This Code of Practice applies to the handling, storage and transport of all crude or processed edible oils and fats in bulk.*	*67.200.10*	1502.00.00; 1515.00.00; 1516.10.00; 1516.20.00	*10*	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Hygiene, Transportation
EAS 321: 2018	*2*	*Edible fats and oils (general) — Specification*	*2018*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and tests methods for edible fats and oils intended for human consumption. It does not apply to any fat or oil, which is a subject of specific East African Standard designated by specific name*	*67.200.10*	1501.00.00; 1515.00.00; 1516.10.00; 1516.20.00	*12*	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	fats and oils
EAS 327: 2023	*2*	*Barley for brewing — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for barley kernels of the varieties grown from (Hordeum vulgare L.) intended for brewing.*	*67.060*	1003.00.90	*22*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Barley
EAS 329: 2017	*2*	*Fresh mangoes — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mango (MangiferaindicaL.) from the family Anacardiaceae to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard does not apply to green preserving mango and mango for industrial processing*	*67.080.10*	0804.50.00	*7*	Food technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	

EAS 330:2022	*2*	*Citrus fruits — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and sampling methods for citrus fruits of varieties (cultivars) grown from the following species to be supplied fresh to the consumer: a) lemons grown from the species Citrus limon (L.) Burm. f. and hybrids thereof; b) Persian limes grown from the species Citrus latifolia (Yu. Tanaka) Tanaka, a large acid lime fruit known also as Bearss or Tahiti and hybrids thereof; c) Mexican limes grown from the species Citrus aurantiifolia (Christm.) Swingle, also known as sour limes and key limes and hybrids thereof; d) Indian sweet limes, Palestine sweet limes grown from the species Citrus limettioides Tanaka and hybrids thereof; e) mandarins grown from the species (Citrus reticulata Blanco), including satsumas (Citrus unshiu Marcow.), clementines (Citrus clementina hort. ex Tanaka), and common mandarins (Citrus deliciosa Ten.) and tangerines (Citrus tangerine Tanaka), grown from these species and hybrids thereof; f) oranges grown from the species Citrus sinensis (L.) Osbeck and hybrids thereof; g) grapefruit grown from the species Citrus paradisi Macfad. and hybrids thereof; and h) pummelos or shaddock grown from the species Citrus maxima (Burm.) Merr. and hybrids thereof. This standard is not applicable to citrus fruits for industrial processing.*	*67.080.10*		*18*	food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	
EAS 331: 2019	*3*	*Green grams — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for the dry whole grains of*	*67.060*	0713.31.00	*5*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and	Cereals, pulses and	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	

				the green gram of Vigna radiata (L.) intended for human consumption.					derived products	derived products		
EAS 332:2022	*2*	*Fresh chilli peppers — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling methods for fresh chilli peppers of varieties (cultivars) grown from Capsicum annuum, C. baccatum, C. chinense, C. frutescens and C. pubescens, to be supplied fresh to the consumer. This standard applies to chilli peppers with a minimum pungency of 900 on the Scoville Index. This standard does not cover requirements for chilli peppers for industrial processing.*	*67.080*	0904.22.19	*15*	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016 Fresh Fruits, vegetables, Tubers and Flowers	
EAS 333: 2023	*2*	*Edible sesame (simsim) oil — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin and refined sesame oil derived from the seed of Sesamum indicum L. intended for human consumption.*	*67.200.10*	1515.50.00	*6*	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, edible fats and oils	Sesame Oil
EAS 349: 2014	*2*	*Liquid glucose (glucose syrup) — Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for liquid glucose (glucose syrup) for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	1702.30.10	*5*	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
EAS 350: 2014	*2*	*Hard-boiled sweets - Specification.*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and the methods of sampling and test for hard-boiled sweets*	*67.080.10*	1702.30.10	*5*	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	candy
EAS 351: 2019	*2*	*Toffee — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for toffee.*	*67.180.10*	1704.90.00	*5*	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	sweet, candy
EAS 352: 2019	*3*	*Chewing gum and bubble gum — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chewing gum. This standard also applies to bubble gum.*	*67.080.10*	1704.10.00	*6*	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
EAS 352: 2019/Amd. No.1:2023	*1*	*Chewing gum and bubble gum — Specification, AMENDMENT No. 1: 2023 Amendment to acid insoluble ash*	*2023*	*Amendment to acid insoluble ash*	*67.060*	2302.30.00	*2*	Food technology	Sugar and sugar products	Confectionery	EASC/TC 019, Sugar and sugar products	*Chewing gum and bubble gum*

EAS 739: 2010	*1*	*Dried cassava chips — Specification*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried cassava chips intended for human consumption.*	*67.230*	1108.14	*10*	food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava Chips
EAS 740: 2010	*1*	*Cassava flour — Specification*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for cassava flour, which is obtained from the processing of cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz) intended for human consumption.*	*67.230*	1108.14	*12*	food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	Cassava Flour
EAS 741:2022	*2*	*Cassava wheat composite flour – Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cassava-wheat composite flour for human consumption.*	*67.040, 67.080.20*	0714.10.00	*5*	Food technology			EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 742:2022	*2*	*Food grade cassava starch – Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade cassava starch.*	*67.040, 67.080.20*	0714.10.00	*6*	Food technology	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 743: 2010	*1*	*Cassava crisps — Specification*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from sweet varieties of cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz).*	*67.040*	2005.20.00	*6*	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 744: 2010	*1*	*Cassava and cassava products — Determination of total cyanogens — Enzymatic assay method*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies a method for the determination of total cyanogens in cassava and cassava products.*	*67.040, 67.080.20*	2008.19.40	*3*	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 745: 2010	*1*	*Potato crisps — Specification*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from potato tubers (Solanum tuberosum L.)*	*67.040, 67.080.20*	0712.90.00	*6*	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general, Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 746: 2010	*1*	*Frozen potato chips — Specification*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for frozen potato (Solanum tuberosum L.) chips to be supplied packaged either in retail*	*67.040, 67.080.20*	0701.00.00; 0710.10.00; 0701.90.00	*5*	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general, Vegetables	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables,	

				packs or in bulk for human consumption.						and derived products	tubers and flowers	
EAS 747: 2010	*1*	*Fried potato chips — Specification*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for deep fried potato chips ready for consumption.*	*67.040, 67.080.20*	0712.90.00	*7*	Food technology			EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 754: 2013	*2*	*Chickpeas — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry chickpeas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from Cicer arietinum Linn. intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0713.39.90; 0713.90.10 ;0713.90.91	*5*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 755: 2013	*2*	*Cowpeas — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry cowpeas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from Vigna unguiculata Linn.Sync. Vigna sinensis (L.) Hassk. intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	1007.00.00; 1007.00.90; 1008.20.19	*5*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 756: 2013	*2*	*Pigeon peas — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry pigeon peas of the varieties (cultivars) grown from Cajanus cajan Linn. intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	1008.20.00; 1008.20.39	*5*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 757: 2019	*3*	*Sorghum grains — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole sorghum grains of varieties (cultivars) grown from Sorghum bicolor (L.) Moench intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0713.10.00	*5*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 758: 2019	*3*	*Finger millet grains — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for finger millet grains of varieties (cultivars) grown from Eleusine coracana (L.) Gaertner intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0713.40.00	*6*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 759: 2013	*2*	*Dry whole peas — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry whole peas of varieties (cultivars) grown from Pisum sativum L. and Pisum sativum*	*67.060*	0713.10.00	*6*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	

				var. arvense (L.) Poir. intended for human consumption								
EAS 760: 2013	*2*	*Lentils — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for shelled whole lentils of varieties (cultivars) grown from Lens culinaris Medic. Syn. Lens esculenta Moench. intended for human consumption*	*67.060*	1201.00.00	*5*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 761: 2013	*2*	*Dry split peas — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dry split peas of varieties (cultivars) grown from Pisum sativum L. and Pisum sativum var. arvense (L.) Poir. intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0713.50.00	*5*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 762: 2017	*3*	*Dry soybeans — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dry soybeans of varieties (cultivars) grown from Glycine max (L.) Merr. intended for human consumption*	*67.060*	1006.10.00	*5*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 763: 2013	*2*	*Faba beans — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for faba beans of cultivated varieties (cultivars) grown from Vicia faba L. intended for human consumption*	*67.060.10*	1006.20.00	*5*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 764: 2013	*2*	*Rough rice — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for rough rice of the varieties grown from Oryza spp. used for further processing.*	*67.060*	1101.00.00	*13*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 765: 2013	*1*	*Brown rice — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for brown rice of the varieties grown from Oryza spp., intended for human consumption or for processing to milled rice.*	*67.060*	1102.20.00	*13*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014 Cereals and pulses	
EAS 767: 2019	*2*	*Fortified Wheat Flour – Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified wheat flour prepared from common wheat (Triticum aestivum L.), club wheat (T. compactum Host.) or a mixture*	*67.200.10*	1515.00.00; 1516; 1518	*18*	Food technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	

				thereof intended for human consumption.								
EAS 768: 2019	*2*	*Fortified milled maize products – specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified milled maize (corn) products prepared from the grains of common maize (Zea mays L.) intended for human consumption.*	*67.180.10*	1701.12.90; 1702.19.00	*8*	Food technology			EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 769: 2019	*2*	*Fortified edible oils and fats – Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified edible fats and oils intended for human consumption. This Final Draft East African Standard is not applicable to fat spreads and blended spreads.*	*67.080.20*	0701.00.00	*8*	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 770: 2022	*2*	*Fortified sugar – Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fortified light brown sugar, fortified brown sugar, fortified plantation (mill) white sugar and fortified refined white sugar intended for human consumption. This standard does not cover sugar intended for industrial use.*	*67.080.20*	2004; 2004.90	*10*	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 772:2012	*1*	*Dried sweetpotato chips — Specification*	*2012*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dried Sweetpotato chips intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	2005.20.00	*10*	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 773:2012	*1*	*Sweetpotato flour — Specification*	*2012*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for flour which is obtained from the processing of sweetpotato [Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam.] intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	0714.10.00	*12*	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 774:2012	*1*	*Sweetpotato crisps — Specification*	*2012*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for crisps made from storage roots of sweetpotato [Ipomoea batatas (L.) Lam.] intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	701	*10*	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	

EAS 777:2012	*1*	*Reduction of acrylamide in potato products – Code of practice*	*2012*	*This East African Code provides recommended practices for reducing the formation of acrylamide in potato products.*	*67.080.20*	0714.10.00	*8*	Food technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	potato
EAS 779: 2012	*1*	*High quality cassava flour – Specification*	*2012*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements for vitamin and mineral food supplements intended for use in supplementing the daily diet with vitamins and/or minerals. This standard covers vitamin and mineral food supplements in concentrated forms of those nutrients singly or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, paste and solutions. This standard does not cover vitamin and mineral products intended for special dietary uses or medical/therapeutic purposes.*	*67.060*	1102.90.00	*6*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh fruits, vegetables, tubers and flowers	
EAS 781:2024	*2*	*Biscuits — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for biscuits intended for human consumption. This standard also covers crackers, wafers, and cookies.intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	7210.61.00	*11*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	Biscuits
EAS 782: 2019	*2*	*Composite flour – Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for composite flour intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply where there are specific published standards for blends or composite flours.*	*67.060*	3304.99.00	*20*	Food technology	Cereals, pulses and derived products	Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	
EAS 797:2022	*2*	*Vitamin and mineral food supplements — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for vitamin and mineral supplement intended for use in supplementing the normal/daily diet with vitamins and/or minerals for human consumption. This Standard covers vitamin and mineral supplement in concentrated forms of those nutrients singly or in combinations, marketed in forms such as capsules, tablets, powders, paste and solutions. This Standard*	*67.040*	1208.10.00	*12*	Food technology	Food products in general	Food supplements	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	

				does not cover foods for special dietary uses and the lipid based products containing vitamins and minerals.								
EAS 798: 2022	*2*	*Lipids food Supplements - Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for lipid food supplement used for complementing the normal/daily diet with essential fatty acids. This standard covers lipid food supplements primarily providing essential fatty acids which may contain vitamins and/or minerals presented in forms such as capsules, paste or liquid. The product may be taken directly or added to another food with the primary objective of increasing the energy content of the food and provide essential fatty acids. This standard does not cover foods for special dietary uses.*	*67.040*	1208.10.00	*12*	Food technology	Food products in general	Food supplements	EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 799: 2019	*2*	*Edible full fat soya — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible full fat soya flour obtained from soya bean (Glycine max (L.) Merr) intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	1208.10.00	*5*	Food technology	Food products in general	Food products in general	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	
EAS 800: 2023	*2*	*Non-fermented soya bean products — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-fermented soybean products intended.*	*67.060*	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3500	*6*	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Prepackaged and prepared foods	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Soya Bean

EAS 801: 2023	*2*	*Soya protein products — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for soya protein products intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3501	*6*	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Prepackaged and prepared foods	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Soya Bean
EAS 802: 2023	*2*	*Textured soya protein products — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for textured soya protein products intended for human consumption.*	*67.060*	0200; 0300; 0400; 0700; 0800; 0900; 1000; 1100; 1200; 1500; 1600; 1700; 1800; 1900; 2000; 2100; 2200; 2300; 2501; 3300; 3502	*6*	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Prepackaged and prepared foods	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and pulses	Soya Bean
EAS 803: 2023	*2*	*Nutrition labelling — Requirements*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the nutrition labelling of pre-packaged foods.*	*67.230*		*9*	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Nutritional Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food Packaging and labelling	Nutritional labels
EAS 804: 2023	*2*	*Claims on foods — General requirements*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies general requirements for claims made on a food irrespective of whether or not the food is covered by an individual East African Standard.*	*67.230*		*4*	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Nutritional Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food Packaging and labelling	Nutritional labels
EAS 805: 2023	*2*	*Use of nutritional and health claims — Requirements*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the use of nutrition and health claims in food labelling and in advertising. This Standard applies to all foods for which nutrition and health claims are made without prejudice to specific provisions under other standards or guidelines relating to foods for special dietary uses and foods for special medical purposes.*	*67.230*		*11*	Food technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods	Nutritional Labelling	EASC/TC 009 Food Packaging and labelling	Nutritional labels
EAS 818: 2014	*1*	*Sugar cane jaggery – Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for sugar cane jiggery*	*67.180.10*	1702	*8*	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	

EAS 819: 2014	*1*	*Molasses – Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for molasses for industrial use.*	*67.180.10*	1702	*8*	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
EAS 820: 2014	*1*	*Dextrose monohydrate (glucose powder) – Specification*	*2014*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for dextrose monohydrate (glucose powder) intended for human consumption as food and industrial applications. This standard does not apply to dextrose monohydrate for intravenous applications.*	*67.180.20*	1702	*8*	Food technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
EAS 826: 2024	*2*	*Dried freshwater sardines — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried freshwater sardines species such as Rastrineobola argentea, Stolothrissa tanganicae, Limnothrissa miodon, Engraulicypris sardella, Engraulicypris bredoi and Brycinus nurse intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*		*8*	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	
EAS 827:2022	*2*	*Fresh and frozen whole fin fish — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fresh and frozen whole fin fish for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*		*8*	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	
EAS 828:2024	*2*	*Dried and salted dried fish and fish products — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried and salted dried fish and fish products. This standard does not apply to dried freshwater sardines and smoked fish.*	*67.120.30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	
EAS 829:2016	*1*	*Transport of live fish seeds for aquaculture purposes — Code of practice*	*2016*	*This EAS prescribes conditions for the handling and transportation of live fish seeds for aquaculture purposes.*	*67.120.30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	
EAS 830:2022	*2*	*Frozen fish sticks(fish fingers), fish portions and fish fillets – breaded or in batter — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen fish sticks (fish fingers), fish portions and fish fillets, breaded or in batter, intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	

EAS 831:2022	*2*	*Frozen fish fillets — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for frozen fish fillets intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	
EAS 832:2022	*2*	*Fish industry — Operational cleanliness and hygiene — Guideline*	*2022*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines for operational cleanliness and hygiene in the fish industry.*	*67.120.30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	
EAS 833:2022	*2*	*Processing and handling of dried fish and fish products — Code of practice*	*2022*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines for processing and handling of dried fish and fish products intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	
EAS 834:2022	*2*	*Processing and handling of salted fish and fish products — Code of practice*	*2022*	*This East African standard provides guidelines for processing and handling of salted fish and fish products intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.30*	0302.00.00	*7*	Food technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	
EAS 869:2017	*1*	*Wrapping paper - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for paper used for wrapping items such as gifts among others.*	*85.080.01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*6*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Crackers, crustacean and molluscan, shellfish
EAS 870:2017	*1*	*Crackers from marine and freshwater fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard (EAS) specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crackers prepared from marine and freshwater fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish. This East African Standard does not include ready-to-eat fried as well as artificially flavored fish, crustacean and molluscan shellfish crackers.*	*67.120.30*	306	*8*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Sausages
EAS 871:2017	*1*	*Fish sausages - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard (EAS) specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fish sausages intended for human consumption. This East African Standard applies to fresh fish sausage, smoked fish sausage, dried fish sausage and fermented fish sausage*	*67.120.30*	0301.99.00	*6*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003 Fish and fishery products	Octopus
EAS 872:2024	*2*	*Frozen octopus — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for frozen octopus intended for human consumption*	*67.120.30*	0303	*5*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	Tuna

EAS 873:2024	*2*	*Frozen tuna loins — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for frozen tuna loins intended for human consumption*	*67.120.30*	0303	*5*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	Fish
EAS 874:2024	*2*	*Processing and handling of prawns or shrimps — Code of practice*	*2024*	*This East African standard prescribes guidelines for the processing and handling of prawns or shrimps intended for human consumption*	*67.120.30*	0306.16.00	*7*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	prawns, shrimps
EAS 875:2024	*2*	*Quick frozen prawns or shrimps — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for quick frozen prawns or shrimps.*	*67.120.30*	0306.16.00	*6*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	Fish
EAS 876:2017	*1*	*Smoked fish, smoke flavoured fish and smoke-dried fish - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard (EAS) specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for smoked fish, smoke flavoured fish and smoke-dried fish intended for human consumption. This East African Standard covers all fish species.*	*67.120.31*	0306.16.01	*7*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Fish and fishery products	EASC/TC 003, Fish and fishery products	Fish
EAS 915: 2023	*2*	*Ghee —Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ghee intended for human consumption. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 915: 2019), which has been technically revised.*	*67.100.10*	0405.90.00	*6*	Food Technology	Milk and Milk Products	Milk Fat	EASC/TC 017 MILK AND MILK PRODUCTS	Ghee
EAS 916: 2019	*1*	*Ginger Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dried ginger, of the species Zingiber officinale Roscoe, whole, in pieces and ground.*	*67.220.10*		*13*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	*EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments*	Ginger
EAS 917: 2019	*1*	*Turmeric Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for dried turmeric, Curcuma longa (L). Whole, in pieces and ground*	*67.220.10*	0910.30.00	*5*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	*EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments*	Turmeric
EAS 918: 2019	*1*	*Cloves Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cloves [Syzygium aromaticum (L.) Merril & Perry*	*67.220.10*	0907.10.00, 0907.20.00	*6*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	*EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments*	

EAS 919: 2019	*1*	*Pilau Masala Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for pilau masala*	*67.220.10*	2103.90.00	*6*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	*EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments*	
EAS 920:2019	*1*	*Tea Masala Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for tea masala which is used as a flavouring material in the preparation of tea*	*67.220.10*	2103.90.00	*6*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	*EASC/TC 006 Spices, culinary herbs and condiments*	
EAS 921: 2018	*1*	*Green tea— Specification (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for green tea of Camellia sinensis (Linneaus) O. Kuntze. This standard is not applicable to green tea subject to further processing such as decaffeination or further roasting. This standard does not apply to flavoured green tea.*	*'67.140.10*			Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026 Tea and related products	Green Tea
EAS 922: 2018	*1*	*Flavoured black tea —Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured black tea*	*67.140.10*	0902	*6*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026 Tea and related products	
EAS 923:2018	*1*	*Instant tea — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for instant tea of the species Camellia sinensis (Linneaus) O. Kuntze*	*67.140.10*	0902	*6*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026 Tea and related products	
EAS 946:2023	*2*	*Dried mango-Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried fruits intended for direct human consumption or for other use in the food industry.*	*67.080.10*	0804.50.00	*10*	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Dried Fruits	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	Mango
EAS 947:2019	*1*	*Jams, jellies and marmalade-Specification*	*2019*	*This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 946: 2019), which has been technically revised.*	*67.080*	HS 2007.99.00	*8*	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables		EASC/TC 025 Processed Fruits, vegetables and Tubers	

EAS 948:2023	*2*	*Fruit juices, puree, pulp and nectars — Specification (Second Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit juices, puree, pulp and nectars intended for direct human consumption or for further processing.* *This standard also applies to the following fruit juices:* *a) concentrated fruit puree;* *b) concentrated fruit juices;* *c) fruit juice from concentrate;* *d) water extracted fruit juice;* *e) dehydrated fruit juice; and* *f) fruit juice powder.* *This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 948:2019), which has been technically revised.*	*67.080.10*		*19*	Food Technology	Fruits.Vegetables	Fruit Juices and Nectars	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	Fruit Juices and Nectars
EAS 953:2020	*1*	*Dressed poultry — Specification (1st Edition).*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for dressed poultry. It applies to birds domesticated for human consumption.*	*67.120.20*	0207.12.00	*5*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Poultry and eggs	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Poultry
EAS 954:2020	*1*	*Meat sausages — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, methods of sampling and test for sausages made from meat intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.10*	1601.00.00	*5*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Sausages
EAS 955:2020	*1*	*Production of packaged meat products — Hygienic requirements (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for the production of packaged meat products processed or manufactured in an established meat processing factory.*	*67.120.10*	0201	*14*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Meat
EAS 975:2020	*1*	*Instant (Soluble) Coffee – Specification (1st edition).*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for instant (soluble) coffee. This standard also applies to decaffeinated instant coffee.*	*67.140.20*	2101.11.10	*5*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/ TC 002 Coffee, Cocoa and related products	Instant Coffee
EAS 975: 2020/Amd 1: 2024		*Instant (soluble) coffee — Specification (First edition)* *AMENDMENT 1: Amendment to the*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for instant (soluble) coffee*	*67.140.20*	2101.11.10	*1*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa, and related products	

		clause of contaminants										
EAS 989:2020	*1*	*Bee pollen — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bee pollen intended for human consumption*	*67.180.10*	2106.90.99	*10*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products	
EAS 990:2020	*1*	*Bee propolis — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bee propolis intended for human consumption*	*67.180.10*	2106.90.99	*5*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products	
EAS 991:2020	*1*	*Stingless bee honey — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for stingless bee honey produced by subfamily Meliponinae intended for human consumption.*	*67.180.10*	0409.00.00	*5*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011 Apiary and apiary products	
EAS 993:2020	*1*	*Baking powder — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baking powder*	*67.220.20*	2102.30.00	*10*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
EAS 994:2020	*1*	*Food grade sucralose (INS 955) — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sucralose (INS 955) intended for use in food products*	*67.220.20*	2932.14.00	*14*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
EAS 995:2020	*1*	*Food grade saccharin (INS 954) — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade saccharin (INS 954) intended for use in food products.*	*67.220.20*	2925.11.00	*15*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
EAS 996:2020	*1*	*Food grade aspartame (INS 951) — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade aspartame (INS 951) for the food industry*	*67.220.20*	2924.29.90	*11*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	
EAS 997:2020	*1*	*Baker's yeast — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for baker's yeast*	*67.220.20*	2102.10.31	*11*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005 Food additives	

EAS 1000:2021	*1*	*Raw cashew nut — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for in-shell raw cashew nut obtained from the cashew tree (Anacardium occidentale, L.) for further processing. This standard does not apply to raw cashew kernels.*	*67.080.10*	0801.31	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1001:2021	*1*	*Raw cashew kernels — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw cashew kernels derived from raw cashew nut of the cashew tree (Anacardium occidentale, L.) intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	0801.32.10	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1002:2021	*1*	*Roasted cashew kernels — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted cashew kernels obtained from nuts of cashew tree (Anacardium occidentale, L) intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	0801.32.10	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1003:2021	*1*	*Cashew butter — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cashew butter derived from kernels of cashew tree (Anacardium occidentale, L) intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	2106	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1004:2021	*1*	*Raw macadamia Kernels — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw macadamia kernels of varieties grown from Macadamia integrifolia, Macadamia tetraphylla, Macadamia ternifolia and their hybrids, intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	0802.61	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1005:2021	*1*	*Roasted macadamia kernel — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for roasted macadamia of varieties (cultivars) grown from Macadamia integrifolia, Macadamia tetraphylla and Macadamia ternifolia, and their hybrids intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	0802.61	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1006:2021	*1*	*Sesame seed — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sesame seed (Sesamun indicum. L.) intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	1207.40	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	

EAS 1007:2021	*1*	*Chia seed — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chia seed (Salvia hispanica L.) intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to chia seed for planting.*	*67.080.10*	1207.99.90	*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oil seeds, edible fats and oils	
EAS 1008:2021	*1*	*Fermented (cultured) milk — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for fermented (cultured) milk for human consumption. This standard does not apply to yoghurt covered in EAS 33.*	*67.100.10*	0403	*6*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Milk and processed milkproducts	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
EAS 1009:2021	*1*	*Gouda cheese — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Gouda cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing.*	*67.100.30*	0406.30	*6*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
EAS 1010:2021	*1*	*Cottage cheese — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cottage cheese intended for direct consumption and for further processing.*	*67.100.30*	0406.30	*6*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
EAS 1011:2021	*1*	*Cheddar cheese — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cheddar cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing.*	*67.100.30*	0406.30	*6*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
EAS 1012:2021	*1*	*Mozzarella cheese — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mozzarella cheese intended for direct consumption or for further processing.*	*67.100.30*	0406.30	*6*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
EAS 1013:2021	*1*	*Cream cheese — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cream cheese for direct consumption and for further processing.*	*67.100.30*	0406.30	*6*	Food Technology	Milk and milk products	Cheese	EASC/TC 017 Milk and milk products	
EAS 1023:2021	*1*	*Food fortification premix and fortificants — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for food fortification premix and fortificants intended for use in wheat flour, maize flour, composite flour, blended flour, sugar, salt, fat spreads and edible fats and oils.*	*67.020*	2106.90.92	*6*	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry		EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 1024:2021	*1*	*Fortified composite flour — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test*	*67.060*	1105.10.00	*7*	Food Technology	Cereals, pulses and		EASC/TC 018 Nutrition	

				methods for fortified composite flour intended for human consumption.				derived products		and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 1025:2021	*1*	*Monitoring and sampling of premixes and fortified foods — Guidelines (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard provides the guidelines for monitoring, sampling and documentation of nutrient premixes and fortified foods. This standard is applicable to premixes, fortified flours, edible salt, sugar, fat spreads, edible fats and oils and any other fortified food product.*	*67.020*	2106.90.92	*10*	Food Technology	Processes in the food industry		EASC/TC 018 Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 1026: 2021	*1*	*Minced meat — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for minced meat intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.10*	0304	*5*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
EAS 1027:2021	*1*	*Bacon — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for bacon.*	*67.120.10*	0210.12	*5*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
EAS 1028:2021	*1*	*Ham — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ham. The standard applies to the product that is cured and may be smoked or cooked, spiced and/or flavoured.*	*67.120.10*	0210.11	*6*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
EAS 1029: 2021	*1*	*Rabbit meat (carcass and cuts) — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for rabbit meat (carcass and cuts) intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.10*	0208.10	*8*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004 Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	
EAS 1030:2021	*1*	*Cocoa beans — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa beans (Theobroma cacao Linnaeus) intended for human consumption*	*67.140.30*	1801.00.00	*10*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Cocoa	EASC/ TC 002 Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
EAS 1031:2021	*1*	*Cocoa powder and cocoa powder mixture — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa powder and cocoa powder mixture intended for human consumption.*	*67.140.30*	1805.00.00	*7*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Cocoa	EASC/ TC 002 Coffee, Cocoa and related products	

EAS 1032:2021	*1*	*Cocoa butter for food industry — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cocoa butter intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.10*	1804.00.00, 3304.99.00	*5*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/ TC 002 Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
EAS 1033:2021	*1*	*Chocolate and chocolate products — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for chocolate and chocolate products intended for human consumption.*	*67.190*	1806	*6*	Food Technology	Chocolate		EASC/ TC 002 Coffee, Cocoa and related products	
EAS 1040:2022	*1*	*Dried Cassava Pellets – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cassava pellets obtained from cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz) intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	1108.14	*16*	FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025 Processed Fruits, vegetables and Tubers	
EAS 1041:2022	*1*	*Dried ground cassava leaves – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried cassava leaves, obtained from fresh cassava (Manihot esculenta Crantz) leaves intended for human consumption.*	*67.080.20*	1108.14	*18*	FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	
EAS 1058:2022	*1*	*Thermal-sensitive paper roll for printers — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thermal-sensitive paper, used in places where information has to be printed out, quickly and economically.*	*85.080.01*	4802.10.00	*16*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	
EAS 1059:2022	*1*	*Processed cultivated edible mushrooms — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East Africa Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for processed cultivated edible mushrooms intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry.*	*67.080.20*		*17*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh Fruits, Flowers, Vegetables and Tubers	
EAS 1060: 2023	*1*	*Canned vegetables — Specification (First edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for canned vegetables, given in Annexes A to I offered for direct consumption, including for catering purposes or for repackaging if required. This Standard does not apply to the product when intended for further processing. This Standard does not cover vegetables that are lacto fermented, pickled or preserved in vinegar.*	*67.080.20*		*33*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	vegetables

EAS 1061: 2023	*1*	*Canned fruit cocktail — Specification (First edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for canned fruit cocktail (peach, pineapple, grapes, pears, cherries) intended for direct human consumption.*	*67.080.10*		*10*	Food Technology	Fruits and Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	Fruits
EAS 1062:2022	*1*	*Pumpkin pulp flour — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East Africa Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pumpkin pulp flour intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry.*	*67.080.20*		*12*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Vegetables and derived products	EASC/TC 016, Fresh Fruits, Flowers, Vegetables and Tubers	
EAS 1063:2022	*1*	*Dried meat – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for dried meat intended for human consumption.*	*67.120.10*	0201.00.00; 0202.00.00	*12*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce	Meat and meat products	EASC/TC 004, Meat, Poultry, Game, Eggs, and their Products	
EAS 1076:2022	*1*	*Cinnamon (Cinnamomum zeylanicum Blume) – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This standard does not apply to plastic basins intended for food handling.*	*67.220.10*	0906.11.00		FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006, Spices Culinary herbs and condiments	
EAS 1078:2022	*1*	*Cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.) – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for whole and ground cumin (Cuminum cyminum L.) intended for human consumption.*	*67.220.00*	0909.31.29		FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006, Spices Culinary herbs and condiments	
EAS 1077:2022	*1*	*Coriander (Coriandrum sativum L.), whole or ground (powdered) – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for coriander seed (Coriandrum sativum L.), in the whole and ground (powdered) forms intended for human consumption.*	*67.220.10*	0904.22.11		FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Spices and condiments	EASC/TC 006, Spices Culinary herbs and condiments	
EAS 1087:2022	*1*	*Flavoured coffee — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured coffee intended for human consumption.*	*67.140*			FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and Related Products	
EAS 1088:2022	*1*	*Liquid coffee — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid coffee intended for human consumption.*	*67.140*			FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and Related Products	

EAS 1089:2022	*1*	*Coffee premix — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for coffee premix.*	*67.140*			FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and Related Products	
EAS 1090:2022	*1*	*Production, handling and processing of coffee — Code of practice (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard provides guidance on the best practices during primary production, postharvest handling and processing of coffee to ensure its safety and quality for the purpose of coffee value chain sustainability.*	*67.140.20*			FOOD TECHNOLOGY	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Coffee and coffee substitutes	EASC/TC 002, Coffee, Cocoa and Related Products	
EAS 1106:2023	*1*	*Banana flour — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for green/unripe banana and plantain flour intended for human consumption or for other use in the food industry. This standard does not apply to instant banana flour.*	*67.060*		*4*	Food Technology	fruits, vegetables and Tubers	flours	EASC/TC 025, Processed Fruits, Vegetable and Tubers	Banana Flour
EAS 1107:2024	*1*	*Code of practice for the production, handling, and processing of dried fruits and vegetables*	*2024*	*This code of practice applies to fruits and vegetables that have been dried by natural or artificial means or a combination of both.* *This code does not apply to fruits and vegetables commonly known as "Dehydrated fruits and vegetables" with moisture content not exceeding 5 %.*	*67.080*		*22*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
EAS 1108:2024	*1*	*Fruits chips and crisps — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for fruit chips and crisps prepared by* *either deep frying or baking intended for direct human consumption.* *This standard does not apply to dried fruits or crisps that have been produced by drying methods other than those specified above for which other standards apply*	*67.080*		*5*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
EAS 1109:2024	*1*	*Fruit and vegetable ketchup*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit and/or vegetable ketchup intended for human consumption as condiment and ingredient for food.* *This standard does not apply to tomato ketchup as it is covered in EAS 66-2*	*67.080*		*9*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	

EAS 1110:2024	*1*	*Fruits and vegetable chutney — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for fruit and/or vegetable chutney intended for human consumption*			*7*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables		EASC TC 025, Processed fruits and Vegetables	
EAS 1126:2024	*1*	*Supplementary foods for the Management of moderate acute malnutrition (MAM) — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for supplementary foods intended for the management of moderate acute malnutrition (MAM) in persons from the age of 6 months up to 59 months. This standard does not apply to processed cereal based foods, fortified processed cereal based foods, fortified milled maize (corn) products, vitamin and mineral food supplements*	*67.230*		*9*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 1127:2024	*1*	*Ready-to-use therapeutic foods — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for ready to use therapeutic foods for people with severe acute malnutrition from the age of 6 months and above. This standard does not apply to therapeutic milk, vitamin and mineral food supplements*	*67.230*		*8*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 1128:2024	*1*	*Food grade acesulfame potassium — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for food grade acesulfame potassium intended for use in food products*	*67.220.20*		*5*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives	
EAS 1129:2024	*1*	*Natural cinnamon extract — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural cinnamon extract obtained from the bark of cinnamon species namely Cinnamomum verum, Cinnamomum zeylanicum or Cinnamon aromaticum for use as a flavouring agent in food products*	*67.220.20*		*6*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives	
EAS 1130:2024	*1*	*Natural coffee extract — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural coffee extract obtained from Coffea arabica and Coffea robusta for use as a flavouring agent in food products. This standard does not apply to liquid coffee concentrates*	*67.220.20*		*8*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives	

EAS 1131:2024	*1*	*Natural orange extract — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for natural orange extract obtained from the peels of Citrus sinensis L. and/or Citrus aurantium L. for use as a flavouring agent in food products*	*67.220.20*		*8*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives	
EAS 1132:2024	*1*	*Natural vanilla extract — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for natural vanilla extract products obtained from pods of Vanilla planifolia. A., V. tahitensis, and V. pompona for use as a flavouring agent in food products*	*67.220.20*		*7*	Food Technology	Spices and condiments. Food additives	Food additives	EASC/TC 005, Food additives	
EAS 1136:2024	*1*	*Raw ground meat products — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for raw ground (minced) meat products. These products include, but not limited to, meatballs, patties, meat rolls and ground kebabs that are intended for further processing before consumption. This standard does not cover meat sausages*	*67.120*		*6*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC TC 004, Meat and Meat Products	
EAS 1137:2024	*1*	*Handling and transportation of slaughter animals — Requirements*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for handling and transportation of live terrestrial food animals for slaughter.*	*67.120*		*14*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC TC 004, Meat and Meat Products	
EAS 1138:2024	*1*	*Design and operation of slaughterhouse — Requirements*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the typical layout plan, hygienic and sanitary requirements for slaughterhouse.*	*67.120*		*14*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC TC 004, Meat and Meat Products	
EAS 1139:2024	*1*	*Edible chicken eggs in-shell — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for edible chicken eggs in-shell intended for human consumption.*	*67.120*		*6*	Food Technology	Meat, meat products and other animal produce		EASC TC 004, Meat and Meat Products	
EAS 1147:2024	*1*	*Flavoured honey — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for flavoured honey intended for human consumption*	*67.180.10*		*12*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and Apiary products	

EAS 1148:2024	*1*	*Propolis — Code of practice*	*2024*	*This East African Standard prescribes a code of practice for harvesting, processing, packaging, storage and distribution of propolis intended for human consumption and industrial use*	*67.180.10*		*7*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and Apiary products	
EAS 1149:2024	*1*	*Industrial honey — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for honey produced by honeybees of genus Apis used as a raw material for industrial purposes but not for direct human consumption*	*67.180.10*		*5*	Food Technology	Sugar. Sugar products. Starch	Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 011, Apiary and Apiary products	
EAS 1161:2024	*1*	*Pre-packaged cooled beans – Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pre-packed cooked beans obtained from different varieties of Phaseolus spp. intended for human consumption*	*67.060*		*9*	Food Technology		Cereals, pulses and derived products	EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	
EAS 1168:2024	*1*	*Edible coconut oil*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for virgin and refined coconut oil derived from the kernel of the coconut (Cocos nucifera L.) intended for human consumption*	*67.200.10*		*5*	Food Technology	Edible oils and fats. Oilseeds	Animal and vegetable fats and oils	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	
EAS 1169:2024	*1*	*Macadamia nut-inshell — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for raw macadamia nuts-inshell grown from varieties of Macadamia integrifolia, and Macadamia tetraphylla, and their hybrids whose kernels are intended for human consumption*	*67.080.10*		*6*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	
EAS 1170:2024	*1*	*Cashew nut flour — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for cashew nut flour derived from cashew nut kernels (Anacardium occidentale L.) intended for human consumption*	*67.080.10*		*4*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	
EAS 1171:2024	*1*	*Peanut/groundnut flour — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for peanut/groundnut flour from Arachis hypogaea L. intended for human consumption*	*67.080.10*		*4*	Food Technology	Fruits. Vegetables	Fruits and derived products	EASC/TC 015, Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	

EAS 1173:2024	*1*	*Fortified Processed Cereal Based Foods (FPCBF) for persons above 3 years — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for Fortified Processed Cereal Based Foods (FPCBF) intended for special dietary uses of persons of above 3 years. This standard does not apply to fortified composite flour and composite flour*	*67.230*		*8*	Food Technology	Prepackaged and prepared foods		EASC/TC 018, Nutrition and foods for special dietary uses	
EAS 1174:2024	*1*	*Flavoured green tea — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured green tea from Camellia sinensis (Linnaeus) O. Kuntze.* *This standard is not applicable to green tea which is not flavoured or green tea subject to further processing.*	*67.140.10*		*7*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026, Tea and related products	
EAS 1175:2024	*1*	*Production and processing of Tea — Code of practice*	*2024*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines on the best practices during the primary production, and processing of tea including workers health, safety and welfare, environmental protection for the purpose of tea value chain sustainability*	*67.140.10*		*17*	Food Technology	Tea. Coffee. Cocoa	Tea	EASC/TC 026, Tea and related products	
EAS 941:2020	*1*	*Flavoured drinking water — Specification*	*2020*	*This East Africa Standards specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flavoured drinking water. This standard applies to sweetened flavoured drinking water, unsweetened flavoured drinking water, sparkled sweetened flavoured drinking water and sparkled unsweetened flavoured drinking water meant for human consumption. This standard applies to flavoured drinking water with extracts of herbs, fruits or extracts parts of plant origin and permitted flavours as per CODEX STAN 192*	*13.060.20*	2201.10.10	*9*	Food Technology			EASC/TC 081 Drinking water	
EAS 795:2018	*1*	*Palm Olein — Specification*	*2018*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for crude, semi-refined and refined palm olein derived from fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of the oil palm (Elaeis guineensis). NOTE Palm olein*	*67.200.10*	2106.90.91	*5*	Food Technology	Food products in general	*Animal and vegetable fats and oils*	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	

				in this standard refers to crude palm olein, semi-refined and refined palm olein.								
EAS 796:2018	*1*	*Palm Stearin — Specification*	*2018*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for crude, semi-refined and refined palm stearin derived from fleshy mesocarp of the fruit of the oil palm (Elaeis guineensis). NOTE Palm stearin refers to crude, semi-refined and refined palm stearin.*	*67.200.10*	2106.90.91	*5*	Food Technology	Food products in general	*Animal and vegetable fats and oils*	EASC/TC 015 Oilseeds, Edible fats and oils	
EAS 26: 2020	*2*	*Canned corned beef — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard covers requirements for canned beef products designated 'corned beef' and packed in hermetically sealed containers which have been treated after sealing to such an extent that the product is shelf-stable*	*67.120.10*	4400.00.000 0	*5*	*Food Technology*	Meat	Canned Meat	EASC/TC 004, Meat, poultry, game, eggs and their products	Canned Beef
EAS 749: 2010	*1*	*Brown sugars — Specification*	*2010*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and testing for light brown and brown sugar intended for human consumption. This standard does not apply to soft brown sugars.*	*67.180.10*	0401.00.00; 0402.00.00; 0403.00.00; 0404.00.00; 0405.00.00; 0406.00.00	*13*	*Food Technology*			EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	
EAS 173:2024	*3*	*Pasta Products - Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pasta products derived from wheat flour (Triticum Durum, Triticum Aestivum, Triticum Compactum) or any other suitable flour intended for human consumption. This standard applies to pasta products such as macaroni, spaghetti, vermicelli, noodles, short-cut pasta, lasagna and similar products*	*79.080*	4403.10.00	*12*	Food Technology	Semi-manufactures of timber		EASC/TC 014, Cereals and cereal products	
GENERALITIES. TECHNOLOGY. STANDARDIZATION. DOCUMENTATION, FOOD TECHNOLOGY												
EAS 348: 2021	*2*	*Glossary of terms used in confectionery trade*	*2021*	*This standard defines the various terms used in the industries concerned with the confectionery trade.*	*01.040.67, 67.180.10*	1704.00.00	*17*	Generalities . Technology. Standardization. Documentat	Food Technology	Food technology (Vocabularies), Sugar and sugar products	EASC/TC 019 Sugar and sugar products	Confectionery

								ion, Food technology				
HAND-HELD TOOLS IN GENERAL												
EAS 188:2021	*2*	*Machete — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for general purposes machete. This standard covers curved and straight blade machetes.*	*25.140.01*	8708.99.00	*3*	*Hand-held tools in general*			EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering	
EAS 1020:2021	*1*	*Shovels and spades — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for shovels and spades.*	*53.120*	8201.10	*12*	Hand-held tools in general	Equipment for manual handling		EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering	
EAS 1021:2021	*1*	*Steelhead Hammer — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hammers with head made of steel. It applies to hammers used to strike items having a maximum hardness of 46 HRC. This standard does not apply to steel hammer heads with a head mass of less than 100 g.*	*53.120*	8205.20	*10*	Hand-held tools in general	Equipment for manual handling		EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering	
EAS 1022:2021	*1*	*Hacksaw Blades — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for hand and machine hacksaw blades.*	*53.120*	1207.60.10	*20*	Hand-held tools in general	Equipment for manual handling		EASC/TC 042, Production and general engineering	
HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY												
EAS 1018:2021	*1*	*Surgical suture needles — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for surgical suture needles.*	*11.040.30*	3006.10.90	*10*	Health care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 078 Healthcare and medical devices	
EAS 1019-1:2021	*1*	*Surgical sutures — Specification — Part 1: Absorbable (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for absorbable surgical sutures.*	*11.040.30*	3006.10.90	*10*	Health care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 078 Healthcare and medical devices	

EAS 1019-2:2021	*1*	*Surgical sutures — Specification — Part 2: Nonabsorbable (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nonabsorbable surgical sutures.*	*11.040.30*	3006.10.90	*10*	Health care Technology	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 078 Healthcare and medical devices	
EAS 1069:2022	*1*	*Cotton ear bud — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for cotton ear buds.*	*11.040.30*	9619.00.90		HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 024, Medicla Equipemet	
EAS 1070:2022	*1*	*Medical cotton swab — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical cotton swabs. This standard does not apply to flocked swabs for clinical use.*	*11.040.30*			HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY	Medical equipment	Surgical instruments and materials	EASC/TC 024, Medicla Equipemet	
KITCHEN EQUIPMENT IN GENERAL												
EAS 176-1: 2000	*1*	*Aluminium hollow-ware uncoated utensils — Specification — Part 1: Sufurias and lids*	*2000*	*This standard specifies the materials construction and preferred sizes of domestic aluminium sufurias*	*97.040.01*		*7*	*Kitchen equipment in general*	cooking Pans		EASC/TC 037 Utensils, cutlery, sanitary wares and fittings and domestic hardware	
METROLOGY AND MEASUREMENT IN GENERAL												
EAS 490:2022	*2*	*Metre rules and rulers — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for metre rules and rulers for general use.*	*17.040.01*	8419.20.90	*16*	Metrology and measurement in general	*Linear and angular measurements in general*		EASC/TC 050 Metrology	
EAS 124: 1999	*1*	*Rounding off number values*	*1999*	*This East African Standard covers the principles and procedures to be adopted for rounding a number*	17.020	2851.00.00	*18*	Metrology and measurement in general	Metrology	Numbers	EASC/TC 050 Metrology	Numbers
PACKAGING AND DISTRIBUTION OF GOODS												
EAS 224:2018	*2*	*Cotton khanga — Specification/Amendment 1:2020*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cotton khanga.*	*59.080.30*	6305.39.00 6305.90.00	*4*	Packaging and distribution of goods	Sacks. Bags		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile	

											products and Accessories	
EAS 879:2018	*1*	*Aluminium cans for beverages — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for Aluminium cans used as primary pack for packaging of beverages*	*55.120*	7612	*22*	Packaging and distribution of goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	
EAS 880:2018	*1*	*Waxed paper for packaging of confectionery — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for waxed paper for packaging of confectionery.*	*55.040*	4819.10.00	*3*	Packaging and distribution of goods	Cans. Tins. Tubes		EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 881:2018	*1*	*Packaging — Flexible tubes — Determination of the air tightness of closures — Test method (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies a test method for air tightness of the closures for flexible tubes. It is applicable to flexible single-layer metal or plastics tubes, and multilayer or laminated tubes, used for packing pharmaceutical, cosmetic, hygiene, food and other domestic and industrial products.*	*55.120*	3923	*5*	Packaging and distribution of goods	Sacks. Bags		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	
EAS 882:2018	*1*	*Packaging — Flexible carrier bags — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for flexible carrier bags made of paper and any other flexible material. This standard does not apply to carrier bags made from thermoplastic material.*	*55.080*	4819.10.00, 4823	*5*	Packaging and distribution of goods	Cans. Tins. Tubes		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	
EAS 884:2018	*1*	*Packaging — Flexible tubes — Determination of puncture resistance — Test method (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies a test method for determining the puncture resistance of flexible packaging materials. The method is applicable to multilayer flexible packaging materials.*	*55.120*	3923	*6*	Packaging and distribution of goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 009 Food packaging and labelling	
EAS 935:2019	*1*	*Packaging code – Part1 Packaging in glass (1st Edition)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard gives guidelines on the manufacture, types, selection and use of glass containers for packaging.*	*55.100*		*15*	Packaging and distribution of goods	Bottles. Pots. Jars		EASC/TC 066 Packaging	Packaging
EAS 984-1:2020	*1*	*Packaging ancillary materials — Specification — Part 1: Single-sided pressure sensitive adhesive tapes*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for single-sided pressure sensitive adhesive tapes used in packaging. This standard does not apply to tapes with adhesives on both surfaces.*	*55.040*	5906.10.00	*8*	Packaging and distribution of goods	Packaging materials and accessories		EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	

EAS 985-1:2020	*1*	*Hermetic storage bags — Specification — Part 1: Woven polypropylene outer bag*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for hermetic bags for storage of dried food commodities, derived products and seeds. This standard covers hermetic bags whose outer bags are made from woven polypropylene*	*55.080*	3923	*20*	Packaging and distribution of goods	Sacks.Bags		EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
EAS 986:2020	*1*	*Portable rigid plastic hermetic grain silo — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for portable rigid plastic hermetic silo used for storage of dried food commodities, derived products and seeds.*	*55.120*	3923	*20*	Packaging and distribution of goods	Cans, Tins, Tubes		EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
EAS 988: 2018	*1*	*Plastic crates — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for rigid plastic crates for holding and transportation of beverages, fruits, vegetables, bread and milk among others.*	*55.120*		*10*	Packaging and distribution of goods	Cans, Tins, Tubes		EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
EAS 931:2019	*1*	*Packaging ancillary materials — Code of practice — Desiccants*	*2019*	*This East Africa Standard gives the guidelines on the selection and use of desiccants in packaging*	*85.080.01*	4819	*6*	Packaging and distribution of goods			EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 934:2019	*1*	*Packaging — Flexible laminate tubes — Test methods to assess the strength of the side seam*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies methods for the assessment of the strength of the side seam of flexible laminate tubes*	*55.120*	3923	*6*	Packaging and distribution of goods			EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
EAS 987-1:202020	*1*	*Glass containers — Specification — Part 1: Bottles for carbonated and non-carbonated drinks*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for glass bottles used for packaging of carbonated and non- carbonated drinks. This standard does not cover glass containers used in pharmaceutical industry.*	*81.040.30, 55.100*	7020.00.80	*5*	Packaging and distribution of goods. Glass and Ceramic Industries	Glass, Bottles, Pots, Jars. Glass	Glass products	EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
EAS 847-28: 2017	*1*	*Cosmetics - Analytical methods - Part 28: Determination of free caustic alkali*	*2017*	*This test method prescribes the procedure for the determination of free caustic alkali in cosmetics.*	*71.100.70*	3302, 3303, 3304, 3305, 3306, 3307	*8*	Products of chemical Industry	Paints and varnishes	Cosmetics. Toiletries	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Wood paints

PAINTS AND VARNISHES

EAS 848: 2015	*1*	*Water-thinned priming paints for wood — Specification/ Amendment 1: 2019*	*2015*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water-thinned priming paints intended for application by brush, roller spray or any other suitable method to the exterior and interior of soft wood joinery.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*15*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Emulsion paints, Silk sheen paints
EAS 849:2021	*2*	*Silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use - Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for silk (sheen) emulsion paint for interior use.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*14*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Matt solvent borne paint
EAS 850:2023	*2*	*Matt solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for matt solvent-borne paint intended for interior and exterior use.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*13*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Emulsion paints, Matt Emulsion paints
EAS 851: 2016	*1*	*Matt emulsion paint for interior and exterior use — Specification*	*2016*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for matt emulsion paint for interior and exterior use.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*7*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Roofing paints
EAS 852:2023	*2*	*Solvent-borne air-dried roofing paint — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solvent-borne air-dried roofing paint for use on galvanized iron sheet, zinc and zinc alloy coated steel.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*7*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Automotive paints
EAS 853-1: 2016	*1*	*Auto-refinishing paint — Specification — Part 1: Synthetic resin based*	*2016*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for auto-refinishing paint, synthetic resin based.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*9*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Automotive paints
EAS 853-2:2023	*2*	*Auto refinishing paint — Specification — Part 2: Nitrocellulose resin based*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for nitrocellulose resin-based auto refinishing paint*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*7*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Thinner
EAS 854:2023	*2*	*Thinner for nitrocellulose resin-based paints and lacquers — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for nitro-cellulose resinbased paints and lacquers*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*6*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Thinner

EAS 855: 2016	*1*	*Thinner for synthetic resin-based auto-refinishing paints — Specification*	*2016*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for synthetic resin-based auto refinishing paints.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*5*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Thinner
EAS 856: 2016	*1*	*Two-Pack acrylic resin-based auto-refinishing paint — Specification/ Amendment 1:2019*	*2016*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinners for 2-Pack acrylic resin-based auto-refinishing paint.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*11*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Thinner
EAS 857: 2016	*1*	*Thinner for acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paints — Specification*	*2016*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for thinner for acrylic resin based auto-refinishing paints.*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*6*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Carbon Paper
EAS 928-2:2019	*1*	*Hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint — Specification — Part 2, Road performance Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the performance requirements for thermoplastic material which have been melted and applied on road surfaces by spray, screed or extruded*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*21*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
EAS 929:2019-	*1*	*Solvent-based paint remover — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for solvent-based paint removers. The paint removers are intended for general use on painted, varnished or lacquered on metal and other appropriate surfaces. Paint removers complying with this standard are considered not for use on items where attack on metals, caused by reaction between the metal and the paint remover, is regarded as critical. A number of plastic and wooden surfaces may also be seriously affected by constituents of these paint removers*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*10*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
EAS 937:2021	*1*	*Semi-gloss (egg-shell) solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for semi-gloss (egg-shell) solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use.*	*87.040*	3209	*10*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
EAS 998:2021	*1*	*Textured paint – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water based textured paint suitable for exterior and interior*	*87.040*	3209	*10*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes	

				use on concrete surfaces, boards, primed wood, primed metal to give a protective and decorative coating.							and related products	
EAS 999:2021	*1*	*Drop-on materials for road marking paint – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for glass beads, antiskid aggregates, and the mixture of the two, which are applied as drop-on materials on road marking paints. This standard does not apply to glass beads and/or antiskid aggregates, or their mixture, applied during the process of manufacturing road marking paints*	*87.040*	3209	*10*	Paint and colour industries	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
EAS 1051:2022	*1*	*Two-pack epoxy solvent based primer — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for a two-pack epoxy solvent based primer used for protection of iron, steel and galvanized iron and steel substrate against atmospheric corrosion in an industrial or marine environment. It is also used as an anticorrosive primer for decks, deck fittings and cargo holds and for use at maintenance and repair or on board maintenance.*	*87.040*	3208.90.90	*12*	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products	
EAS 1052:2022	*1*	*Two-pack epoxy zinc phosphate weldable primer — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two-pack epoxy zinc phosphate weldable primer. This material is used as a base coat for the painting of steel structures /equipment where corrosion protection and chemical resistance in an industrial or marine environment is required.*	*87.040*	3208.90.90	*12*	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products	
EAS 1053:2022	*1*	*Etch primers (single-pack and two-pack) — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods, for single-pack and twopack etch primers intended for pre-treating metal surfaces to improve the adhesion of paint system applied to them*	*87.040*	3208.90.90	*12*	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products	

EAS 1054:2022	*1*	*Black bituminous paint for cold application — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for black bituminous paint, without pigments or fillers, for cold application, used for protection of substrates.*	*87.040*	3209.10.00	*36*	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products	
EAS 1055:2022	*1*	*Water based undercoat — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for water based undercoat used on concrete and wooden substrates.*	*87.040*	3209.10.00	*36*	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paints and varnishes		EASC/TC 070, Paints, Varnishes and Related Products	
EAS 1056:2022	*1*	*Diaries — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for diaries*	*85.080.01*	4820.10.90	*18*	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 1057:2022	*1*	*Newsprint — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for newsprint.*	*87.080*	4801.00	*18*	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES	Inks. Printing inks		EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 936:2021	*1*	*Gloss solvent borne paint for interior and exterior use – Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for three grades of gloss solvent-borne paint for interior and exterior use. This standard does not apply to automotive, road marking and industrial applications.*	*87.040*	3209	*5*	PAINT AND COLOUR INDUSTRIES			EASC/TC 066 Packaging	
PAPER TECHNOLOGY												
EAS 344:2022	*2*	*Exercise books and related items — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for exercise books and related items.*	*85.080*	4820.20	*14*	Paper technology	Paper products	Office Paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Exercise Books
EAS 355: 2017	*2*	*Toilet paper — Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standards specifies the requirements, sampling and methods of test for toilet paper recycled or blended pulp.*	*85.080.20*	4803.00.00; 4818.10.00	*14*	Paper technology	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 355-2:2022	*1*	*Toilet paper — Specification — Part 2: Jumbo toilet tissue paper*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for jumbo toilet tissue paper (also known as "Jumbo tissue roll", "Jumbo roll tissue") supplied in rolls, reels and sheets.*	*85.080.20*	4803.00.00; 4818.10.00	*14*	Paper technology	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 858: 2017	*1*	*Base paper for carbon paper - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and methods*	*85.080.01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*6*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper	Paper Bags

				of test for base paper for carbon paper.							and Paper Products	
EAS 859 2017	*1*	*Paper bags - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for gusseted paper bags that have rectangular bottoms and are intended primarily for packaging and/or carrying items.*	*85.080.01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*6*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper Wrappers; Bread paper Wrap
EAS 860 2017	*1*	*Base paper for waxed paper for bread wrap - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for base paper for waxed bread wrap.*	*85.080.01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*7*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper serviettes (napkins)
EAS 861:2017	*1*	*Paper serviettes (napkins) - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for virgin, blended or recycled pulp paper serviettes (napkins) in sheet form used for hygienic purposes.*	*85.080.99*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*8*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Facial Tissue
EAS 862: 2017	*1*	*Facial tissue paper - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for facial tissue paper in sheet form for facial hygiene.*	*85.080.20*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*5*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper and board
EAS 863:2024	*2*	*Paper and board — Cut-size paper — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cut-size paper. This standard does not apply to newsprint paper, manilla paper and photocopying paper.*	*85.080.01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*4*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Photocopy paper
EAS 864:2024	*2*	*Photocopy paper — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for photocopy paper.*	*85.080.01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*5*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Cardboard	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	fibre board boxes, Paper boxes
EAS 865: 2017	*1*	*Corrugated fibre board boxes for general packaging - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for corrugated fibreboard boxes for general packaging. This standard does not include special treatment measures of the boxes in case of expected contamination of the contents.*	*85.080.30*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*10*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 866:2017	*1*	*Paper sacks for packaging of cement - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for valve sewn-gusseted and valve-pasted ends paper sacks for packaging of cement.*	*85.080.99*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*16*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	

EAS 867: 2017	*1*	*Waxed paper for bread wrap - Specification*	*2017*	*This East African standard specifies requirements and test methods for waxed paper for bread and confectionary products wrap.*	*85.080.01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*4*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 868:2024	*2*	*Natural and extensible sack kraft paper — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for natural and extensible sack kraft paper.*	*85.080.01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*5*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	Paper Gift Bags, Wrappers
EAS 932:2019	*1*	*Paper Plates, Cups for food packaging — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for paper plates and cups, with or without lids, used for food packaging*	*85.080.01*	4819	*10*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 933:2019	*1*	*Paper and board intended to come into contact with foodstuffs — Determination of formaldehyde in an aqueous extract*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the determination of formaldehyde in aqueous extracts prepared from paper and board intended to come in contact with foodstuffs. The limit of determination is 1mg/kg*	*85.080.01*	4819	*8*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 983:2017	*1*	*Carbon paper-Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbon paper. It covers carbon papers for typewriting and carbon papers for handwriting with their respective grades*	*85.080.01*	4803.00.00, 4818.10.00	*12*	Paper Technology	Paper products	Paper products in general	EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 1048:2022	*1*	*Medical tissue paper towel — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for medical tissue paper towels supplied in rolls used in medical establishments.*	*85.080.20*	4818.30.00	*14*	PAPER TECHNOLOGY	Paper products	Tissue paper	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 1049:2022	*1*	*Paper hand towel sheets (multi-fold hand towels) — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for paper hand towel sheets used for general hygiene.*	*85.080.99*	4818.30.00	*14*	PAPER TECHNOLOGY	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 1050:2022	*1*	*Kitchen paper towel — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for kitchen paper towels supplied in rolls and sheets used for hygiene and cleaning purposes in the kitchen.*	*85.080.99*	4818.30.00	*12*	PAPER TECHNOLOGY	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 1075:2022	*1*	*Disposable wet wipes — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for non-woven disposable wet wipes applicable for general*	*85.080.99*			PAPER TECHNOLOGY	Paper products	Other paper products	EASC/TC 065, Paper and Paper Products	

				personal hygiene and sanitizing purposes.								
EAS 930:2019	*1*	*Paper and board food contact material — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for paper and board food contact packaging material*	*85.080.01*	4819	*18*	PAPER TECHNOLOGY			EASC/TC 065 Paper and Paper Products	
EAS 361:2022	*2*	*Carbaryl dusting powders — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for carbaryl dusting powder.*	65.100.01		*8*	Products of chemical Industry			EASC/TC 020 Agriculture and Agrochemicals	
PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES												
EAS 924-1 2018	*1*	*Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 1 Storage and filling sites for refillable LPG containers of capacity not exceeding 150*	*2018*	*This East Africa Standard gives guidelines for the location, installation and operations of storage and filling sites for refillable liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) containers of capacity not exceeding 150 l. It identifies safe methods of filling and storing refillable containers and makes recommendations towards safe working procedures that cover all aspects of the storage and filling of refillable containers*	*75.160.30*		*21*	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Gaseous Fuels	Liquefied petroleum gases	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG
EAS 924-2:2018		*Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 2: LPG installations involving gas storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 150 L and combined water capacity not exceeding 9 000 L per installation*	*2018*	*This East African Standard gives guidelines for the layout, design and installation of butane, propane and LPG equipment and of storage vessels of combined water capacity not exceeding 9 000 L. These guidelines cover storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 150 L and associated vapourizers, pipe work and fittings up to the outlet of the first pressure reduction stage in the line.*	*75.160.30*		*35*	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Gaseous Fuels		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG

EAS 924-3:2020	*1*	*Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 3: Liquefied petroleum gas installations involving storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 9000 L*	*2020*	*This East African Standard covers recommendations for the layout, design and installation of liquefied petroleum gas equipment and of aboveground, buried and mounded storage vessels of individual water capacity exceeding 9 000 L. This standard does not cover refrigerated LPG storage.*	*75.160.30*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8419.40.10	*16*	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Gaseous Fuels		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG
EAS 903:2018	*1*	*Road tankers — Welded steel tanks for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) — design and manufacture*	*2018*	*This East African standard specifies minimum requirements for materials, design, construction and workmanship procedures, and tests for welded LPG road tanker tanks and their welded attachments manufactured from carbon, carbon/manganese and micro alloy steels. this standard does not cover tanks for ISO type containers 1: General terms*	*75.100*	7311	*32*	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES			EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG
EAS 158: 2019	*3*	*Automotive gasoline (Premium motor spirit) — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling and test for automotive gasoline, Premium Motor Spirit (PMS), also commonly known as petrol, for use in spark ignition engines, including those equipped with devices to reduce emitted pollutants. The standard applies to PMS as manufactured, stored, transported and marketed*	*59.080.30*		*7*	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid Fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products	*Petrol*

EAS 159:2024	*2*	*Automotive engine oils — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for automotive type internal combustion engine oil meeting or exceeding API service category "SJ" for gasoline engines and "CH-4" for diesel engines. This standard does not apply to chemical requirements for oils as these vary with the type of additive used in the formulation of a particular oil for a particular category.a) "SF" for gasoline engines; b) "CD" for diesel engines. The standard does not cover the chemical requirements for oils as these vary with the type of additive used in the formulation of particular oil for a particular category. NOTE Requirements that should be specified by the purchaser and those that should be agreed upon are listed Annex A*	*75.160.20*	2710.12.10(regular); 2710.12.20(premium)	*7*	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid Fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products	Engine Oil
EAS 177: 2019	*3*	*Automotive gas oil (automotive diesel)— Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for automotive gas oil, AGO (automotive diesel) as manufactured, stored, transported and marketed*	*59.080.30*		*7*	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid Fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products	*Diesel*
EAS 924-4:2020	*1*	*Handling, storage, and distribution of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) in domestic, commercial, and industrial installations — Code of practice — Part 4: Road, rail and maritime transportation of LPG in bulk*	*2020*	*This East African Standard outlines guidelines to be followed during road, rail and maritime transportation of LPG in bulk. This standard does not cover transportation of LPG in cylinders*	*75.160.30*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8419.40.10	*36*	Petroleum and related technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas

EAS 925:2018	*1*	*Inspection and testing of Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) road tankers (1st Edition)*	*2018*	*This East African standard specifies minimum requirements for the inspection and testing of the LPG road tanker which includes its tank, tank accessories and vehicle LPG equipment. NOTE There is no upper limit for the tank capacity as this will be as stipulated in the relevant partner States regulations.*	*43.080.10; 75.160.30*		*20*	Petroleum and related technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
EAS 928-1:2019	*1*	*Hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint — Specification, Part 1, Constituent material and mixtures*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for hot applied thermoplastic road marking paint and constituents that are melted and applied by spray, screed or extruded*	*87.040*	3208, 3209, 3210	*25*	Petroleum and related technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
EAS 939:2020	*1*	*Grill for domestic Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) cylinders — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for grills which are directly coupled on domestic liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) cylinders.*	*75.160.30*	7311.00.10, 8416	*5*	Petroleum and related technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
EAS 940:2020	*1*	*Mountable burner for use with Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and performance tests for mountable burner intended for domestic use with LPG. This standard does not cover auto-ignition (inbuilt) burners and burners connected to regulators by means of hose pipe connections*	*75.160.30*	8416	*9*	Petroleum and related technologies	Fuels	Gaseous fuels	EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
EAS 976:2020	*1*	*The petroleum industry — Storage and distribution of petroleum products in above-ground bulk installations*	*2020*	*This East African Standard covers the layout and design of above-ground bulk petroleum depots, and the installation of equipment used for the handling, storage and distribution of petroleum products that are stable at atmospheric temperature and pressure. This standard does not cover the storage and distribution of LPG and equipment that is used for storage and dispensing at*	*75.200*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8419.40.10	*75*	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	

				consumer premises including service stations								
EAS 977:2020	*1*	*Petroleum industry — Installation of underground storage tanks, pumps/dispensers and pipe work at service stations and consumer installations — Code of practice*	*2020*	*This East African Standard provides guidelines for the installation of underground storage tanks of individual capacity not exceeding 125 000 l. This standard covers guideline on installation for pumps/dispensers and pipe work at service stations and consumer sites. This standard also covers the installation of pressurized underground storage tanks for auto-gas*	*75.200*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8413, 4009	*40*	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
EAS 978:2020	*1*	*Storage and handling of liquid fuel — Large consumer installations — Code of practice*	*2020*	*This East African Standard gives recommendations for the storage and handling of petroleum products that are stable at atmospheric temperature and pressure at large consumer installations. This standard does not cover the handling and storage of LPG.*	*75.200*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8413, 4009	*25*	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
EAS 979:2020	*1*	*Road tankers for petroleum-based flammable liquids — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of test for tank vehicles intended for use on public roads, for transportation of normally stable petroleum-based flammable liquids, at temperatures below their boiling point. This standard does not cover tankers for liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) (see EAS 903), unstable products and all other flammable liquids other than hydrocarbons.*	*75.200*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8413, 4009	*40*	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	

EAS 980:2020	*1*	*Petroleum facilities — Retail and consumer outlets — Classification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the classification requirements for petroleum fuel outlets both retail and consumer sites based on risk and functionality*	*75.200*	8419.40.10	*10*	Petroleum and related technologies	Petroleum products and natural gas handling equipment		EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
EAS 1103: 2023	*1*	*Base oil — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for base oils composed of hydrocarbons and intended for use in formulating products including automotive and industrial lubricants. This standard does not apply to base oils containing detectable levels of esters, animal fats, vegetable oils, or other materials used as, or blended into, lubricants.*	*75.080*		*6*	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Petroleum products in general		EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	Base Oils
EAS 1104: 2023	*1*	*Heavy fuel oils — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for heavy fuel oils intended for oil-fired furnaces and boilers for industrial use.*	*75.160.20*		*7*	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and petroleum products	Furnace Oil, Fuel Oils
EAS 1145:2024	*1*	*Automotive manual transmission oils — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for automotive manual transmission oils. The standard covers a minimum performance level of gear (GL4) and axial (GL5).*	*75.160.20*		*7*	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products	
EAS 1146:2024	*1*	*Lubricating grease — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies performance requirements of lubricating grease for automotive and multipurpose applications*	*75.160.20*		*10*	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES	Fuels	Liquid fuels	EASC/TC 068, Petroleum and Petroleum products	
EAS 902:2018	*1*	*Bulk Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) road tankers — Assembling — Requirements*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for vehicle, equipment, accessories and assembling thereof used to form a bulk LPG road tanker for safe transportation, filling, and discharge operations*	*75.160.30; 43.080.10*	7311	*30*	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES			EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	LPG

EAS 938:2020	*1*	*Transportable refillable steel and aluminium Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) cylinders — Procedures for gas freeing and disposal*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies procedures for gas freeing and disposal of refillable steel or aluminium LPG cylinders, of water capacity 0.5 L up to and including 150 L*	*75.160.30*	8708.99.00, 7309.00.90, 8419.40.10	*10*	PETROLEUM AND RELATED TECHNOLOGIES			EASC/TC 038 Equipment for petroleum, petrochemical and natural gas	
PRODUCTS OF CHEMICAL INDUSTRY												
EAS 384:2022	*2*	*Disinfectants and antiseptics — Vocabulary*	*2022*	*This East African Standard defines the terms used in the disinfectant and antiseptic industry.*	11.080.20		*15*	Products of chemical Industry			EASC/TC 069, Organic and Inorganic chemicals.	
EAS 121: 1999	*1*	*Water for lead-acid batteries — Specification*	*1999*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for sampling and testing water for lead acid batteries.*	*71.020*		*11*	Products of chemical Industry	Water for lead acid batteries		EASC/TC 069, Organic and inorganic chemicals	
EAS 122:2022	*2*	*Sulfuric acid — Specification (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for sulfuric acid. This standard covers four grades of sulfuric acid namely, technical, battery, pure and analytical reagents. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 122:1999, Sulfuric acid — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.'*	*71.060.30*	2851.00.00	*13*	Products of chemical Industry	Inorganic chemicals	Acids	EASC/TC 069, Organic and inorganic chemicals	Sulfuric Acid
EAS 123:2022	*3*	*Distilled water — Specification (3rd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for distilled water. This third edition cancels and replaces the first edition, EAS 123:2010, Distilled water — Specification, which is hereby withdrawn.*	*71.060.30*	2851.00.00	*24*	Products of chemical Industry	Inorganic chemicals	Distilled Water	EASC/TC 069, Organic and inorganic chemicals	Distilled Water
EAS 126: 2022	*2*	*Petroleum jelly for cosmetic use — Specification*	*2022*	*This East Africa Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for petroleum jelly for cosmetic use. This standard does not cover petroleum jelly for industrial use*	*71.100.70*	9017.00.00	*4*	Products of chemical Industry	*Cosmetics. Toiletries*	cosmetics	EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	Petroleum Jelly

EAS 425-1: 2017	*2*	*Skin powders - Specification - Part 1: Body and face powder*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for body and face powders which cover talcum powders, toilet powders, deodorant powders and dusting powders, for adult use only. This standard does not apply to medicated powders for which medicinal claims are made.*	*70.100.70*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.01	*8*	Products of chemical Industry	Cosmetics	Skin Powders	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Skin Powders
EAS 425-2: 2023	*3*	*Skin powders - Specification - Part 2: Baby powder*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby powders. This standard does not apply to medicated powders for which medicinal claims are made.*	*70.100.70*	6810.19.00; 6810.91.01	*8*	Products of chemical Industry	Cosmetics	Skin Powders	EASC/TC 071, Cosmetics and related products	Baby powder
EAS 461-1: 2013	*2*	*Hair dyes – Part 1: Aryl diamine based formulated powders — Specification*	*2013*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and methods of sampling and test for aryl diamine based formulated powder hair dyes. This East African standard only covers permanent powder hair dyes based on aryl di-amines which act as primary intermediates in dyes. It does not apply to vegetable-based hair dyes, metallic-based hair dyes and liquid hair dye*	*71.100.70*		*23*	Products of chemical Industry			EASC/TC 071 Cosmetics and related products	
EAS 851: 2016/AMD 1: 2019								-			EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
EAS 853-1: 2016/AMD 1: 2019								-			EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	
EAS 187:2020	*2*	*Toothpaste Specification (2nd Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for toothpaste (fluoridated and non-fluoridated) for use with a toothbrush in the cleaning of teeth.*	*71.100.01*		*14*	Products of chemical Industry	Cosmetics. Toiletries	Toothpaste	EASC/TC 078, Healthcare and medical devices.	Toothpaste
EAS 383: 2021	*3*	*Liquid detergent for household use — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid detergent for household use.*	*71.100.40*		*5*	Products of chemical Industry			EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	

EAS 186-1:2021	*1*	*Bathing soap — Specification — Part 1: Solid*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid bathing soap. It does not apply to carbolic soap or specialty soaps such as, transparent soap, floating soap, liquid soap, beauty soap or sea-water soap*	*71.100.40*		*15*	*Products of chemical Industry*	Soap	Bathing Soap	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	Bathing Soap
EAS 186-2:2021	*1*	*Bathing Soap — Specification — Part 2: Liquid*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for liquid bathing soap. It does not apply to hand wash liquid detergents, shampoo and products for specific purposes such as those for industrial and surgical uses*	*71.100.40*		*14*	*Products of chemical Industry*	Soap	Bathing Soap	EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	Bathing Soap
EAS 294: 2021	*2*	*Scouring powders — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of test for synthetic household scouring powder for the removal of tenacious soil from hard surfaces and kitchen utensils.*	*71.100.40*	3405.20.00; 3405.40.00; 3405.90.00	*6*	*Products of chemical Industry*	Scouting Powder		EASC/TC 074 Surface active agents	
EAS 25:2022	*2*	*School chalk — Specification (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for solid white and coloured school chalks intended to be used on chalkboards. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 25:2000), which is hereby withdrawn.*	*71.100*	4401.00.00; 4407.10.00	*17*	Products of the chemical industry	Scholastic Materials	School Chalk	EASC/TC 079, Scholastic materials	School Chalk
EAS 31: 2021	*4*	*Laundry soap — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for two grades of laundry soaps. This standard covers two grades of laundry soap pure and built laundry soap in the form of cakes, tablets or bars, produced from vegetable or animal oils or fats or a blend of all or part to these materials. It does not cover any soap in which synthetic detergents have been added to enhance its performance.*	*71.100*	0902.30.00 (packs ≤ 3 kg), 0902.40.00 (packs > 3 kg)	*25*	*Products of the chemical industry*	Soaps, Detergents	Soaps	EASC/TC 074, Surface active agents	Laundry Soap
EAS 64: 2017	*2*	*Groundnut (peanut) oil for cosmetic industry – Specification*	*2017*	*This East Africa Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for groundnut (peanut) oil for cosmetic industry.*	*67.200.20*	0302.00.00; 0303.00.00; 0304.00.00; 0305.00.00;	*5*	Products of the chemical Industry	*Oilseeds*	*Groundnut, peanut*	EAS/TC 071 , *Cosmetics and cosmetic products*	*Groundnut (peanut) oil*

						0306.00.00; 0307.00.00						
EAS 65: 2017	*2*	*Coconut oil for cosmetic industry – Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for coconut oil for cosmetic industry.*	*67.200.20*	0302.00.00; 0303.00.00; 0304.00.00; 0305.00.00; 0306.00.00; 0307.00.00	*5*	Products of the chemical Industry	*Oilseeds*	*Coconut*	EAS/TC 071 , *Cosmetics and cosmetic products*	*coconut oil*
EAS 86: 2017	*2*	*Sesame (simsim) oil for cosmetic industry – Specification*	*2017*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sesame oil for cosmetic industry.*	*67.200.20*	0302.00.00; 0303.00.00; 0304.00.00; 0305.00.00; 0306.00.00; 0307.00.00	*14*	Products of the chemical Industry	*Oilseeds*	*Sesame*	EAS/TC 071 , *Cosmetics and cosmetic products*	*Sesame Oil*
EAS 290-2: 2002	*1*	*Polishes — Specification — Part 2: Floor polish solvent type (liquid and paste)*	*2002*	*This Part 2 of this East African Standard prescribes the requirements and the methods of test for solvent-based floor polishes (liquid and paste)*	*71.100*	1008.20.00 ; 1008.20.29]	*5*	*Products of the chemical industry*	polishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Floor Polish
EAS 290-3: 2002	*1*	*Polishes — Specification — Part 3: Floor polish water emulsion buffable type*	*2002*	*This specification prescribes requirements and methods of test for water emulsion floor polish buffable type*	*71.100*	0603.10.00	*5*	*Products of the chemical industry*	polishes		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	Floor Polish
EAS 293-1: 2007	*1*	*Road marking materials — Part 1: Physical properties*	*2007*	*This East African Standard specifies the laboratory requirements and test methods for retro reflective and other road marking materials, both permanent and temporary*	*87.040*	0603	*12*	*Products of the chemical industry*	*Paints*		EASC/TC 070 Paints, varnishes and related products	*Road marking*
EAS 462: 2007	*1*	*Shoe polish wax solvent paste type - Specification*	*2007*	*This East African Standard prescribes the requirements and the methods of test for shoe wax solvent type polishes suitable for application to leather footwear and leather goods.*	*71.100*		*15*	products of the chemical industry			EASC/TC 069 Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	
EAS 949:2020	*1*	*Transport of dangerous goods — Identification and classification of dangerous goods for road and rail transport*	*2020*	*This East African Standard covers classification and identification of dangerous goods that are capable of posing a significant risk to health, safety, property and the environment. This standard applies to road and rail modes of transport*	*13.300*	8704.90.00	*370*	Protection against dangerous goods			EASC/TC 041 Transportation of dangerous goods and harmonized classification and labeling of chemicals	

RADIOGRAPHY												
EAS 208: 2001	*1*	*Radiographic image quality indicators for non-destructive testing — Principles and identification*	*2001*	*This East African Standard defines the characteristics of image quality indicators for non-destructive testing used in radiography and specifies the symbols which allow the identification of these indicators. Notwithstanding that the basic experience was based on radiography of steel, this standard is intended for general application on all metals. However, for particular materials (for example, aluminium and its alloys) complementary International Standards may be issued*	*37.040.25*	7215		*Radiography*			EASC/TC 024 Medical Equipment	
ROAD VEHICLES												
EAS 464: 2007	*1*	*Seat belt assemblies for motor vehicles - Specification*	*2007*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements for automobile seat belt assemblies which are designed to accommodate one adult and are fitted, in the main, to forward facing seats for the purpose of protecting passengers from injury in the event of a traffic accident.*	*43.040.80*		*18*	*Road Vehicles*			EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	
EAS 181: 2000	*1*	*Fuel tank assembly for automotive vehicle — Safety requirements*	*2000*	*This East African Standard covers the safety requirements for the integrity and security of fuel tanks, fuel tank filters, delivery pipes and fuel tank connections, used on automotive vehicles to minimise fire hazards resulting from fuel spillage during and after crash and/or collision. This East African Standard applies to motor cars, mini-buses, motor omni buses, heavy commercial vehicles, commercial vehicles and special types of motor vehicles.*	*43.060.40*	7615.20.00	*5*	*Road Vehicles*	Fuel Tanker		EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	
EAS 53: 2000	*1*	*Retreaded car and commercial vehicle tyres — Specification*	*2000*	*This East African Standard specifies the minimum requirements for retreading car and commercial vehicle pneumatic tyres beyond which retreading shall not be attempted. The examination, limits of*	*83.160.10*	0807.20.00	*12*	Road Vehicles	*Road vehicle tyres*	Tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Retreaded Tyres

				damage, preparation permitted to the tyre casing before processing, and inspection after curing are also specified.								
EAS 500: 2008	*1*	*Road vehicles Inspection - Code of practice*	*2008*	*This East African Standard covers the examination and testing for roadworthiness of all vehicles used on public roads*		43.020	*40*	Road vehicles in general			EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	
RUBBER AND PLASTIC INDUSTRIES												
EAS 354: 2004	*1*	*Plastic containers for up to 5 litres capacity — Specification*	*2004*	*This East African Standard covers minimum requirements for plastic containers of nominal capacities up to and including 5 litres intended for storage of commodities other than explosives, compressed gases and radioactive materials.*	83.080.20	4803.00.00; 4818.10.00	*10*	Rubber and plastic industries		Plastics	EASC/TC 072 Plastics and Related products	
EAS 1080:2023	*1*	*Plastic bucket — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic buckets for general purpose use.* *This standard does not apply to plastic buckets intended for food handling.*	*83.080.01*		*11*	Rubber and plastic industries	plastics	Buckets	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Plastic Buckets
EAS 1081:2023	*1*	*Plastic basin — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for plastic basins.*	*83.080.01*		*10*	Rubber and plastic industries	plastics	basins	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Plastic basins
EAS 1082:2023	*1*	*Toilet brush — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for a brush used for scrubbing and cleaning toilet bowls and urinal trenches.*	*83.080.01*		*9*	Rubber and plastic industries	Plastics	Brush	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Toliet Brush
EAS 1083:2023	*1*	*Sweeping broom (push brush) — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for sweeping brooms (push brush).*	*83.080.01*		*8*	Rubber and plastic industries	plastics	brooms	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Sweeping Broom
EAS 1084:2023	*1*	*Cobweb duster — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cobweb duster used for removing cobwebs on ceilings and*	*83.080.01*		*9*	Rubber and plastic industries	plastics	brooms	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and	Cobweb Dusters

				part of the walls that are not easily reached by human hands.							related products	
EAS 1085:2023	*1*	*Squeegee (rubber squeezer) — Specification (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for hand operated rubber squeezers for floors and windows.*	*83.080.01*		*7*	Rubber and plastic industries	plastics	brooms	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	*Squeegee (rubber squeezer)*
EAS 1086:2023	*1*	*Plastics — Codes for resin identification on plastic products (First Edition)*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies codes for identifying the resin content of plastic products used by the public and for facilitating sorting as prerequisites for successful plastic recovery and recycling.* *The codes are not intended to be a guarantee to consumers that a given item bearing the code will be readily accepted for recycling. Users of the codes are encouraged to adhere to the guidelines of this standard.*	*83.080.01*		*6*	Rubber and plastic industries	plastics	Plastics	EASC/TC 072, Plastics and related products	Plastics resins
EAS 357: 2004	*1*	*Pneumatic tyres for trucks and buses — Specification*	*2004*	*This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions designation and marking requirements; and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for strength endurance for tyres primarily intended for trucks and buses.*	*83.160.10*	4011.00.00; 4011.20.00; 4011.20.10; 4011.20.90	*35*	Rubber and plastic industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Tyres
EAS 358: 2004	*1*	*Pneumatic tyres for passenger cars — Specification*	*2004*	*This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions designation and marking requirements; and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for bead unseating resistance, strength, endurance and high- speed performance for tyres primarily intended for passengers.*	*83.160.10*	4011.61.00; 4011.92.00	*28*	Rubber and plastic industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Tyres
EAS 359: 2004	*1*	*Pneumatic tyres for light trucks — Specification*	*2004*	*This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions, designation, marking requirements and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test requirements for bead unseating, strength and endurance performance for light truck tyres. This East African Standard also specifies sampling methods and disposition of non conforming tyre*	*83.160.10*	4011.61.00; 4011.92.00	*28*	Rubber and plastic industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Tyres

EAS 360: 2004	*1*	*Pneumatic tyres for agricultural implements — Specification*	*2004*	*This East African Standard specifies tyre dimensions, designation and marking requirements and load ratings. It also gives laboratory test equipments for strength for tyres primarily intended for agricultural implements. All tyres however shall be subjected to visual inspection to ensure good workmanship. It includes the physical dimensions test for assessing the capability of the tyre, with respect to size and specified rims. The test methods presented in this East African Standard applies to all agricultural implement tyres. This East African Standard also specifies sampling methods, certification and disposal of non conforming tyres.*	*83.160.30*	4011.61.00; 4011.92.00	*28*	Rubber and plastic industries	Tyres	Road vehicle tyres	EASC/TC 043 Road, Rail, Air and Water Transport equipment	Tyres
EAS 1150:2024	*1*	*Plastic monobloc chairs — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for the evaluation and selection of plastic monobloc chairs for adults.* *This standard does not apply to chairs intended for children and bathroom use*	*83.080.01*		*42*	RUBBER AND PLASTIC INDUSTRIES	Plastics	Plastics in general	EASC/TC, 072, Plastics and related products	
EAS 1152:2024	*1*	*Rubber teat (nipple) for baby feeding bottle — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for rubber teat (nipple) for baby feeding bottle*	*83.080.01*		*17*	RUBBER AND PLASTIC INDUSTRIES	Plastics	Plastics in general	EASC/TC, 072, Plastics and related products	
EAS 466: 2007	*1*	*Sanitation - Glossary of terms*	*2007*	*This East African Standard defines terms relating to sanitation.*	*91.140.70 , 01.040*		*5*	*Sanitary installations*			EASC/TC 069 Organic and Inorganic Chemicals	
STEEL AND STEEL PRODUCTS												
EAS 196:2022	*3*	*High-Strength Low-Alloy (HSLA) steel for hot rolled sheet and cold rolled sheet — Specification (3rd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements for steel sheet in coils and cut lengths for high-strength lowalloy (HSLA) steel supplied as hot-rolled sheet and cold-rolled sheet. This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 196:2013) which is hereby withdrawn.*	*77.140*	3507.90.00	*9*	*Steel and Steel Products*	*High-Strength Low-Alloy (HSLA) steel for hot rolled sheet and cold rolled sheet*		EASC/TC 035 Steel	

EAS 134:2019	*3*	*Cold rolled steel sections — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and sectional properties of cold rolled steel sections of thickness of 1 mm to 8 mm for use in structural and general engineering applications*	*77.140*	8201.30.00	*20*	Steel and Steel Products	Iron and steel products	Steel sections	EASC/TC 035 Steel	Cold Rolled Steel Sections
EAS 135:2021	*2*	*Steel wire and steel wire products for fencing — Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements,sampling and test methods for steel wires and wire products used for fencing purposes*	*77.140.01*	7208.10.00 to 7212.60.00	*26*	Steel and Steel Products	Iron and Steel Products In General	Steel wire	EASC/TC 035 Steel	Steel Wire
EAS 198: 2001	*1*	*General requirements for the supply of metallurgical materials*	*2001*	*This East African Standard provides general requirements for the supply of metallurgical materials. This East African Standard does not cover all the other provisions relating to a contract which should be separately agreed between the contracting parties*	*77.020*	3401.11.00	*15*	Steel and Steel Products			EASC/TC 035 Steel	
EAS 410: 2021	*2*	*Hot-dip aluminium zinc coated plain and corrugated steel sheets - Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for continuous hot-dip aluminium-zinc (AZ) coated plain and corrugated steel sheets for roofing, cladding, fencing, fabrication and general use. The product is intended for applications where the corrosion characteristics of aluminium coupled with those of zinc are most desired. This standard does not cover the special purpose profiles.*	*77.140.10*	7214.20.01	*17*	Steel and Steel Products	Iron and steel products	Heat-treatable steels	EASC/TC 035 Steel	
EAS 412-1: 2019	*3*	*Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 1: Plain bars*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies technical requirements for plain bars to be used as reinforcement in non-structural concrete.*	*77.140.10*	7214.20.02	*10*	Steel and Steel Products	Iron and steel products	Heat-treatable steels	EASC/TC 035 Steel	
EAS 468:2024	*4*	*Pre-painted metal coated steel sheets and coils — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for pre-painted metal-coated steel sheets and coils.*	*77.140.01*	6810.91.00	*22*	Steel and Steel Products	Iron and steel products	Iron and steel products in general	EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products	electric pole
EAS 1154:2024	*1*	*Mild steel wire for engineering purposes — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for cold drawn mild steel wire of sizes 0.15 mm to 10 mm diameter for engineering applications with exception of fencing applications. Steel wires and steel wire products for fencing are covered in EAS 135*	*77.140.65*		*12*	Steel and Steel Products	Iron and steel products	Steel wire, wire ropes and link chains	EASC/TC 035, Steel and Steel Products	

EAS 11:2019	*3*	*Hot-dip galvanized plain and corrugated steel sheets — Specification*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, test methods and sampling for hot-dip galvanized plain and corrugated steel sheets for roofing and general use. This standard does not cover all the special purpose profiles*	77.080.20	2009.30.60	*6*	Steel and Steel Products	steels	steel	EASC/TC 035, *Steel and steel products*	Steel sheets
EAS 412-2: 2022	*4*	*Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 2: Ribbed bars*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies technical requirements for ribbed bars to be used as reinforcement in concrete.* *This standard applies to: a) ribbed bars supplied in straight lengths; b) steel grades not intended for welding which are, B500A-R, B500B-R, B500C-R, B600A-R, B600B-R, B600C-R, B600D-R, B700A-R, B700B-R, B700C-R and B700D-R; and* *c) steel grades intended for welding which are, B500AWR, B500BWR, B500CWR, B500DWR, B550DWR and* *B600DWR.*	*77.140.10*	7214.20.02	*23*	Steel and Steel Products			EASC/TC 035 Steel	
EAS 412-3:2019	*1*	*Steel for the reinforcement of concrete — Part 3: Welded fabric (1)*	*2019*	*This East African Standard specifies technical requirements for factory made sheets and rolls of welded fabric, manufactured from steel wires or bars with diameters from 4 mm to 16 mm and designed for the reinforcement of concrete structures and the ordinary reinforcement of pre stressed concrete structures*	*77.140.10*	7214.20.02	*23*	Steel and Steel Products			EASC/TC 035 Steel	
EAS 914:2022	*3*	*Mild steel nails — Specification (3rd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for mild steel nails for general applications. The categories of nails covered in this standard are listed in Clause 5.* *This third edition cancels and replaces the second edition (EAS 914:2019), which has been technically revised.*	*21.060.50*	7317.00.00		Steel and Steel Products			EASC/TC 021Building and Constructio n materials and general construction	
EAS 783: 2021	*2*	*Stainless steel storage tanks – Specification*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies constructional requirements, sampling and test methods for non-pressurized stainless steel storage tanks for food related items.*	*77.140.20*	3401.00.00	*12*	Steel and Steel Products	*Stainless steels*		EASC/TC 035 Steel	

EAS 784: 2013	*1*	*Code of practice for Galvanized and aluminium zinc corrugated steel Sheet roofing and wall covering*	*2013*	*This code of practice provides guidelines for the use of galvanized and aluminum zinc corrugated steel sheets for roofing and wall covering. Recommendations are given on materials and design, construction and maintenance, together with information on weather-tightness, durability, thermal insulation, fire hazard, rainwater drainage from roofs and other characteristics.*	*77.080.20*	3401.00.00	*12*	Steel and Steel Products	galvanized Steel		EASC/TC 035 Steel	
TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY												
EAS 942-2:2020	*1*	*Footwear — Specification — Part 2: Men's open shoes (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for men's open shoes.*	*61.060*	6403.91.16	*18*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
EAS 943-1:2020	*1*	*Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Ladies closed shoes (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for ladies' closed shoes. This standard only applies to women's dress and casual closed footwear.*	*61.060*	6403.51.12	*16*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
EAS 943-2:2020	*1*	*Footwear — Specification— Part 2: Ladies open shoes (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for ladies' open shoes. This standard applies to ladies' open shoes of all constructions and all types of materials and designs.*	*61.060*	6403.51.12	*16*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
EAS 944-1:2020	*1*	*Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Children's shoes (2 years and below) (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for children's shoes of 2 years and below.*	*61.060*	6403.51.13	*16*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
EAS 944-2:2020	*1*	*Footwear — Specification — Part 2: Children's shoes (2-6 years) (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for children's shoes of 2- 6 years.*	*61.060*		*16*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064 Footwear	Shoes
EAS 1111:2023	*1*	*Footwear- Canvas shoes- Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for canvas shoes*	*61.060*		*13*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064, Footwear	

EAS 1124:2023	*1*	*Men, women and children's belts — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for men, women and children's leather belts*	*61.040*		*8*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Headgear. Clothing accessories. Fastening of clothing		EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products	
EAS 1112:2023	*1*	*Bathroom slippers- Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for bathroom slippers with soles made of Ethylene Vinyl Acetate (EVA) and other combinations of which EVA is the most dominant*	*61.060*		*16*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064, Footwear	
EAS 1113:2023	*1*	*Footwear- Sport shoes- Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for sports shoes. This standard applies to sports shoes used for light physical training, casual use, and other non-professional activities.*	*61.060*		*13*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Footwear		EASC/TC 064, Footwear	
EAS 386: 2020	*2*	*Footwear — Inspection and acceptance criteria — Code of practice*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and methods of sampling for the inspection and acceptance criteria for used footwear. This standard excludes used slippers and orthopedic footwear.*	61.06		*17*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY			EASC/TC 064 Footwear	
EAS 93-1: 2020	*2*	*Leather, Preservation of raw hides and skins — Code of practice — Part 1: Stak Salting*	*2020*	*This East African Standard shall apply to raw lamb, sheep, kid and goat skins to be preserved by pickling and intended for tanning.*	*59.140.01*	0810.90.00 [0810.90.5000]	*7*	*TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY*	leather practices	Hides and Skins preservations	EASC/TC 063 Leather and leather products	Hides and Skins
EAS 93-2: 2020	*2*	*Preservation of Raw hides and skins — Code of practice — Part 2: By air-drying*	*2020*	*This East African Standard shall apply to raw hides and skins to be preserved by air-drying and intended for tanning*	*59.140.01*	0810.90.00 [0810.90.5000]	*7*	*TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY*	leather practices	Hides and Skins preservations	EASC/TC 063 Leather and leather products	Hides and Skins
EAS 93-3: 2020	*2*	*Preservation of Raw hides and skins — Codes of practice for preservation — Part 3: Pickling*	*2020*	*The pickling method consists of treating skins with pickle which is a solution of an acid (sulphuric or hydrochloric acid) and salt (sodium chloride) in water.*	*59.140.01*	0810.90.00 [0810.90.5000]	*7*	*TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY*	leather practices	Hides and Skins preservations	EASC/TC 063 Leather and leather products	Hides and Skins

EAS 223:2022	*2*	*Zippers (zips) — Specification (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods for zippers (also known as zips) made from interlocking components mounted on textile tapes. This standard applies to all types of zippers except those designed for aeronautical purposes, those intended to be exposed to corrosive influences and zippers of complicated structure such as "Three-way" and "Double-pull" as used in tents.*	*61.040*	6006.31.00	*4*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	*Headgear. Clothing accessories. Fastening of clothing*		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 225-1:2018	*2*	*Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 1 Cotton fabrics*	*2018*	*This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics composed of cotton fibres*	*55.08*	6006.31.00	*5*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 225-2: 2018	*2*	*Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 2 Man-made fibre fabric*	*2018*	*This East African standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics composed of man-made fibres*	*59.080.30*	9607.11.10(metal); 9607.19.10(other)	*14*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 225-3: 2018	*2*	*Umbrella fabrics — Specification — Part 3 Silk fabrics*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for woven umbrella fabrics made of silk fibres*	*61.040*	9607.19.10	*16*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 226:2018	*2*	*Kitenge — Specification/Amendment 1:2020*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Kitenge*	*59.080.30*	5208.59.00	*3*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 228:2018	*2*	*Cotton bed sheets — Specification/Amendment 1:2020*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for bed sheets made from cotton fabrics. This standard applies to finished bed sheets made from*	*59.080.30*	5007.90.00	*4*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products	

				bleached fabrics, printed fabrics, dyed fabrics and dyed and printed fabrics							and Accessories	
EAS 229: 2022	*2*	*Crepe bandages — Specification*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for crepe bandages.*	*59.080.30*	5208.51.10; 5208.52.10; 5209.51.10; 5210.51.10; 5211.51.10; 5212.15.10	*4*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 246: 2022	*2*	*Method for determination of added oil content of sisal or jute yarn or fabric*	*2022*	*This East African Standard describes the method for determination of added oil content of sisal or jute yarn or fabric or a combination of sisal and jute fabric*	*59.080.30*	5208.51.10; 5208.52.10; 5209.51.10; 5210.51.10; 5211.51.10; 5212.15.10	*4*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 260:2022	*2*	*Zippers (zips) — Vocabulary (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard covers terms or meanings used in the zipper (also known as zip) industry. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 260: 2007), which is hereby withdrawn.*	*61.040*	6006.31.00	*20*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	*Headgear. Clothing accessories. Fastening of clothing*		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 220:2018	*2*	*Knitted polyester fabric — Specification/Amendment 1:2020*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted polyester fabric for apparel purposes*	*59.080.30*		*3*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	*Textile fabrics*		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 221: 2001	*1*	*Woven bags (100 percent sisal) for clean coffee beans — Specification*	*2001*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements for woven bags (100 per cent sisal) for clean coffee beans*	*59.080.30*		*3*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	*Textile fabrics*		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 222:2018	*2*	*Knitted polyester/cellulosic blended fabric — Specification/Amendment 1: 2020*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted polyester-cellulosic blended fabric for apparel purposes*	*59.080.30*		*3*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	*Textile fabrics*		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	

EAS 96:2024	*4*	*Disposable sanitary towels — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disposable sanitary towels (also known as disposable sanitary pads/disposable sanitary napkins).* *This standard does not apply to reusable sanitary towels.*	*59.080.30*	1102.90.00	*6*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 156-1:2000	*1*	*Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 1: Woven bags for cereals*	*2000*	*This East African Standard specifies the constructional and performance requirements of woven bags made from natural fibres to contain 90 kg load of any type of cereal or pulses. It also prescribes the packing and marking requirements of a bale containing the bags, ready for dispatch*	*59.080.30*	4818.40.90 [4818.40.4030]	*4*	Textile and Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	*Woven bags*
EAS 156-2: 2000	*1*	*Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 2: Woven bags for milled products*	*2000*	*This East African Standard specifies the bag cloth and making-up requirements for woven bags made from natural fibres for packing and storage of milled products*	*59.080.30*	6305.10.00; 6305.20.00; 6305.32.00; 6305.90.00	*6*	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	*Woven bags*
EAS 156-3: 2000	*1*	*Woven bags from natural fibres — Specification — Part 3: Woven bags for sugar*	*2000*	*This East African Standard specifies minimum requirements and other particulars of natural fibre bags made from sisal, jute or kenaf for the packaging of sugar*	*59.080.30*	6305.10.00; 6305.20.00; 6305.32.00; 6305.90.00	*3*	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	*Woven bags*
EAS 227:2018	*2*	*Knitted cotton fabric — Specification*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for knitted cotton fabric suitable for apparel purposes*	*59.080.30*	5407.10.14	*4*	Textile and Leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 253-1:2018	*2*	*Code of practice for grading of textile materials — Part 1 Fabrics*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements for grading of textile fabrics. This standard applies to both woven and knitted fabrics*	*59.080.30*	2303.10.00; 2303.10.10	*5*	Textile and leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	

EAS 256:2022	*2*	*Textiles — Determination of scouring loss in grey and finished cotton materials (2nd Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard prescribes two methods for determining the scouring loss (loss in mass on scouring) of grey and finished cotton textile materials. The methods apply to grey and finished cotton textile materials wherein only starch or tamarind kernel powder or both, and water-soluble or easily removable finishing agents, such as fats and china clay have been used and which would normally be removed during the scouring process. This second edition cancels and replaces the first edition (EAS 256:2001), which is hereby withdrawn.*	*59.080.30*	2309.90.10; 2309.90.20	*5*	Textile and leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 257: 2022	*2*	*Textiles - Determaination of moisture, total size, ash , fatty and water-soluble matter.*	*2022*	*This East African Standard prescribes methods for determining moisture, total size, ash, fatty and water-soluble matter in cellulosic textile materials and their blends*	*59.080.30*	5000; 5100; 5200; 5300; 5400 to 6700	*7*	Textile and leather Technology	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 356:2024	*3*	*Textiles — Requirements for inspection and acceptance of used textile products*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and sampling for inspection and acceptance of used textile products*	*59.080.01*	4011.00.00; 4011.20.00; 4011.20.10; 4011.20.90	*6*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textiles in general	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 968:2020	*1*	*Disposable adult diapers — Specification (1st Edition).*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for disposable adult diapers.*	*59.080.30*	9619.00.10	*10*	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry		EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	diapers
EAS 969:2020	*1*	*Disposable baby diapers — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements and test methods for disposable baby diapers.*	*59.080.30*	9619.00.10	*10*	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	diapers

EAS 970:2020	*1*	*Fishing gill nets — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for fishing gill nets.*	*65.150*	5608.11	*10*	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Fishing nets
EAS 971:2020	*1*	*Textiles — Fabrics for household curtains and drapery — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies performance requirements, sampling and test methods of fabrics for curtains and drapery. It covers all knit, lace, stitch-bonded, foam back and woven fabrics to be used in the manufacture of curtains and drapery. It is applicable to all fabrics except those made of glass. Except where otherwise indicated, these requirements also apply to fabrics for window blinds.*	*59.080.30*	6303	*10*	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Curtains, Drapery, Fabrics
EAS 972:2020	*1*	*Woven polyolefin sacks (bags) for cement — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements and test methods for woven polyolefin sacks (bags) for packing cement.*	*59.080.30*	6305	*11*	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Cement bags
EAS 1014:2021	*1*	*Textiles — Dera dress — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Dera dress.*	*59.080.30*	6006	*10*	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 1015:2021	*1*	*Textiles — Kikoi — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Kikoi (also known as "Kikoy").*	*59.080.30*	6006	*10*	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	
EAS 1016:2021	*1*	*Textiles — Maasai Shuka — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2021*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for Maasai Shuka.*	*59.080.30*	6006	*10*	Textile and leather technology	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	

EAS 1071:2022	*1*	*Duvets — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for duvets.* *NOTE Duvets are also known as quilts or comforters.*	*59.080.30*	6302.31.9050		TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Textile fabrics	EAST/TC 061, TEXTILE. TEXTILE PROCDUCT AND ACCESSORIES	
EAS 1072:2022	*1*	*Tarpaulins for agricultural use — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tarpaulins used for agricultural*	*59.080.40*	6306		TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Coated fabrics	EASC/TC 061, TEXTILE. TEXTILE PROCDUCT AND ACCESSORIES	
EAS 1073:2022	*1*	*Tarpaulins for general use — Specification (1st Edition)*	*2022*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for tarpaulins used for general purposes.* *This standard does not apply to tarpaulins used for handling food products.*	*59.080.40*	6306		TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Coated fabrics	EASC/TC 061, TEXTILE. TEXTILE PROCDUCT AND ACCESSORIES	
EAS 1121:2023	*1*	*Leather and coated fabrics — Handbags — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for handbags with a leather or coated fabric outer material.*	*59.140.35*		*9*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Leather technology	Leather products	EASC/TC 064, Footwear	
EAS 1122:2023	*1*	*Sports ball — Outdoor footballs — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling, and test methods for outdoor footballs made of leather, coated fabrics, and synthetic materials*	*59.140.35*		*17*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Leather technology	Leather products	EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products	
EAS 1123:2023	*1*	*Leather for orthopaedic use — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for leather intended for orthopaedic use.*	*59.140.35*		*3*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Leather technology	Leather products	EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products	
EAS 1140:2024	*1*	*Acrylic yarn — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for acrylic yarn intended for machine weaving, hand weaving, hand knitting and machine knitting.* *This standard does not apply to complex yarns.*	*59.080.20*		*9*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY	Products of the textile industry	Yarns	EASC/TC 061, Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	

EAS 942-1:2020	*1*	*Footwear — Specification — Part 1: Men's closed shoes (1st Edition).*	*2020*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, methods of sampling and test for men's closed shoes. This standard only applies to men's dress and casual closed footwear.*	*61.060*	6403.91.16	*12*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY			EASC/TC 064 Footwear	
EAS 1125:2023	*1*	*Wallets — Leather — Specification*	*2023*	*This East African standard specifies requirements, sampling and test methods for leather wallets*	*59.140.35*		*9*	TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY			EASC/TC 063, Leather and leather products	
EAS 154:2018	*2*	*Baby napkins — Specification*	*2018*	*This East African Standard specifies the requirements, sampling and test methods for baby napkins*	*59.080.30*	2201.90.90	*16*	*TEXTILE AND LEATHER TECHNOLOGY*	Napkins	Baby Napkins	EASC/TC 061 Textiles, Textile products and Accessories	Baby Napkins
TOURISM												
EAS 1116:2023	*1*	*Tourism and related services-sites and Attraction-General requirements*	*2023*	*This East African Standard specifies minimum requirements for the operations of tourist sites and attractions that are: a) manned and managed; and b) promoted by the operator for leisure, adventure, recreational, amusement, therapeutic or business purposes*	*03.200*		*16*	TOURSIM SERVICES	Leisure. Tourism		EASC/TC 076, Services	
EAS 1117:2023	*1*	*Tourism and related Services-Tourism Services Excellence-General requirements*	*2023*	*This East African Standard establishes requirements and practices for planning, developing, implementing, maintaining, improving and recognizing service excellence in the subsectors and organizations that constitute the tourism value chain. These requirements and practices are applicable to any tourism-related business and organizations participating in providing a meaningful and positive experience for all their guests regardless of the type and size of the product and service offered*	*03.200*		*19*	TOURSIM SERVICES	Leisure. Tourism		EASC/TC 076, Services	
WOOD TECHNOLOGY												

EAS 322:2024	*2*	*Wood poles, cross-arms, and blocks for power and telecommunication lines — Specification*	*2024*	*This East African Standard specifies materials and performance requirements for solid wood poles, cross-arms and blocks for power and telecommunication lines. This standard applies to poles of simple cantilever members subject to transverse loads only*	*79.04*	4403.10.00	*29*	Wood technology	Wood, sawlogs and sawn timber	Semi-manufactures of timber	EASC TC 022, Wood, Timber, and their products	electric pole
EAS 23: 2000	*1*	*Dimensions for coniferous sawn timber (cypress and pine) — Sizes of sawn and planed timber — Specification*	*2000*	*This East African Standard specifies dimensions for a range of coniferous sawn timber sizes in metric units.*	*79.040*	0804.40.00	*4*	Wood technology	Timber	*coniferous sawn timber (cypress and pine)*	EASC/TC 022, Wood, timber and their products	Timber
EAS 24: 2000	*1*	*Timber industry — Glossary of terms*	*2000*	*Covers production processes and products used in various fields, e.g. logs for the pulp and paper industry, board production and chemical processing as well as fuel-woods.*	*79.040*	0804.40.00	*4*	Wood technology	Timber	*coniferous sawn timber (cypress and pine)*	EASC/TC 022, Wood, timber and their products	Timber